



Experience a new world of interaction

**NCR Counterpoint
Reports Handbook**



Copyright 1995 – 2011 by Radiant Systems, Inc.

PROPRIETARY RIGHTS NOTICE: All rights reserved. No part of this material may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, or otherwise, without permission in writing from Radiant Systems, Inc.

SYNCHRONICS and the Synchronics designs are registered trademarks of Radiant Systems, Inc., Memphis, TN.

Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Introduction

CounterPoint SQL is a complete retail management solution that gives you power and control over every aspect of your business – point of sale, inventory, customers, purchasing, sales history, and more. CounterPoint includes powerful features and flexible options so you can run your business your way. CounterPoint SQL is available in two editions: Express and Enterprise. Unless otherwise indicated, the reports described in this handbook apply to both editions of CounterPoint.

CounterPoint includes an extensive library of reports. Each report is designed to give you all the information you need to run your business.

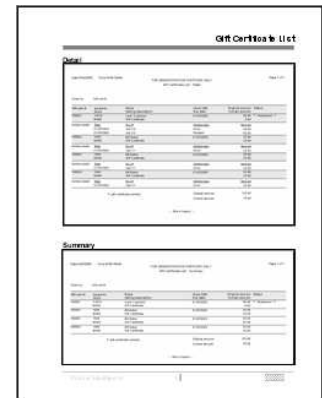
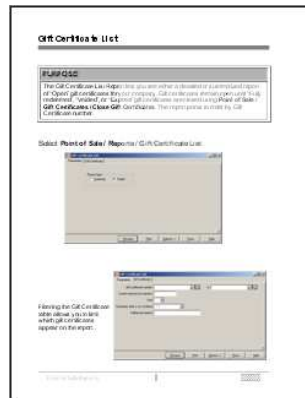
CounterPoint reports are designed using the industry-leading Crystal Reports engine. You can customize or add information to any CounterPoint report – without having to create new reports from scratch. (Report customization requires the Crystal Reports Designer, purchased separately.) You can save report parameters as public (available to all users) or private (available only to the user who saved them). You can also configure CounterPoint to allow authorized users to send reports via email.

This handbook covers pre-defined reports only.

The reports in this handbook are organized as shown in the Sample Pages below.

Sample Pages

Each report is summarized, letting you know what you can do with the report, how it helps you in your business, and some of its more important features.



Both pages can be viewed at the same time, giving you an easy reference tool for working with the report.

The first page shows the menu path and the tables that are available for filtering.


The second page shows examples of the report.

Overview of Reports

CounterPoint SQL includes an extensive library of standard reports to help you manage your business.

For this book, reports are grouped by application (Point of Sale, Inventory, etc.). Reports include fully customizable filters, which allow limiting the data on the report.

Separate sections are provided for Journals and History. A journal is a special kind of report that provides an audit trail for posting activity such as the printing of tickets, inventory adjustment, receivings, etc. Journals can be printed automatically during posting, or you can print the journal for a particular posting event at any point in the future. You can configure CounterPoint to print the accounting distributions when printing the journal. History allows you to view or print posting activity across multiple posting events.

Reports highlighted with a  are the “key” reports that will keep you on top of sales and inventory information.

Section 1: Point of Sale

Reports

- Drawer Reading
- Fill Preview
- Gift Registry Reports
- Holds
- Layaway Activity
- Layaways
- Open Customer-specific Purchases
- Order Activity
- Orders
- Pick Orders
- Point of Sale Exceptions
- Pre-Settlement List
- Price Exceptions
- Print Orders
- Quotes
- Release Orders
- Reprint Tickets
- X-Tape

Journals





- Closed Layaway Journal
- Closed Order Journal
- Drawer Summary
- Settlement
- Ticket Journal
- Z-Tape

History

- Closed Layaway History
- Closed Orders History
- Drawer History
- Settlement History
- Ticket History
- Z-Tape History

Section 2: Inventory

Reports

- Assign Mix-and-Match Codes
- Bill of Material Definitions
- Committed Inventory
- Component Usage History
- Consolidated Grid
- Create Inventory
- Customer Price List
-  Historical Valuation
- Inventory Aging
-  Inventory Analysis
- Inventory Availability
- Inventory Grid Overview
- Inventory History
-  Inventory Snapshot
- Inventory Status
- Item Price List
- Item Price-1 List
- Items
- Items on Sale
- Markdowns
-  Merchandise Analysis
- Merge Items Report (Rad)
- Mix-and-Match Codes
- Physical Count Worksheet
- Planned Promotions
- Price Rules
- Prices
- Purge Inactive Items
- Quick Transfer Summary
- Recalc Item Quantities
- Retail Value

Overview of Reports

Section 2: Inventory (cont.)

- Sales Kits
- Sell-Through Rate
- Serial Numbers
- 🔑 Six Week Item History
- Transfer Advice
- Transfer Status
- 🔑 Twelve Month Item History
- Valuation
- Where Used

Journals

- Adjustments
- Physical Count
- Quick Assemblies
- Quick Transfers
- Reconcile
- Transfer In
- Transfer Out

History

- Adjustments History
- Physical Count History
- Quick Assemblies History
- Quick Transfers History
- Reconcile History
- Transfer In History
- Transfer Out History

Section 3: Customers

Reports

- Aging
- Calculate Finance Charges
- Customers
- Loyalty Points
- Open and Unposted Documents
- Point History
- Point Redemptions
- Purge Inactive Customers
- Recalc Customer Balances
- Statements

Journals

- Adjustments
- Cash Receipts
- Finance Charges
- Point Adjustments

History

- Cash Receipts
- Customer Adjustments
- Finance Charges
- Point Adjustments

Section 4: Purchasing

Reports

- Customer-specific Purchases
- Purchase Orders
- Purchasing Advice
- Vendors

Journals

- Purchase Adjustments
- Purchase Requests
- Quick Receiving
- Receiving
- Returns to Vendor

History

- Purchase Adjustments History
- Purchase Requests History
- Quick Receiving History
- Receiving History
- Returns to Vendor History

Section 5: Sales History

Reports

- Commissions Due
- 🔑 Flash Sales
- Management History
- Miscellaneous Kit Sales
- Price Exceptions History
- Price Reductions
- Purge Settlement History
- Purge Ticket History
- Return Tickets
- 🔑 Sales Analysis by Group
- 🔑 Sales History by Customer by Item
- Sales History by Item by Customer
- Sales History by Sales Rep
- Sales History Profit
- 🔑 Sales Rep Productivity
- Tax History
- Tax Exceptions
- Voided Tickets

Section 6: Timecards

Reports

- Export Timecards
- Purge Timecards
- Timecards Report

Overview of Reports

Section 7: System

Reports

- Distributions Report
- Gift Cards List
- Interface Distributions
- Purge Distributions
- Store Credit List
- Unvouchered Receivings
- Vouchered Receivings

Journals

- Closed Gift Cards
- Closed Store Credits

History

- Closed Gift Cards
- Closed Store Credits

SECTION 1: POINT OF SALE REPORTS

Reports

Drawer Reading.....	2
Fill Preview	4
Gift Registry Reports	6
Holds	8
Layaway Activity	10
Layaways.....	12
Open Customer-specific Purchases	14
Order Activity	16
Orders	18
Pick Orders.....	20
Point of Sale Exceptions.....	22
Pre-Settlement List.....	24
Price Exceptions.....	26
Print Orders	28
Quotes.....	30
Release Orders	32
Reprint Tickets.....	34
X-Tape.....	36

Journals

Closed Layaway Journal	38
Closed Order Journal	40
Drawer Summary.....	42
Settlement	44
Ticket Journal	46
Z-Tape.....	48

History

Closed Layaway History	50
Closed Orders History	52
Drawer Summary History.....	54
Settlement History	56
Ticket History.....	58
Z-Tape History.....	60

Drawer Reading

PURPOSE

The Drawer Reading Report allows you to inquire into the current sales and pay code totals for all drawers in a store or a single drawer prior to posting. A summary of daily activity can be printed for each cash drawer. This report is valuable in end of day reconciliation and to produce a summary of sales, payment, tax, and tender information.

Select Point of Sale / Drawers / Reading

The screenshot shows the 'Drawer Reading' application window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Drawer Session' sub-tab is active. There are three input fields: 'Store' with a search icon and a button labeled 'All stores'; 'Drawer' with a search icon and a button labeled 'All drawers'; and 'Drawer session' with a search icon and a button labeled 'All sessions'. Below these fields are four checked checkboxes: 'Print drawer session totals', 'Print drawer totals', 'Print store totals', and 'Print report totals'. At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Drawer Session table allows you to limit which drawers are included on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Drawer Reading' application window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Drawer Session' sub-tab is active. It features advanced filtering options: 'Store' and 'Drawer' fields with search icons and 'to' buttons; 'Drawer session' field with a search icon and a 'to' button; and a 'Drawer session status' dropdown menu. At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Drawer Reading

Detail – Drawer Session, Drawer, Store, and Report totals included

Date 6/25/2008 Time 9:45:33AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Drawer Reading Report						Page 1	
								<u>Current Exchange Rates:</u>	
								Home currency (US Dollars) 1.0000	
Store: All									
Drawer: All									
Drawer session: All									
Print drawer session, drawer, store, report totals									
Store EAST		Drawer 1		Drawer session					
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender					
Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short		
Sales 0.00	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Returns 0.00	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	Tax	0.00	Personal Check	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	Cash drop	0.00	Discover	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
	Cash loan	0.00	Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
			MasterCard	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
			Store Credit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
			Visa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Net Sales 0.00	Total	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Store MAIN		Drawer 1		Drawer session 2		Drawer session status Reconciled			
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender					
Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short		
Sales 0.00	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
Returns 0.00	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Tax	0.00	Personal Check	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Cash drop	0.00	Credit Card	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Cash loan	0.00	Discover	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			MasterCard	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Points	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Store Credit	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Visa	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
Net Sales 0.00	Total	0.00		0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
Store MAIN		Drawer 1		Drawer session 4		Drawer session status Active			
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender					
Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short		
Sales 0.00	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
Returns 0.00	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Tax	0.00	Personal Check	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Cash drop	0.00	Credit Card	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
	Cash loan	0.00	Discover	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			MasterCard	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Points	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Store Credit	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
			Visa	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
Net Sales 0.00	Total	0.00		0.00	0.00	* Not counted *			
Store MAIN Drawer 1 totals:									
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender					
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short	

Fill Preview

PURPOSE

The File Preview Report allows you to view the orders that can be filled based on current inventory levels. Use the Parameters tab to decide whether you will allow partial orders, partial lines, and which order line types to include.

Select Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Fill Preview

The screenshot shows the 'Fill Preview' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Store, Fill status, Ticket #, Line type'. The 'Store' field contains 'MAIN' and 'Main Store'. There are three checked checkboxes: 'Allow partial orders', 'Allow partial lines', and 'Include all order line types'. The 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'Grid view'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Item, Inventory, Document Header, and Document Line tables allows you to limit which items and locations are included on the report.

This block contains four overlapping screenshots of the 'Fill Preview' dialog box, each showing a different filter tab: 'Item', 'Inventory', 'Document Header', and 'Document Line'. The 'Item' tab shows 'Item number' and 'Location' filters. The 'Inventory' tab shows 'Last received date is on' and 'Location' filters. The 'Document Header' tab shows 'Document', 'Ticket date', and 'Customer #' filters. The 'Document Line' tab shows 'Item number' and 'Ship-from location' filters. Each screenshot also shows the 'Order by' dropdown and the bottom buttons.

Fill Preview

Date 6/24/2008 Time 8:49:56AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Fill Backorders

Store MAIN
 Allow partial orders
 Allow partial lines
 Include all order line types
 Order by: Store, Fill status, Document #, Line type
 Document: Is picked equals No

Store MAIN

Fill status

Order #	Order date	Ship date	Customer #	Name			
Partially filled orders							
70048	6/24/2008		CASH	Cash Customer			
Item #	Description	Pro	Qty sld	Lin qty filled	Qty-Unfilled	Selling unit	Fill ext pro
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	399.99	12	1	11	EACH	399.99
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	399.99	2	2	0	EACH	799.98
70049	6/24/2008		1000	Bill Baker			
Item #	Description	Pro	Qty sld	Lin qty filled	Qty-Unfilled	Selling unit	Fill ext pro
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	10.79	24	11	13	EACH	118.69
70050	6/24/2008		200008	Carol Gray			
Item #	Description	Pro	Qty sld	Lin qty filled	Qty-Unfilled	Selling unit	Fill ext pro
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	9.99	24	13	11	EACH	129.87
	3 Partially filled orders		82	27	35		1,448.53
	3 orders in MAIN store		82	27	35		1,448.53
	3 Orders in this report		82	27	35		1,448.53

-- End of report --

Gift Registry Reports

PURPOSE

The Gift Registry Reports allows you to view either detailed or summarized information about gift registries. You can also view an analysis of percent of sales from gift registries.

Select Point of Sale / Gift Registry / Gift Registry Reports

The screenshot shows the 'Gift Registry Reports' window. At the top, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Gift Registry Detail' and 'Order by' set to 'Item #'. Below these are two tabs: 'Gift Registry' (selected) and 'Gift Registry Line'. Under the 'Gift Registry' tab, there is a checkbox for 'For customer' which is unchecked, a 'Cell detail' dropdown menu set to 'List view', and a 'Registrant 1' field with a search icon and a 'Clear' button. At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Gift Registry, and Gift Registry Line tables allows you to limit which gift registries and items are included on the report.

The image shows two overlapping screenshots of the 'Gift Registry Reports' window. The top screenshot shows the 'Gift Registry' tab with a 'Registry name' field containing a search icon and a 'to' field with another search icon. The bottom screenshot shows the 'Gift Registry Line' tab with three input fields: 'Item number' with a search icon, 'Price-1 at most', and 'Qty remain more than'. Both screenshots have the same 'Report', 'Order by', and bottom button configuration as the first screenshot.

Gift Registry Reports

Detail

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:39:22AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Gift Registry Detail

Cell detail: List view
Order by: Item #

Item #	Description	Category	Subcat	Item Prc 1	Qty reqstd	Qty filled	Qty remain	
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	GOLF	CLUBS	349.99	1	0	1	
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	APPAREL	MENS	12.99	2	0	2	
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	GOLF	ACCES	14.99	1	1	0	
BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	GOLF	ACCES	79.99	2	0	2	
BALL-RET-PRO	Ball Return - PRO	GOLF	MISC	69.99	1	0	1	
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	GOLF	BALLS	29.99	2	0	2	
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	GOLF	MISC	11.99	2	0	2	
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton Sandstone / Medium	APPAREL	MENS	24.99	2	0	2	
SHOES	Women's golf shoes White / 8 / Wide	APPAREL	WOMENS	74.99	1	0	1	
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated Black / 30	APPAREL	MENS	27.99	2	0	2	
TEES	Bag of Tees	GOLF	MISC	1.00	1	0	1	
Line count: 11					17	1	16	
Report totals: Registries: 1					11 line(s)	17	1	16

-- End of report --

Summary

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:40:26AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Gift Registry Summary

Name	Registry name	Occasion date	Status	Lines	Qty reqstd	Qty filled	Qty remain	Value filled	Value remain	
Carol Dawn (1003)	Dawn / Evanston Wedding	4/24/2010	Active	11	17	1	16	14.99	871.85	
Report totals: Registries: 1					11	17	1	16	14.99	871.85

-- End of report --

Analysis

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:43:27AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Gift Registry Analysis

Order by: Category

Category	Gift reg pct	Other sales pct	Gift reg sales	Other sales
APPAREL				
Category APPAREL totals	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	738.72
FOOD				
Category FOOD totals	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	209.53
GOLF				
Category GOLF totals	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	12,383.67
Report totals:	0.0%	100.0%	0.00	13,331.92

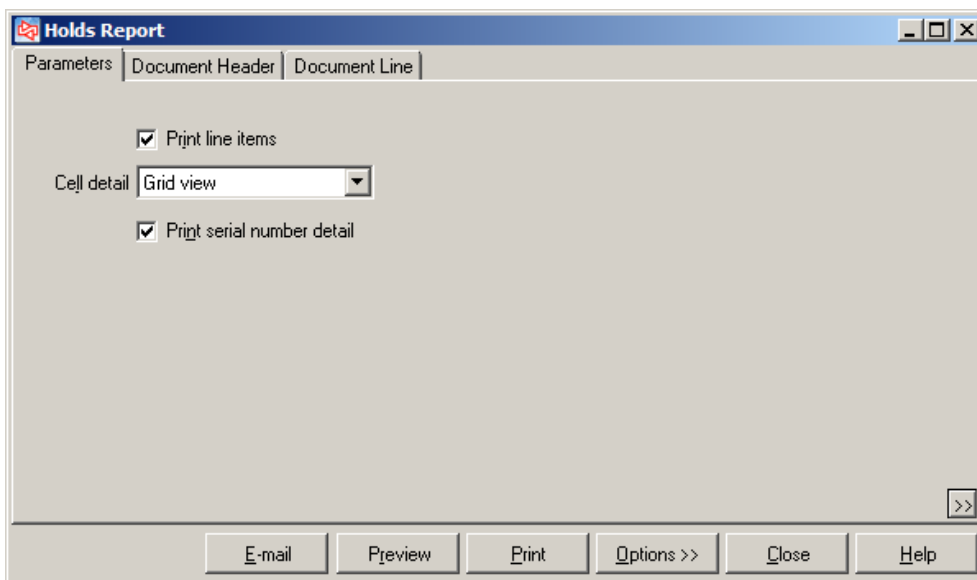
-- End of report --

Holds

PURPOSE

The Holds Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of Hold tickets for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Hold number.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Holds

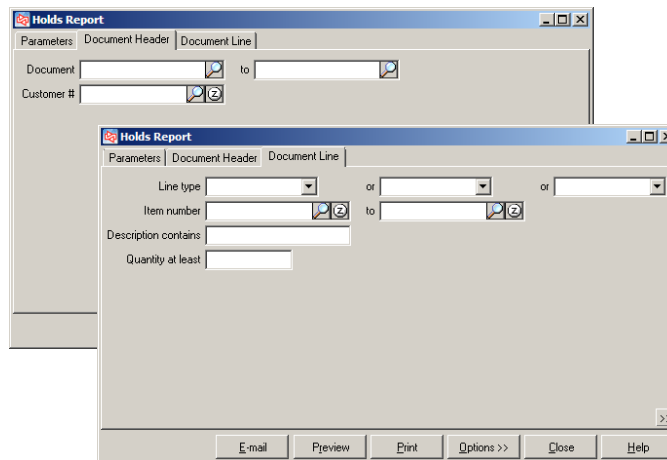


The screenshot shows the 'Parameters' tab of the 'Holds Report' window. It contains the following settings:

- Print line items
- Cell detail: Grid view (dropdown menu)
- Print serial number detail

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, and Help.

Filtering the Document Header and Document Line tables allows you to limit which hold tickets / items appear on the report.



The screenshot shows two overlapping windows of the 'Holds Report' application. The top window is on the 'Document Header' tab, showing filters for Document and Customer #. The bottom window is on the 'Document Line' tab, showing filters for Line type, Item number, Description contains, and Quantity at least.

Document Header Tab:

- Document: [] to []
- Customer #: []

Document Line Tab:

- Line type: [] or [] or []
- Item number: [] to []
- Description contains: []
- Quantity at least: []

Both windows have buttons for E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, and Help at the bottom.

Detail

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:35:58AM		Page 1				
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY						
Holds Report - Detail						
Cell detail: Grid view						
Print line items						
Print serial number detail						
Print notes						
Order by: Store, Station, Ticket#, Sequence #						
Hold #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal		
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges	Tax	
Doc type	User		Grs pft %			
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates	Total	
Tax code	Cust PO#					
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
50003	1	1000	8.55	48.79		
12/07/2005	MAIN	Bill Baker	38.24	0.00		
Hold	MGR		81.73%	4.21		
MGR				0.00		
					51.00	
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
18HOLES	1	EACH	\$32.40	Sale	Green fee - 18 holes	
TEES	1	EACH	\$0.90	Sale	Bag of Tees	
APL-UMB	1	EACH	\$13.49	Sale	Golf umbrella	
Hold #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal		
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges	Tax	
Doc type	User		Grs pft %			
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates	Total	
Tax code	Cust PO#					
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
50004	1	1001	13.07	24.28		
12/07/2005	MAIN	John Lincoln	11.21	0.00		
Hold	MGR		48.17%	2.19		
MGR				0.00		
					26.47	
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
GLOVE	1	EACH	\$10.79	Sale	Deluxe Golf Glove	
APL-UMB	1	EACH	\$13.49	Sale	Golf umbrella	

Summary

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:35:16AM		Page 1			
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY					
Holds Report - Summary					
Cell detail: Grid view					
Print notes					
Order by: Store, Station, Ticket#, Sequence #					
Hold #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal	
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges	Tax
Doc type	User		Grs pft %		
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates	Total
Tax code	Cust PO#				
Store - MAIN Station - 1					
50003	1	1000	8.55	48.79	
12/07/2005	MAIN	Bill Baker	38.24	0.00	
Hold	MGR		81.73%	4.21	
MGR				0.00	
					51.00
50004	1	1001	13.07	24.28	
12/07/2005	MAIN	John Lincoln	11.21	0.00	
Hold	MGR		48.17%	2.19	
MGR				0.00	
					26.47
Report ticket totals:			2 Hold(s)	Total cost	71.07
				Grs pft	0.00
				Grs pft %	6.40
					0.00
					77.47

Layaway Activity *

PURPOSE

The Layaway Activity Report lets you see a report of all activity (Entered, Released, or Posted) for layaways. The status of each document is also shown (Open, Completed, or Cancelled). Use the filter to determine which documents to include on the report. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Layaway Activity**

Ticket number is filtered to 'Layaway' type documents.

Filtering on the Layaway table allows you to limit which layaways appear on the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Layaway Activity" with the following fields and controls:

- Customer number:
- Ticket number: to
- Store ID:
- Station ID:

At the bottom of the window are buttons for: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, and Help.

Layaway Activity *

Date 10/18/2006 Time 8:24:10AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Layaway Activity

Orderby: Tkt #, Current date time, Activity

Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt rcvd	Deposit refund	Subtotal		
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change	Deposit applied	Misc charges		
Station	User		Net amt rcvd	Deposit forfeit	Tax		
Ticket date	Time		Amt due		Total		
80001	Layaway (Closed)	1003	200.00	0.00	0.00		
MAIN	1		-200.00	-200.00	0.00		
1	MAIN		0.00	0.00	0.00		
12/16/05	7:45:25 am		0.00		0.00		
Activity	Str ID	DrwID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name
Doc stat							
Related doc str ID			Lwy lines		Lwy net amt rcvd	Lwy deposit refund	Lwy subtotal
Related doc sta ID					Lwy amt due	Layaway deposit applied	Lwy total misc
Related doc tkt #						Lwy deposit forfeit	Lwy tax amt
							Lwy total
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:45:25 am	DTEPE
Open				1			
MAIN					200.00	0.00	809.10
1					681.91	0.00	0.00
100189						0.00	72.81
							881.91
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:49:15 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN					0.00	-200.00	0.00
1						0.00	0.00
80001-01							0.00
Posted	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:49:33 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
					0.00	-200.00	0.00
						0.00	0.00
							0.00

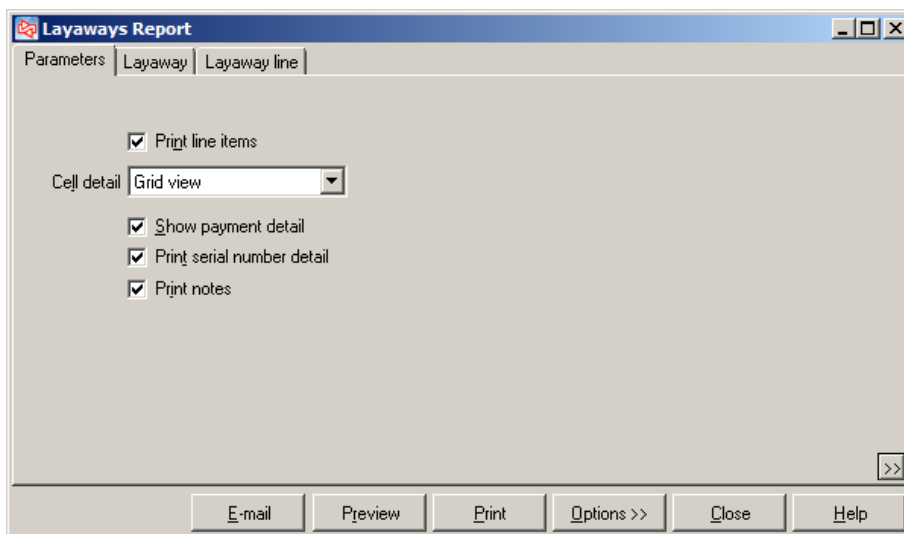
Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt rcvd	Deposit refund	Subtotal		
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change	Deposit applied	Misc charges		
Station	User		Net amt rcvd	Deposit forfeit	Tax		
Ticket date	Time		Amt due		Total		
80002	Layaway (Closed)	200007	100.00	0.00	0.00		
MAIN	1		-100.00	-100.00	0.00		
1	MAIN		0.00	0.00	0.00		
12/16/05	7:46:01 am		0.00		0.00		
Activity	Str ID	DrwID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name
Doc stat							
Related doc str ID			Lwy lines		Lwy net amt rcvd	Lwy deposit refund	Lwy subtotal
Related doc sta ID					Lwy amt due	Layaway deposit applied	Lwy total misc
Related doc tkt #						Lwy deposit forfeit	Lwy tax amt
							Lwy total
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:46:01 am	DTEPE
Open				2	100.00	0.00	872.07
MAIN					850.55	0.00	0.00
1						0.00	78.48
100190							950.55
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:46:19 am	DTEPE
Open			1		16.51	0.00	143.98
MAIN					140.43	-83.49	0.00
1						0.00	12.96
80002-01							156.94
	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:55:20 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN					0.00	-100.00	0.00
1						0.00	0.00
80002-02							0.00
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:55:34 am	DTEPE
Completed			0		0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN					0.00	-100.00	0.00
1						0.00	0.00
80002-02							0.00

Layaways

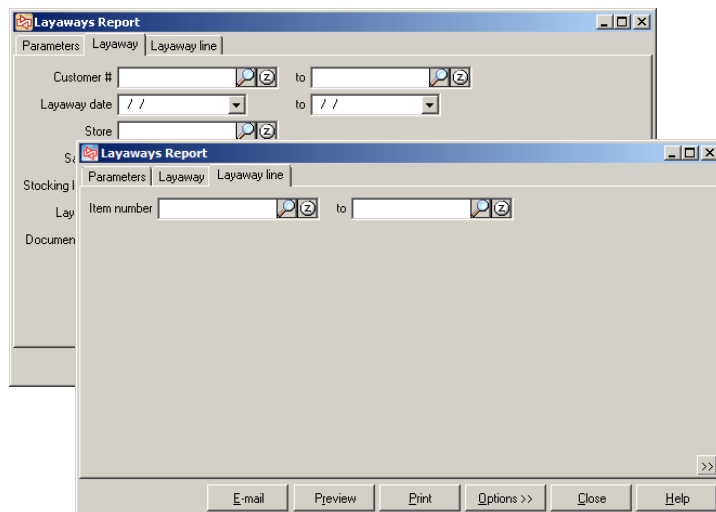
PURPOSE

The Layaways Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of open, completed, or cancelled layaways for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Layaways



Filtering the Layaway and Layaway Line tables allows you to limit which Layaways and items appear on the report.



Layaways

Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time: 3:17 pm Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Layaways Report - Detail

Current Exchange Rates:
Euro 0.8393

Price override = '*'
Payment Amount '-' = 'Change/Refund'
Cell detail: Grid view
Print line items
Show payment detail
Print serial number detail
Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Layaway #	Station	Customer #	Lwy total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Lwy cost	Lwy subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Lwy amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Misc charges
Doc status	User	Profit center	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %	Lwy tax
Sls rep	Cust PO#		Lwy amt due			Lwy total
Tax code						
Store - MAIH Station - 1						
80001	1	200004	93.04	0.00	108.96	853.57
11/10/2005	MAIN	John Jones	0.00	0.00	744.61	0.00
Open	Z		93.04	0.00	87.23%	76.82
MGR			837.35			930.39
MEMTN						

Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
100007	1	EACH	65.00	Layaway	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	
Sandstone/Medium						
SHIRT	1	EACH	65.00	Layaway	Men's Polo 100% cotton	
Sandstone/Medium						
TOP-XLT	3	DOZ	22.49	Layaway	TopFlite XL Titanium Balls	
TAY-FSW	1	EACH	656.10	Layaway	TaylorMade Fire Sole Woods	

Payments	Amt	Home crncy amt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swipe	Driver license state - #
11/10/05 Personal Check	93.04					N	TN - 12345

Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time: 3:19 pm Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Layaways Report - Summary

Cell detail: Grid view
Print serial number detail
Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #

Layaway #	Station	Customer #	Lwy total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Lwy cost	Lwy subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Lwy amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Misc charges
Doc status	User	Profit center	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %	Lwy tax
Sls rep	Cust PO#		Lwy amt due			Lwy total
Tax code						
Store - MAIH Station - 1						
80001	1	200004	93.04	0.00	108.96	853.57
11/10/2005	MAIN	John Jones	0.00	0.00	744.61	0.00
Open	Z		93.04	0.00	87.23%	76.82
MGR			837.35			930.39
MEMTN						
80002	1	200003	54.66	0.00	161.47	501.50
11/10/2005	MAIN	Bill McMaster	0.00	0.00	340.03	0.00
Open	Z		54.66	0.00	67.80%	45.14
MGR			491.98			546.64
MEMTN						

Report ticket totals:	2 Layaway(s)	Qty	12	Sale subtotal	1,355.07
	7 Layaway line(s)	Total cost	270.43	Misc charges	0.00
		Grs pft	1,084.64	Tax	121.96
		Grs pft %	80.04%	Total	1,477.03

Tender and deposit totals:	Lwy total amt recvd	147.70
	Lwy amt expended	0.00
	Lwy net amt recvd	147.70
	Lwy amt due	1,329.33
	Deposit refund	0.00
	Deposit applied	0.00
	Deposit forfeit	0.00

Open Customer-specific Purchases *

PURPOSE

The Open Customer-specific Purchases Report lets you view either a full or brief list of items from customer-specific orders that have been copied to Purchase Requests (current line status can be: Received, On purchase order, or On purchase request). The report prints in order by Order number.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Open Customer-specific Purchases

Filtering the Document Header, Document Line, and Item tables allows you to limit which customer-specific purchases / items appear on the report.

Open Customer-specific Purchases *

Full

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:42:29AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Open Customer-specific Purchases - Full							
Order by Store, Ticket #							
Lines included: Received lines, Lines on purchase orders, Lines on purchase requests							
Document Line: Line type is in (Order, Backorder, Special order)							
Order #	Location	Customer #			Total	Sale amt due	
Order date	Sls rep	Name			Deposits		
Store - MAIN							
70002	MAIN	1000			81.74	81.74	
12/07/2005	MGR	Bill Baker			0.00		
Item #/Description	Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Cost Vendor #	Doc#/Date	Status	
SHOES	1	EACH	\$74.99	34.99 FOOTJOY	100033	Received	
Women's golf shoes							
Multi/7/Wide							
70004	MAIN	1001			411.03	411.03	
12/07/2005	MGR	John Lincoln			0.00		
Item #/Description	Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Cost Vendor #	Doc#/Date	Status	
TAY-FSD	1	EACH	\$377.10	209.50 TAYLORMADE	100034	Received	
TaylorMade FireSole Driver							
Store - MAIN			2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due	
			2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00		
Report totals			2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due	
			2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00		
-- End of report --							

Brief

Date 6/30/2008 Time 7:43:27AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Open Customer-specific Purchases - Brief							
Order by Store, Ticket #							
Lines included: Received lines, Lines on purchase orders, Lines on purchase requests							
Document Line: Line type is in (Order, Backorder, Special order)							
Order #	Location	Customer #			Total	Sale amt due	
Order date	Sls rep	Name			Deposits		
Store - MAIN							
70002	MAIN	1000			81.74	81.74	
12/07/2005	MGR	Bill Baker			0.00		
Item #	Description	Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Document #	Status	
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	1	EACH	\$74.99	100033	Received	
70004	MAIN	1001			411.03	411.03	
12/07/2005	MGR	John Lincoln			0.00		
Item #	Description	Quantity	Selling unit	Price	Document #	Status	
TAY-FSD	TaylorMade FireSole Driver	1	EACH	\$377.10	100034	Received	
Store - MAIN			2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due	
			2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00		
Report totals			2 Document(s)	Total	492.77	Sale amt due	
			2 Line(s)	Deposits	0.00		
-- End of report --							

Order Activity *

PURPOSE

The Order Activity Report lets you see a report of all activity (Entered, Released, or Posted) for orders, backorders, and special orders. The status of each document is also shown (Open, Completed, or Cancelled). Determine which documents to include on the report. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Order Activity

Ticket number is filtered to just 'Order' type documents

Filtering on the Order table allows you to limit which orders appear on the report.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Order Activity". It contains several input fields for filtering data: "Customer number", "Ticket number", "Store ID", "Station ID", "User ID", and "Workstation name". Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass) and a dropdown arrow icon. The "Ticket number" field is followed by a "to" label and another search icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Order Activity *

Date 10/18/2006 Time 8:27:17AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Order Activity

Order by: Tkt #, Current date time, Activity

Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt rcvd	Deposit refund	Subtotal
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change	Deposit applied	Misc charges
Station	User		Net amt rcvd	Deposit forfeit	Tax
Ticket date	Time		Amt due		Total
70001	Order (Closed)	1003	48.46	0.00	0.00
MAIN	1		-48.46	-48.46	0.00
1	MAIN		0.00	0.00	0.00
10/4/05	1:59:23 pm		0.00		0.00

Activity	Str ID	DrwID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name	Order lines	Order amt rcvd	Order deposit refund	Order subtotal
Doc stat								B0 lines	Order amt due	Order deposit applied	Order total misc
Related doc str ID								S0 lines	Order deposit forfeit	Order tax amt	Order total
Related doc sta ID											
Related doc tkt #											
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	10/4/05	1:59:25 pm	DTEPE				
Open				2					48.46	0.00	444.57
MAIN				0					436.12	0.00	0.00
1				0					0.00	0.00	40.01
100182											484.58
Completed	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:54:14 am	DTEPE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAIN				0				0	0.00	-48.46	0.00
1				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
70001-01											0.00
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:54:26 am	DTEPE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Completed				0				0	0.00	-48.46	0.00
MAIN				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
1				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
70001-01											0.00
Posted	MAIN	1	1	MGR	7/10/06	8:55:49 am	DTEPE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Completed				0				0	0.00	-48.46	0.00
				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0						0.00	0.00

Ticket #	Doc type	Customer #	Total amt rcvd	Deposit refund	Subtotal
Store	Drawer	Type	Total change	Deposit applied	Misc charges
Station	User		Net amt rcvd	Deposit forfeit	Tax
Ticket date	Time		Amt due		Total
70002	Order (Closed)	200003	34.33	0.00	0.00
MAIN	1		-34.33	-34.33	0.00
1	MAIN		0.00	0.00	0.00
10/4/05	1:59:53 pm		0.00		0.00

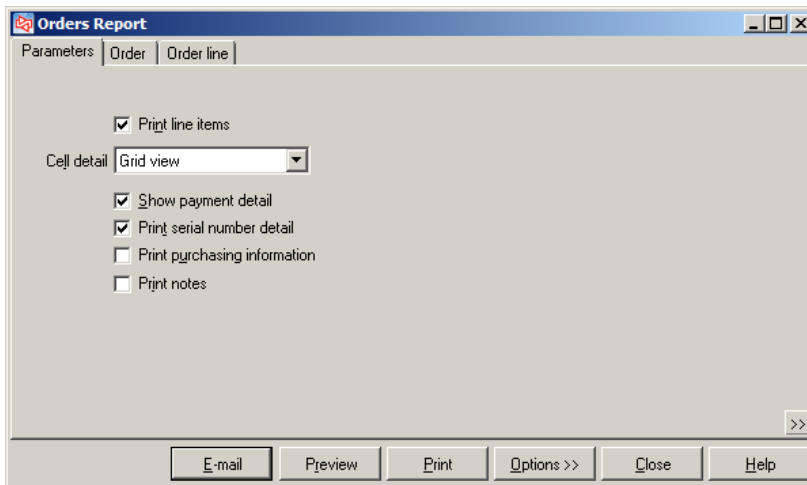
Activity	Str ID	DrwID	Sta ID	User ID	Current date	Time	Workstation name	Order lines	Order amt rcvd	Order deposit refund	Order subtotal
Doc stat								B0 lines	Order amt due	Order deposit applied	Order total misc
Related doc str ID								S0 lines	Order deposit forfeit	Order tax amt	Order total
Related doc sta ID											
Related doc tkt #											
Entered	MAIN	1	1	MGR	10/4/05	1:59:54 pm	DTEPE				
Open				1					34.33	0.00	314.99
MAIN				0					309.01	0.00	0.00
1				0					0.00	0.00	28.35
100183											343.34
Released	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:29:12 am	DTEPE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Completed				0				0	0.00	-34.33	0.00
MAIN				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
1				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
70002-01											0.00
Posted	MAIN	1	1	MGR	12/16/05	7:33:17 am	DTEPE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Completed				0				0	0.00	-34.33	0.00
				0				0	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0						0.00	0.00

Orders

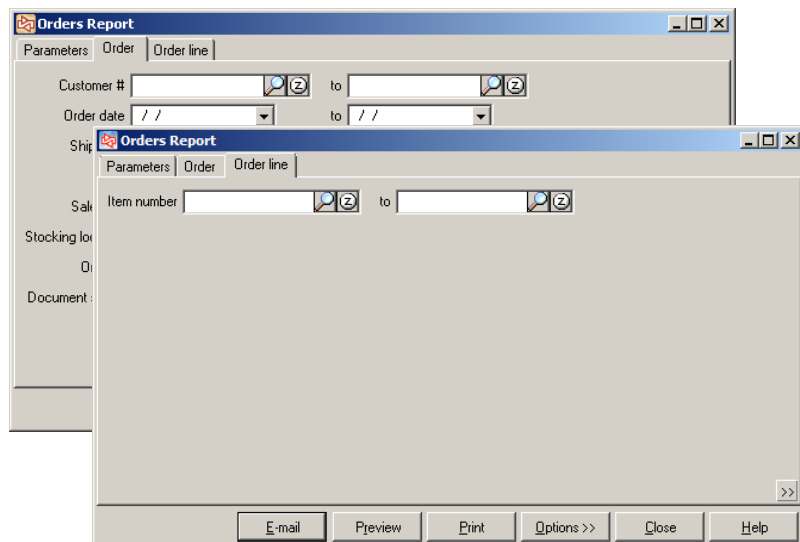
PURPOSE

The Orders Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of open, completed, or cancelled orders for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Orders



Filtering the Order and Order Line tables allows you to limit which orders and items appear on the report.



Orders

Detail

Date 10/17/2005 Time: 1:39 pm	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1		
Orders Report - Detail				Current Exchange Rates:			
				Euro	0.8393		
Price override = ' * '							
Payment Amount ' - ' = 'Change/Refund'							
Cell detail: Grid view							
Print line items							
Show payment detail							
Print serial number detail							
Print purchasing information							
Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #							
Order #	Station	Customer #		Order total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Ord cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name		Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Ord misc charges
Doc status	User	EC imp #	EC Ord #	Order net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %	Order tax
Sls rep	Profit center			Order amt due			Ord total
Tax code	Cust PO#						
Store - MAII Station - 1							
70001	1	1003		48.46	0.00	292.20	444.57
10/04/2005	MAIN	Carol Dawn		0.00	0.00	152.37	0.00
Open	MGR			48.46	0.00	34.27%	40.01
MGR				436.12			484.58
MEMTN							
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason	
TOP-XLT	3	DOZ	22.49	Order	TopFlite XL Titanium Balls		
TAY-FSD	1	EACH	377.10	Order	TaylorMade Fire Sole Driver		
Payments	Amt	Home crncy amt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swipe	Driver license state - #
10/4/05 Cash	48.46						

Summary

Date 11/8/2005 Time: 6:50 am	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1		
Orders Report - Summary							
Cell detail: Grid view							
Order Store, Station, Ticket #, Sequence #							
Order #	Station	Customer #		Order total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Ord cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name		Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Grs pft	Ord misc charges
Doc status	User	EC imp #	EC Ord #	Order net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	Grs pft %	Order tax
Sls rep	Profit center			Order amt due			Ord total
Tax code	Cust PO#						
Store - MAII Station - 1							
70001	1	1003		48.46	0.00	292.20	444.57
10/04/2005	MAIN	Carol Dawn		0.00	0.00	152.37	0.00
Open	MGR			48.46	0.00	34.27%	40.01
MGR				436.12			484.58
MEMTN							
70003	1	200007		38.85	0.00	307.96	356.40
10/04/2005	MAIN	Mary Higgins		0.00	0.00	48.44	0.00
Open	MGR			38.85	0.00	13.59%	32.08
MGR				349.63			388.48
MEMTN							
70004	1	200006		100.00	0.00	347.64	809.10
10/04/2005	MAIN	Carol Gray		0.00	0.00	461.46	0.00
Open	MGR			100.00	0.00	57.03%	72.81
MGR				781.91			881.91
MEMTN							

Pick Orders

PURPOSE

The Pick Orders Report allows you to preview or print a report for open orders. Use the Parameters tab to specify whether to print a specific form group or to print all forms assigned to a specified station. You can also specify whether to include line items on the report. Click the Pick Orders button to pick the selected orders.

Select Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Pick

The screenshot shows the 'Pick Orders' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It features a 'Form group' search field, a checked 'Print station forms' checkbox, and a 'Print forms from' section with 'Store' (MAIN) and 'Station' (1) search fields. There is also an unchecked 'Print line items on preview' checkbox. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Pick Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Order table allows you to limit which orders are included on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Pick Orders' dialog box with the 'Order' tab selected. It features 'Document' and 'Customer #' search fields, each with a 'to' field for range filtering. The bottom of the dialog has buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Pick Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Pick Orders

Date 6/24/2008 Time 9:11:31AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Pick Orders

Print forms from Store MAIN, Station 1
 Print line items on preview

Order #	Order date	Customer #	Name	Doc status	Order amt due	
			Store - MAIN Station - 1			
70002	12/7/2005	1000	Bill Baker	Open	81.74	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	Order	1	EACH	\$74.99	74.99
70004	12/7/2005	1001	John Lincoln	Open	411.03	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
TAY-FSD	TaylorMade FireSole Driver	Order	1	EACH	\$377.10	377.10

2 Orders in this report

-- End of report --

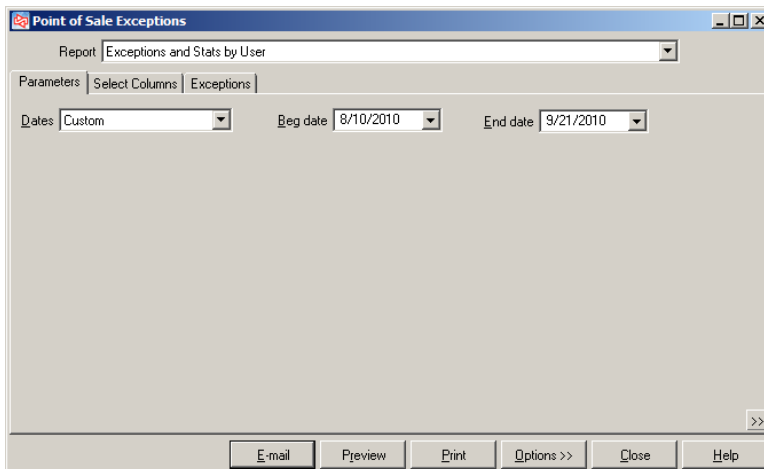
Point of Sale Exceptions

PURPOSE

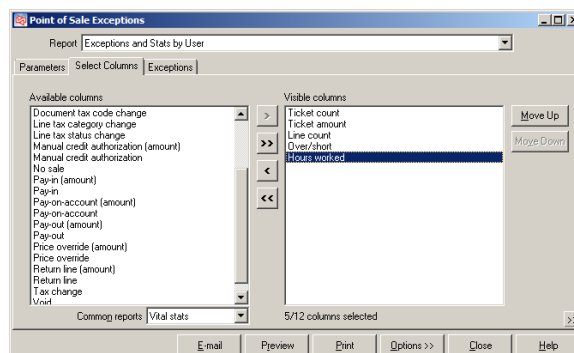
The Point of Sale Exceptions Report allows you to inquire into Point of Sale exceptions, either by user or by overriding user. Select up to 12 columns to appear on the report or use one of the pre-defined common reports.

NOTE: The data used for this report comes from aggregated tables. Check the 8.4 Release Notes \ System \ Radiant Management Console topic for additional information about performing this task.

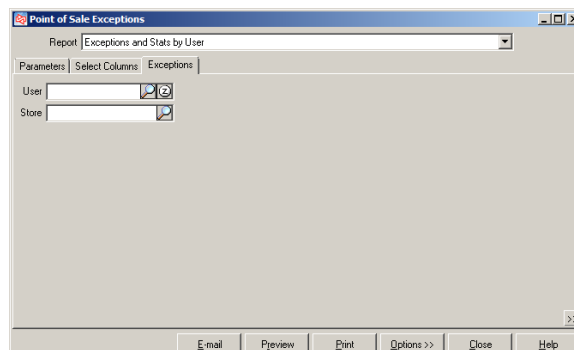
Select Point of Sale / Reports / Point of Sale Exceptions



Use the Select Columns tab to select the columns to appear on the report.



Use the Exceptions tab to filter which exceptions to include on the report.



Point of Sale Exceptions

Exceptions by User

Date 6/29/2009 Time 3:14:48PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Point of Sale Exceptions by User

Exceptions between: 5/18/2009 and 6/29/2009
Order by:

User	Comp tkt void	Curr tkt void	No sale	Pro ovrdr (\$)	Pro ovrdr	Tkt amount	Tkt count	Void
MAIN								
MGR	0	2	0	0	1	163	4	2
POS1	0	1	0	0	1	55	1	1

-- End of report --

Exceptions by Overriding User

Date 6/29/2009 Time 3:15:46PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Point of Sale Exceptions by Overriding User

Exceptions between: 5/18/2009 and 6/29/2009
Order by:

IOVRD_USR_ID	Comp tkt void	Curr tkt void	No sale	Pro ovrdr (\$)	Pro ovrdr	Tax chng	Void
MAIN							
MGR	0	3	0	0	1	1	3
POS1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Z	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

-- End of report --

User level drill-down

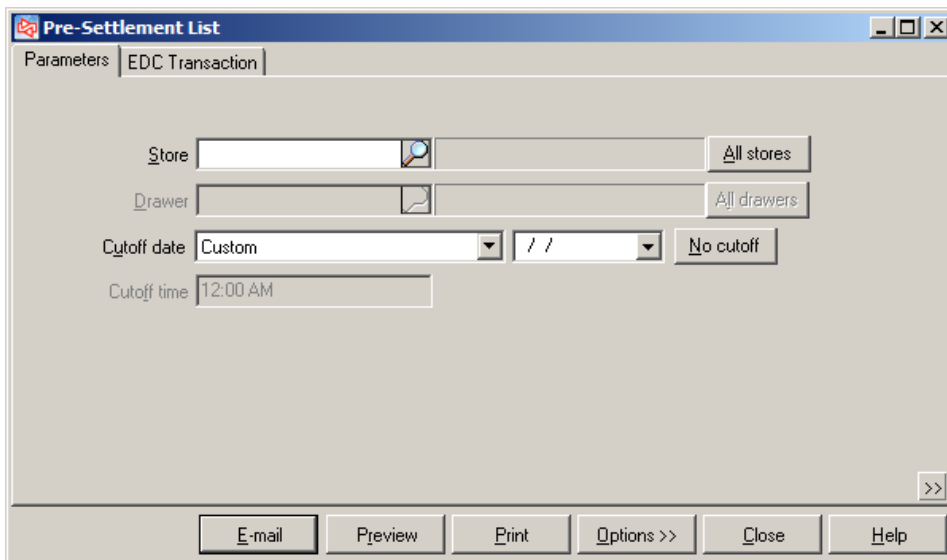
IOVRD_USR_ID: MGR	Comp tkt void	Curr tkt void	No sale	Pro ovrdr (\$)	Pro ovrdr	Tax chng	Void
6/16/2009	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
6/23/2009	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6/24/2009	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
6/29/2009	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Totals	0	3	0	0	1	1	3

Pre-Settlement List

PURPOSE

The Pre-Settlement List allows you to view credit card transactions waiting to be settled. Credit card transactions are settled using **Point of Sale / Credit Cards / Settle**.

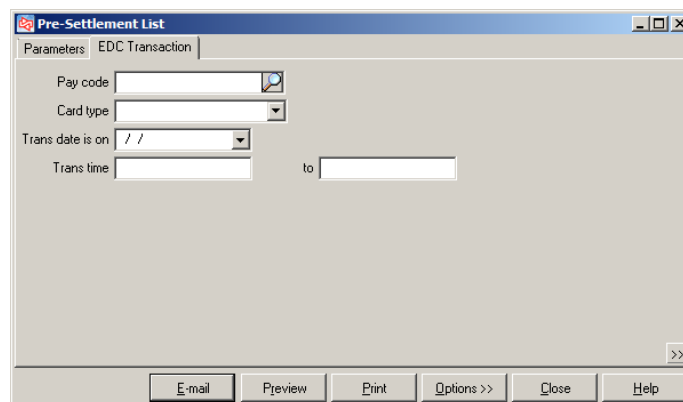
Select **Point of Sale / Credit Cards / Pre-Settlement List**



The screenshot shows the 'Pre-Settlement List' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected and 'EDC Transaction' chosen. The dialog includes the following fields and buttons:

- Store:** A text input field with a search icon and an 'All stores' button.
- Drawer:** A text input field with a search icon and an 'All drawers' button.
- Cutoff date:** A dropdown menu set to 'Custom', followed by two date selection fields (//) and a 'No cutoff' button.
- Cutoff time:** A text input field containing '12:00 AM'.
- Buttons:** 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help' are located at the bottom of the dialog.

Filtering the EDC Transaction table allows you to limit which credit card transactions will appear on the list.



This screenshot shows the 'Pre-Settlement List' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected and 'EDC Transaction' chosen. It displays advanced filtering options:

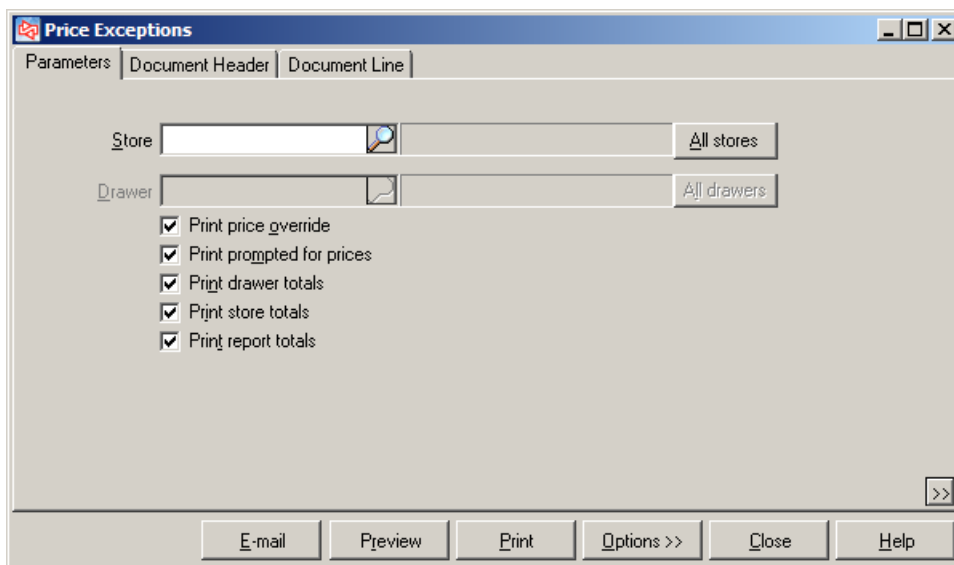
- Pay code:** A text input field with a search icon.
- Card type:** A dropdown menu.
- Trans date is on:** A dropdown menu set to '//', followed by a date selection field (//) and a 'to' label.
- Trans time:** A text input field followed by a 'to' label and another text input field.
- Buttons:** 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help' are located at the bottom of the dialog.

Price Exceptions

PURPOSE

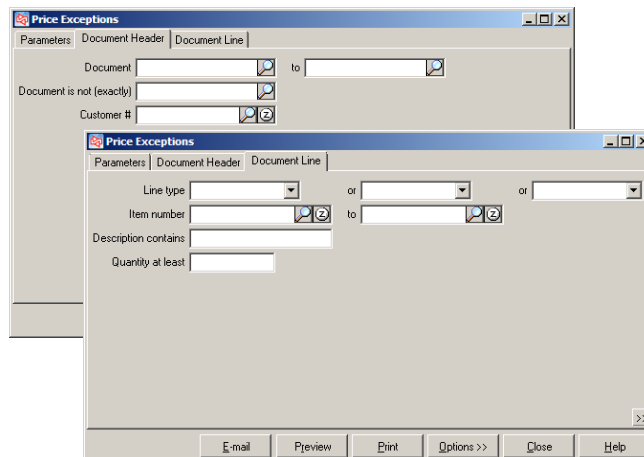
The Price Exceptions Report allows you to review price overrides on unposted tickets before you post them. Sophisticated exception reporting allows a manager to monitor danger zones without having to pore through voluminous reports. Exception reports are also available for critical areas such as tax overrides, voids, and merchandise returns.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / Price Exceptions



The screenshot shows the 'Price Exceptions' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It features two input fields: 'Store' and 'Drawer', each with a search icon and an 'All stores' / 'All drawers' button. Below these are five checked checkboxes: 'Print price override', 'Print prompted for prices', 'Print drawer totals', 'Print store totals', and 'Print report totals'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Document Header and Document Line tables allows you to limit which tickets / items will appear on the report.



The top screenshot shows the 'Price Exceptions' dialog box with the 'Document Header' tab selected. It includes fields for 'Document' (with a search icon), 'Document is not (exactly)', and 'Customer #' (with a search icon). The bottom screenshot shows the 'Price Exceptions' dialog box with the 'Document Line' tab selected. It includes fields for 'Line type' (with a dropdown), 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Description contains', and 'Quantity at least'. Both screenshots have the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Price Exceptions

Price Overrides - Detail

Date 6/23/2005 Time 1:27:31PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Price Exceptions Report

Store All
Drawer All
Print price overrides
Print drawer, store and report totals

Ticket #	User	Item #	Doc type	Qty sld	Price	Ext price	Difference
Ticket date	Sls rep	Description	Price override reason		Normal price	Ext normal price	Percent
	Store	MAIN	Drawer	1			
100163	Z	ADM-TL9	Ticket	1	283.49	283.49	-31.50
6/23/05	Z	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	Price changed to match label		314.99	314.99	-10.00%

-- End of report --

Prompted for Price - Detail

Date 6/23/2005 Time 1:28:15PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Price Exceptions Report

Store All
Drawer All
Print prompted for prices
Print drawer, store and report totals

Ticket #	User	Item #	Doc type	Qty sld	Price	Ext price	Difference
Ticket date	Sls rep	Description	Price override reason		Normal price	Ext normal price	Percent
	Store	MAIN	Drawer	1			
100164	Z	NOTES	Ticket	1	1.00	1.00	1.00
6/23/05	MGR	CPOnline Notes	Prompted for price		0.00	0.00	0.00%

-- End of report --

Print Orders

PURPOSE

The Print Orders Report allows you to preview or print a report for open orders. Use the Parameters tab to specify whether to print a specific form group or to print all forms assigned to a specified station. You can also specify whether to include line items on the report. Click the Print Orders button to process the selected orders.

Select **Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Print**

The screenshot shows the 'Print Orders' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Form group' field is empty. The 'Print station forms' checkbox is checked. Under 'Print forms from', there are two rows: 'Store' with 'MAIN' and 'Main Store', and 'Station' with '1' and 'Station 1'. The 'Print line items on preview' checkbox is unchecked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Print Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Order table allows you to limit which orders are included on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Print Orders' dialog box with the 'Order' tab selected. The 'Document' field is empty, followed by 'to' and another empty field. The 'Customer #' field is empty. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Print Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Print Orders

Date 6/24/2008 Time 10:33:45AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Print Orders

Print forms from Store MAIN, Station 1
Print line items on preview

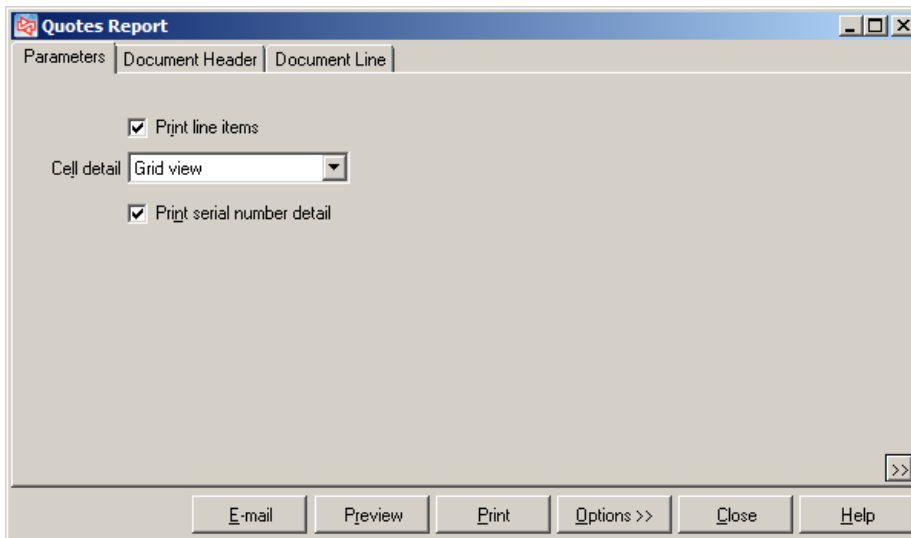
Order #	Order date	Customer #	Name	Doc status	Order amt due	
Store - EAST Station - 1						
200029	11/28/2006	CASH	Cash Customer	Open	1,959.95	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Order	1	EACH	349.99	349.99
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	Order	4	EACH	349.99	1,399.96
200030	11/28/2006	CASH2	Cash Customer	Open	1,122.62	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Order	2	EACH	349.99	699.98
CAL-GBB	Callaway Great Big Bertha	Order	1	EACH	399.00	399.00
200035	2/14/2008	200004	John Jones	Open	240.36	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter	Order	1	EACH	89.99	89.99
DUN-TI	Dunlop Titanium Balls	Order	1	DOZ	26.09	26.09
BAG-PRT	Pro bag with tubes	Order	1	EACH	89.99	89.99
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Order	1	EACH	9.99	9.99
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
70036	10/22/2007	CASH	Cash Customer	Open	285.78	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
DUN-DIS	Dunlop Distance Balls	Order	12	SLV	9.00	108.00
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	Order	1	EACH	11.99	11.99
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	Fully shipped	0	EACH	14.99	0.00
BAG-PRD	Pro bag with dividers	Order	1	EACH	89.99	89.99
BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	Order	1	EACH	79.99	79.99
70037	10/22/2007	CASH	Cash Customer	Open	440.80	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Order	40	EACH	9.99	399.60
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Backorder	10	EACH	9.99	99.90
70039	11/11/2007	CASH	Cash Customer	Open	100.12	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter	Order	1	EACH	99.99	99.99
70040	11/11/2007	200006	Carol Gray	Open	49.49	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
MAX-TP	Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls	Order	3	DOZ	26.09	78.27
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Order	1	EACH	9.99	9.99
70041	11/11/2007	200008	Robert Johnson	Open	163.26	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
TAY-FSR	TaylorMade FireSole Rescue	Order	1	EACH	107.10	107.10
DUN-TI	Dunlop Titanium Balls	Order	1	DOZ	26.09	26.09
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	Order	1	EACH	10.79	10.79
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	Backorder	1	EACH	13.49	13.49
70042	3/18/2008	CASH	Cash Customer	Open	777.76	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
TAY-FSI	TaylorMade FireSole Irons	Order	1	EACH	789.00	789.00
70044	3/18/2008	200008	Robert Johnson	Open	20.04	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty sld	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro

Quotes

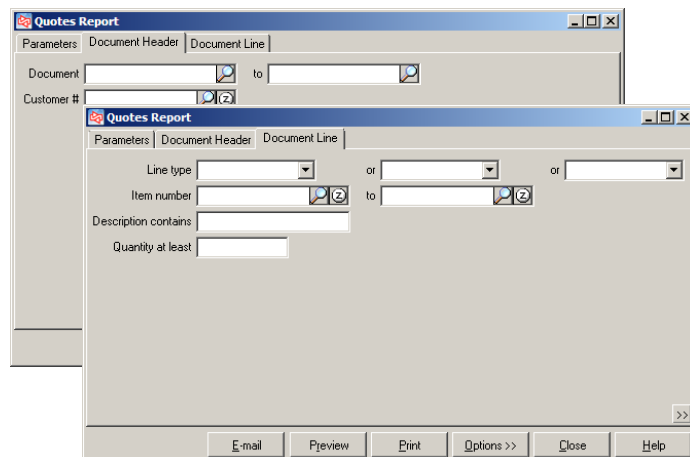
PURPOSE

The Quotes Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of Quote tickets for your company. Use the Parameters tab to decide how much detail should print on the report. The report prints in order by Quote number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Quotes**



Filtering the Document Header and Document Line tables allows you to limit which quote tickets / items appear on the report.



Quotes

Detail

Date 5/30/2007 Time: 8:52 am Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Quotes Report - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view
Print line items
Print serial number detail
Order by: Store, Station, Cust order #, Sequence #

Quote #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal		
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges		
Doc type	User		Grs pft %	Tax		
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates		
Tax code	Cust PO#			Total		
Store - MAIN Station - 1						
80001	1	200005	409.68	779.98		
08/07/2008	MAIN	Brian Sheridan	370.30	0.00		
Quote	MGR		47.48%	70.20		
MGR				0.00		
MEMTN				850.18		
Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards						
Points earned			780			
Item #	Qty	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason
ADM-VMI	1	EACH	889.99	Sale	Adams VMI Irons, Set	
BAG-PRD	1	EACH	89.99	Sale	Pro bag with dividers	
Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards						
Points earned			337			
80002	1	200004	270.53			337.48
09/20/2008	MAIN	John Jones	88.95			0.00
Quote	POS1		19.84%			18.87
MGR						0.00
MEMTN						354.35
Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards						
Points earned			337			

Summary

Date 5/30/2007 Time: 8:53 am Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Quotes Report - Summary

Cell detail: Grid view
Print serial number detail
Order by: Store, Station, Cust order #, Sequence #

Quote #	Station	Customer #	Estimated cost	Sale subtotal
Ticket date	Location	Name	Grs pft	Misc charges
Doc type	User		Grs pft %	Tax
Doc status	Profit center			Gift certificates
Tax code	Cust PO#			Total
Store - MAIN Station - 1				
80001	1	200005	409.68	779.98
08/07/2008	MAIN	Brian Sheridan	370.30	0.00
Quote	MGR		47.48%	70.20
MGR				0.00
MEMTN				850.18
Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards				
Points earned			780	
80002	1	200004	270.53	337.48
09/20/2008	MAIN	John Jones	88.95	0.00
Quote	POS1		19.84%	18.87
MGR				0.00
MEMTN				354.35
Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards				
Points earned			337	

Release Orders

PURPOSE

The Release Orders Report allows you to preview or print a report of fully paid orders or orders with a specified final payment. Use the Parameters tab to specify where released orders should be created and whether to print a specific form group or to print all forms assigned to a specified station. You can also specify whether to include line items on the report. Click the Release Orders button to process the selected orders. The Review Report options allow you to view the detail for failed and successful releases.

Select Point of Sale / Batch Processing / Release

The screenshot shows the 'Release Orders' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The window has three sub-tabs: 'Parameters', 'Order', and 'Document Status'. The 'Parameters' tab contains the following fields and options:

- Create release tickets in:**
 - Store: MAIN (Main Store)
 - Station: 1 (Station 1)
 - Drawer: 1 (Drawer 1)
- Form group:** (empty)
- Print options (all checked):**
 - Print station forms
 - Allow payment authorizations
 - Print line items on preview
- Review Report (all checked):**
 - Show failed releases
 - Show successful releases
 - Show pay code summary

At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Release Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Order and Document Status tables allows you to limit which orders are included on the report.

The image shows two overlapping screenshots of the 'Release Orders' window, 'Parameters' tab. The top screenshot shows the 'Order' sub-tab with the following filtering options:

- Document: [] to []
- Customer #: []
- Is picked: Yes

The bottom screenshot shows the 'Document Status' sub-tab with the following filtering options:

- Pay code type: []
- Pay code: []

Both screenshots show the same bottom buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Release Orders', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Release Orders

Order #	Order date	Customer #	Name	Doc status	Order amt due	Amount to authorize	
Date 7/11/2008 Time 7:11:39AM							
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY							
Release Orders - Preview							
Page 1							
Create release tickets in Store MAIN, Station 1, Drawer 1							
Print line items on preview							
Document Header: Is picked equals No							
Store - MAIN Station - 1							
70005	7/11/2008	CASH	Cash Customer	Open		0.00	
Item #	Description	Line type	Qty	slid	Selling unit	Price	Ext pro
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	Order	1		EACH	349.99	349.99
1 Orders in this report						0.00	
1 Orders with zero amt due							
0 Orders with amt to authorize							
-- End of report --							

Reprint Tickets

PURPOSE

Reprint Tickets allows you to print a duplicate copy of a posted ticket.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Reprint Tickets**

- At **Report**, select the type of ticket to print:
 - Pay In / Pay Out
 - Pay on Account
 - Receipt – Layaways
 - Receipt – Orders
 - Receipt – Tickets
 - Receipt – Voids
 - Sales Draft
 - Sales Draft (Signature capture)
 - Invoice (Letter size)
 - Layaway (Letter size)
 - Order (Letter size)
 - Voids (Letter size)
 - Receipt – Tickets TM-T88
 - Receipt – Layaways TM-T88
 - Receipt – Orders TM-T88
 - Receipt – Voids TM-T88
 - Pay In/Out TM-T88
 - Pay on Account TM-T88
 - Sales Draft TM-T88
 - Sales Draft (Signature Capture) TM-T88

Depending on the type of ticket selected, you can filter on the related tables to limit which tickets will be reprinted.

The screenshot shows the 'Reprint Tickets' dialog box. At the top, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Receipt - Tickets' and 'Order by' set to 'Store'. Below these is a tabbed interface with 'Ticket History Line' selected. The main area contains several filter fields, each with a magnifying glass icon and a 'to' field: 'Document', 'Customer #', 'Sales rep', 'Station', and 'Drawer'. At the bottom, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

The screenshot shows the 'Reprint Tickets' dialog box with the same top controls as the previous one. In the 'Ticket History Line' tab, the filter fields are: 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. Each field has a magnifying glass icon and a 'to' field. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Reprint Tickets

Receipt – Tickets

```

Main Store
542 Tournament Drive
P.O. Box 542
Memphis, TN 38018

Where golfing is FUN!!!
*** Reprint ***
Print date: 5/30/07

Ticket# 100307 User: MGR
1/30/07 1:01 pm Station: 1
-----
Item # Qty Price Total
Description
-----
ADM-TL2 1 314.99 314.99
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood
SHOES 1 74.99 74.99
Women's golf shoes
White/7.5/Wide
BALL-RET-PRO 3 62.99 188.97
Ball Return - PRO
Serial: 4567861
4568443
4568442
DUN-DDH 1 8.10 8.10
Dunlop DDH 110 Balls
CAL-BB 1 332.10 332.10
Callaway Big Bertha Driver
-----
Sale subtotal 919.15
Tax 103.40
-----
Total 1,022.55
=====
Tender:
Cash 1,022.55

Number of items purchased: 7

Points earned 844
Points balance 3,621

Mary Higgins
1639 Riverdale Lane
Cordova, TN 38016
321-434-5566
Plan on attending our FALL tournament
Prizes for everyone
Specials available during tournament
-----
```

X-Tape

PURPOSE

The X-Tape Report can be generated for each drawer session at each store and run at any time. The report's parameters are user-specified and provide end-of-day balancing, summary sales and loyalty point reporting, and sales and profitability analysis by department, user, and salesperson. The report provides Drawer Detail and Store Summary information.

Select Point of Sale / Reports / X-Tape

The screenshot shows the 'X-Tape' report configuration window. At the top, the title bar reads 'X-Tape'. Below the title bar, there is a 'Report' dropdown menu set to 'X Tape'. The main area contains three rows of input fields and buttons:

- Store:** Input field contains 'MAIN', with a magnifying glass icon and 'Main Store' text. To the right is a button labeled 'All stores'.
- Drawer:** Input field contains '1', with a magnifying glass icon and 'Drawer 1' text. To the right is a button labeled 'All drawers'.
- Drawer session:** Input field contains '2', with a magnifying glass icon. To the right is a button labeled 'All sessions'.

Below these fields is a list of seven checkboxes, all of which are checked:

- Print drawer session detail
- Print Tax codes
- Print sales by item category
- Print sales by subcategory
- Print sales by user
- Print sales by sales rep
- Print loyalty points

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Drawer Detail

```

06/30/2008                                7:56:38AM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Daily X-Tape Report

      D R A W E R   S E S S I O N
      D E T A I L

Store MAIN
Drawer 1 Drawer 1
Drawer session 2
Drawer session status Reconciled

=====
                        Merchandise
=====
Type                Void Amount      Sale Amount
-----
Net Sales                                0

=====
                        Non-Merchandise
=====
Type                Out/Refund      In/Received
-----
Taxes                0.00            0.00
Pay-ins              0.00            0.00
Pay-outs            0.00            0.00
Pay-on-accts        0.00            0.00
Drop amount         0.00            0.00
Loan amount                                0.00
Net Non-Merchandise                                0.00
    
```

Store Summary

```

06/30/2008                                7:58:23AM
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Daily X-Tape Report

      S T O R E   S U M M A R Y

      M A I N

=====
                        Merchandise
=====
Type                Void Amt      Sale Amt
-----
Net Sales                                0.00

=====
                        Non-Merchandise
=====
Type                Out/Refund      In/Received
-----
Taxes                0.00            0.00
Pay-ins              0.00            0.00
Pay-outs            0.00            0.00
Pay-on-accts        0.00            0.00
Drop amount         0.00            0.00
Loan amount                                0.00
Net Non-Merchandise                                0.00
    
```

Closed Layaway Journal

PURPOSE

The Closed Layaway Journal allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” layaways. Layaways remain open until completed layaways are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. Supply the event number that moved the layaway to Layaway History. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Closed Layaway Journal**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Layaway Journal". The interface includes the following elements:

- Event #**: A text input field containing "700384" with a search icon to its right.
- Print line items**: A checked checkbox.
- Cell detail**: A dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- Show payment detail**: A checked checkbox.
- Print serial number detail**: A checked checkbox.
- Show cost**: A checked checkbox.

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Closed Layaway Journal

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:22:29AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Layaway Journal - Detail							
Event #: 700384 Post date: 03/29/2007		3 Updates requested 3 Successful Use ticket date for posting date Message: Event #: 700384, 2 tickets, 0 orders, 1 layaways, 0 voids.					
Cell detail: Grid view Show payment detail Print serial number detail Show cost Price override = ***							
Order by: Event #, Store, Station, Layaway #, Sequence #							
Layaway #	Store	Customer #	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit refund	Lwy cost	Lwy subtotal	
Post date	Doc status	Station	Lwy amt expended	Deposit forfeit	Gross profit	Misc charges	
Ticket date	Event #	Profit center	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit total	GP %	Lwy tax	
Sls rep	User	Cust PO#	Lwy amt due				
Store - EAST			Station - 1				
200005		EAST 1001	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11/17/08	Completed	1 John Lincoln	-40.00	-40.00	0.00	0.00	
11/17/08		700384	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	
MGR		MGR2	0.00			0.00	
Item #	Qty shipped	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason	
ADM-TL9	1	EACH	314.99	Fully shipped	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood		
Payments	Amt	Home crncy/amt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swiped	Driver license state - #
11/17/08 Cash	20.00	20.00					
3/13/07 Cash	20.00	20.00					
3/29/07 (deposit applied)	-40.00	-40.00					
Report totals		1 Ticket(s) 0 Line(s)	Qty Total cost	0 0.00	Sale subtotal	0.00	
			Gross profit	0.00	Misc charges	0.00	
			GP %	0.00%	Tax	0.00	
					Total	0.00	

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:23:15AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Layaway Journal - Summary							
Event #: 700384 Post date: 03/29/2007		3 Updates requested 3 Successful Use ticket date for posting date Message: Event #: 700384, 2 tickets, 0 orders, 1 layaways, 0 voids.					
Order by: Event #, Store, Station, Layaway #, Sequence #							
Layaway #	Store	Customer #	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit refund	Lwy cost	Lwy subtotal	
Post date	Doc status	Station	Lwy amt expended	Deposit forfeit	Gross profit	Misc charges	
Ticket date	Event #	Profit center	Lwy net amt recvd	Deposit total	GP %	Lwy tax	
Sls rep	User	Cust PO#	Lwy amt due				
Store - EAST			Station - 1				
200005		EAST 1001	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
11/17/08	Completed	1 John Lincoln	-40.00	-40.00	0.00	0.00	
11/17/08		700384	0.00	0.00		0.00	
MGR		MGR2	0.00			0.00	
Report totals		1 Ticket(s) 0 Line(s)	Qty Total cost	0 0.00	Sale subtotal	0.00	
			Gross profit		Misc charges	0.00	
			GP %		Tax	0.00	
					Total	0.00	
Tender and deposit totals:			Lwy total amt recvd	40.00			
			Lwy amt expended	-40.00			
			Lwy net amt recvd	0.00			
			Lwy amt due	0.00			
			Deposit refund	0.00			
			Deposit applied	-40.00			
			Deposit forfeit	0.00			
-- End of report --							

Closed Order Journal

PURPOSE

The Closed Order Journal allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” orders. Orders remain open until completed orders are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. Supply the event number that moved the order to Order History. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Closed Order Journal**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Order Journal". The interface includes the following elements:

- Event #**: A text input field containing the value "700264" with a search icon to its right.
- Print line items**: A checked checkbox.
- Cell detail**: A dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- Show payment detail**: A checked checkbox.
- Print serial number detail**: A checked checkbox.
- Show cost**: A checked checkbox.
- Print purchasing information**: A checked checkbox.

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Closed Order Journal

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:28:05AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order Journal - Detail

Event #: 700264 5 Updates requested
Post date: 01/29/2007 5 Successful
Use ticket date for posting date
Message: Event #: 700264, 3 tickets, 2 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Cell detail: Grid view
Show payment detail
Print serial number detail
Show cost
Print purchasing information
Price override = ""
Order by: Event #, Store, Order #, Sequence #

Order #	Post date	Doc status	Store Station	Customer # Name	Order total amt rcvcd	Deposit refund	Order cost	Ord subtotal	
Ticket date			Event #	Profit center	Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Gross profit	Ord misc charges	
Sls rep			User	Cust PO#	Order net amt rcvcd	Deposit forfeit	GP %	Order tax	
					Order amt due			Order total	
Store - EAST Station - 1									
200004	11/17/08	Completed	EAST 1	1000 Bill Baker	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	11/17/08		700264		-20.00	-20.00	0.00	0.00	
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
					0.00			0.00	
Item #	Qty shipped	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason			
SHORTS	1	EACH	25.19	Fully shipped	Shorts - Men's T will Pleated				
Sandstone/42									
MAX-REV	2	SLV	8.10	Fully shipped	Maxfli Revolution Balls				
Payments	Amt	Home crncy amt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swipe	Driver license state - #		
11/17/08 Cash	20.00	20.00	0.00						
1/29/07 (deposit applied)	-20.00	-20.00	0.00						
200020	11/28/08	Completed	EAST 1	200008 Carol Gray	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	11/28/08		700264		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
					0.00			0.00	
Item #	Qty shipped	Selling unit	Price	Line type	Description	Return / price reason			
TOP-XLS	3	DOZ	22.49	Fully shipped	TopFlite XL Spin Balls				

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:28:44AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order Journal - Summary

Event #: 700264 5 Updates requested
Post date: 01/29/2007 5 Successful
Use ticket date for posting date
Message: Event #: 700264, 3 tickets, 2 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Order by: Event #, Store, Order #, Sequence #

Order #	Post date	Doc status	Store Station	Customer # Name	Order total amt rcvcd	Deposit refund	Order cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date			Event #	Profit center	Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Gross profit	Ord misc charges
Sls rep			User	Cust PO#	Order net amt rcvcd	Deposit forfeit	GP %	Order tax
					Order amt due			Order total
Store - EAST Station - 1								
200004	11/17/08	Completed	EAST 1	1000 Bill Baker	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/08		700264		-20.00	-20.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					0.00			0.00
200020	11/28/08	Completed	EAST 1	200008 Carol Gray	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/28/08		700264		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					0.00			0.00
Report totals					2 Ticket(s)	Total cost	Sale subtotal	0.00
							Misc charges	0.00
							Tax	0.00
							Total	0.00

Drawer Summary

PURPOSE

The Drawer Summary Journal allows you to reconcile payment entries with the actual tender removed from the drawer at closing. This report produces a summary of sale, payment, tax, and tender information for tickets that have already been posted.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Drawer Summary**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Drawer Summary Journal". Inside the window, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700193". Below this field are five checkboxes with the following labels: "Print drawer session detail" (checked), "Print drawer session totals", "Print drawer totals", "Print store totals", and "Print report totals". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Drawer Summary

Journal

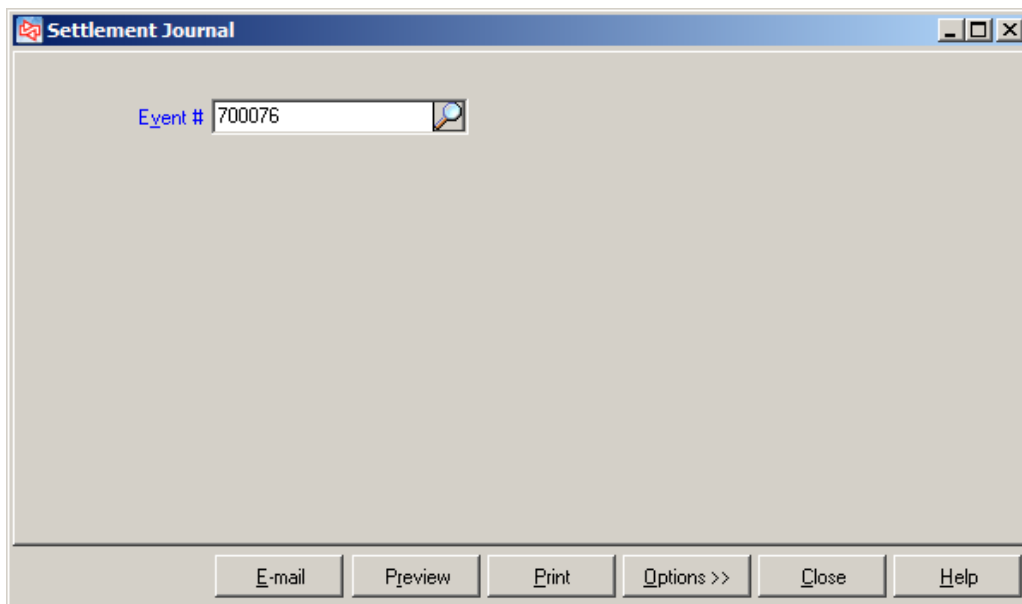
Date 5/29/2007		Time 7:31:24AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
				Drawer Summary Journal					
								<u>Exchange Rates:</u>	
								Euro 0.8393	
								Home currency (US Dollars) 1.0000	
Event #	700403			5 Updates requested					
Store	MAIN			5 Successful					
Drawer	1			Use ticket date for posting date					
Post date	4/3/07								
Message: Event #: 700403, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.									
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender					
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short	
Sales	603.38	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	573.21	* Not counted *		
Returns	-26.09	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
		Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	3.04	* Not counted *		
		Tax	85.24	Personal Check	0.00	86.28	* Not counted *		
				Discover	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				EBT	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Euro Dollar	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Loyalty Points	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Loyalty Points	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				MasterCard	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Store Credit	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Stored Value Card	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
				Visa	0.00	0.00	* Not counted *		
Net Sales	577.29	Total	85.24		0.00	642.53	* Not counted *		
-- End of report --									

Settlement

PURPOSE

The Settlement Journal allows you to view a report of settled credit card transactions. Supply the event number for a specific settlement transaction.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Settlement**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Settlement Journal". Inside the window, there is a text input field labeled "Event #" containing the value "700076". Below the input field is a large, empty rectangular area. At the bottom of the window, there is a horizontal row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Settlement

Journal

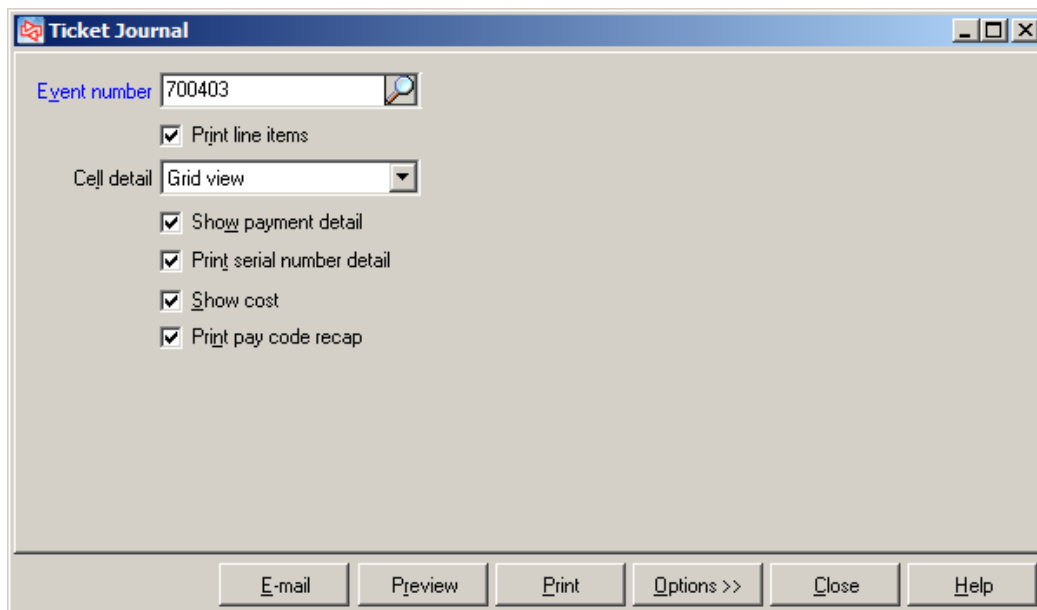
Date 5/29/2007	Time 7:33:04AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY					Page 1
Settlement Journal							
Event #	700078	5	Updates requested				
User	MGR	5	Successful				
** following card name indicates that credit card name not available, customer name substituted							
Voids and cancels are not included in totals.							
** beside authorization code indicates a forced authorization.							
Order by: Store, Drawer, Station, Event #, Document #, Sequence #							
Store	Drawer						
Trans date	Source	Pay code	Swiped	Station	Exp date	Customer PO#	Amount
Trans time	Card name	Credit card #		Document #	Auth code		
There are no rows for this event. They may have been purged							
Store totals							
Paycode	Pay type	Sale count	Sale amt	Credit count	Credit amt	Total count	Net amount
	Totals					0	0
-- End of report --							

Ticket Journal

PURPOSE

The Ticket Journal allows you to retrieve posted ticket information for a specific posting event. The report prints in order by ticket number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Ticket Journal**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Ticket Journal". It features a search field for "Event number" with the value "700403" and a magnifying glass icon. Below this are several checkboxes, all of which are checked: "Print line items", "Show payment detail", "Print serial number detail", "Show cost", and "Print pay code recap". A "Cell detail" dropdown menu is set to "Grid view". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Ticket Journal

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:35:00AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Ticket Journal - Detail

Exchange rates:
Euro 0.8393

Event #: 700403 5 Updates requested
Post date: 04/03/2007 5 Successful
Use ticket date for posting date
Message: Event #: 700403, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Price override = ' * *'
Payment Amount ' - ' = 'Change/Refund'
The letter immediately following the item description is line type (U) = Unshipped or (F) = Fully shipped order or layaway line.
Order by: Store, Station, Event #, Ticket#, Sequence #

Ticket #	Store	Customer #	Total amt recvd	Dep received	Total cost	Sale subtotal	Tax override reas
Document type	Station	Name	Total change	Dep refunded	Gross profit	Misc charges	
Post date	Ticket date	Orig ord #	Net amt recvd	Dep forfeit	GP %	Tax	
Sls rep	User	Orig lwy #		Dep applied		Gift certificates	
Ticket type	Cust PO#	Profit center				Total	
			Store - MAIN	Station - 1			
100422	MAIN	100002	436.73	0.00	197.01	392.18	
Ticket	1	Scott Thomas	0.00	0.00	195.17	0.00	
4/3/07	4/3/07		436.73	0.00	49.8%	44.55	
MGR	POS1			0.00		0.00	
Sale ticket						436.73	
Item #	Qty/sld	Selling unit	Price	Unit cost	Description	Return / price reason	
ADM-TL2	1	EACH	283.49*	174.9900	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Manager Override	
DUN-DDH	2	SLV	8.10	4.5150	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls		
SHIRT	1	EACH	24.99	12.9900	Men's Polo 100% cotton		
Blue/Medium							
18HOLES	2	EACH	32.40	0.0000	Green fee - 18 holes		
CART	1	EACH	9.00	0.0000	Cart Fee		
DISCOUNT-7	1	EACH	-6.30	0.0000	Discount - \$7.00		
Payments	Amt	Home ornoyamt	Exch loss	Auth code	Birth/exp date	Swiped	Driver license state - #
A/R Charge	436.73						

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:35:35AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Ticket Journal - Summary

Event #: 700403 5 Updates requested
Post date: 04/03/2007 5 Successful
Use ticket date for posting date
Message: Event #: 700403, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0 layaways, 0 voids.

Price override = ' * *'
The letter immediately following the item description is line type (U) = Unshipped or (F) = Fully shipped order or layaway line.
Order by: Store, Station, Event #, Ticket#, Sequence #

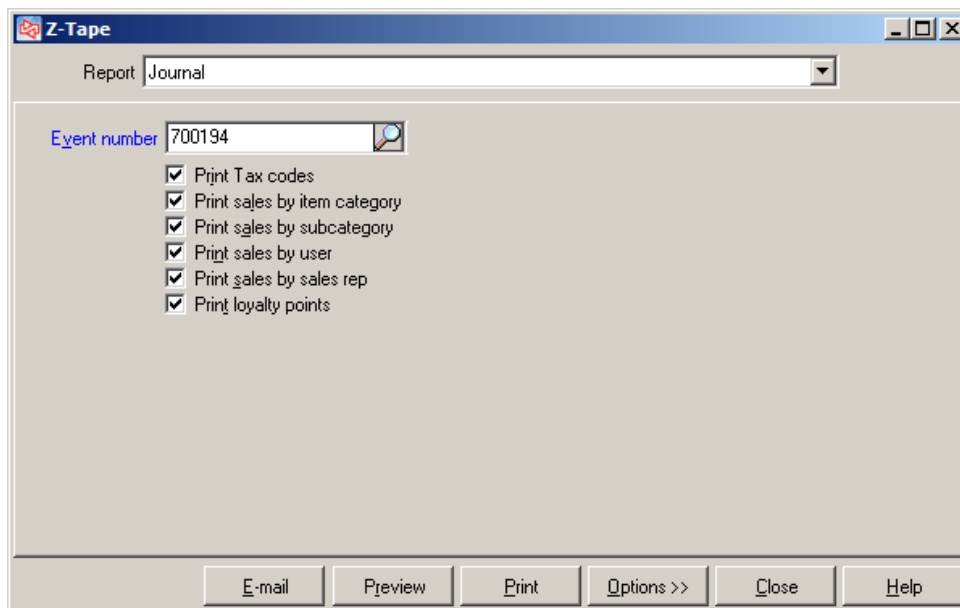
Ticket #	Store	Customer #	Total amt recvd	Dep received	Total cost	Sale subtotal	Tax override reas
Document type	Station	Name	Total change	Dep refunded	Gross profit	Misc charges	
Post date	Ticket date	Orig ord #	Net amt recvd	Dep forfeit	GP %	Tax	
Sls rep	User	Orig lwy #		Dep applied		Gift certificates	
Ticket type	Cust PO#	Profit center				Total	
			Store - MAIN	Station - 1			
100422	MAIN	100002	436.73	0.00		392.18	
Ticket	1	Scott Thomas	0.00	0.00		0.00	
4/3/07	4/3/07		436.73	0.00		44.55	
MGR	POS1			0.00		0.00	
Sale ticket						436.73	
100423	MAIN	CASH	5.00	0.00		2.85	
Ticket	1	Cash Customer	1.98	0.00		0.00	
4/4/07	4/4/07		3.04	0.00		0.19	
MGR	MGR			0.00		0.00	
Sale ticket						3.04	
100424	MAIN	1001	165.51	0.00		148.77	
Ticket	1	John Lincoln	0.00	0.00		0.00	
4/4/07	4/4/07		165.51	0.00		16.74	
MGR	MGR			0.00		0.00	
Sale ticket						165.51	
			Loyalty Program - Golf Rewards				
			Points earned				74

Z-Tape

PURPOSE

The Z-Tape Journal can be generated for each drawer after posting. The report's parameters are user-specified and provide end-of-day balancing, summary sales reporting, and sales and profitability analysis by department, user, and salesperson. Additional analysis is available by tax code, sales rep, store, station, user, loyalty points, and payment type.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / Journals / Z-Tape**



The screenshot shows the 'Z-Tape' software window. At the top, the title bar reads 'Z-Tape'. Below the title bar, there is a 'Report' dropdown menu set to 'Journal'. Underneath, there is an 'Event number' input field containing '700194' with a search icon to its right. A list of six checkboxes is displayed, all of which are checked:

- Print Tax codes
- Print sales by item category
- Print sales by subcategory
- Print sales by user
- Print sales by sales rep
- Print loyalty points

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Journal - Detail

05/29/2007 7:37:41AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Z-Tape Report

Event #: 700411
Event date: 4/5/07
Use ticket date for posting date
Event #: 700411, 5 tickets, 0 orders, 0
layaways, 0 voids.

Store: MAIN
Drawer # 1 Drawer 1

Merchandise

Type	Sale Amount
Sales	398.46
Returns	0.00
Net Sales:	398.46

Non-Merchandise

Type	Out/Refund	In/Received
Taxes	0.00	44.67
Pay-ins		0.00
Pay-outs	0.00	
Pay-on-accts		0.00
Net Non-Merchandise:		44.67

MEMPHIS	7.98
SHELBY	8.97
TN	27.72
Tax total	44.67

Sales by Category

Cat / sub-cat	Qty sold	Sale amt
APPAREL MENS	1	9.99
APPAREL totals	1	9.99
FOOD DRINKS	1	1.28
FOOD SNACKS	5.06	8.34
FOOD totals	6.06	9.59
GOLF BALLS	1	26.09
GOLF CLUBS	1	314.99
GOLF FEES	1	32.40
GOLF MISC	2	5.40
GOLF totals	5	378.88

Sales by User

Name	# tickets	Sales amt
Manager	5	398.46

Closed Layaway History

PURPOSE

The Closed Layaway History allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” layaways from the Layaway History tables. Layaways remain open until completed layaways are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. The report prints in order by Layaway number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Closed Layaway History**

Parameters | Layaway History Header | Layaway History Line

Event #

Print line items

Cell detail

Show payment detail

Print serial number detail

Show cost

Closed Layaway History

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:04:16AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Layaway History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view
Show payment detail
Print serial number detail
Show cost
Price override = ''

Order by: Store, Station, Layaway #, Sequence #

Layaway #	Post date	Doc status	Store	Station	Customer #	Name	Lwy net amt recvd	Lwy amt expended	Deposit refund	Deposit forfeit	Lwy cost	Gross profit	Lwy subtotal	Misc charges
Ticket date	Event #	Profit center					Lwy net amt recvd	Lwy amt due	Deposit total		GP %		Lwy tax	Lwy total
Sls rep	User	Cust PO#												
Store - EAST Station - 1														
200001	11/17/08	Completed	EAST	1	200004	John Jones	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/08						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
MGR							0.00	0.00						0.00
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Qty shipped</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return / price reason</u>								
ADM-VMI	1	EACH	820.99	Fully shipped	Adams VMI Irons, Set									
200003	11/17/08	Completed	EAST	1	200007	Mary Higgins	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/08						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
MGR							0.00	0.00						0.00
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Qty shipped</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return / price reason</u>								
SHOES	1	EACH	87.49	Fully shipped	Women's golf shoes									
					Multi/7.5/Narrow									
200005			EAST		1001		40.00		0.00			0.00		0.00

History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:05:22AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Layaway History - Summary

Order by: Store, Station, Layaway #, Sequence #

Layaway #	Post date	Doc status	Store	Station	Customer #	Name	Lwy net amt recvd	Lwy amt expended	Deposit refund	Deposit forfeit	Lwy cost	Gross profit	Lwy subtotal	Misc charges
Ticket date	Event #	Profit center					Lwy net amt recvd	Lwy amt due	Deposit total		GP %		Lwy tax	Lwy total
Sls rep	User	Cust PO#												
Store - EAST Station - 1														
200001	11/17/08	Completed	EAST	1	200004	John Jones	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/08						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
MGR							0.00	0.00						0.00
200003	11/17/08	Completed	EAST	1	200007	Mary Higgins	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/08						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
MGR							0.00	0.00						0.00
200005	11/17/08	Completed	EAST	1	1001	John Lincoln	40.00	-40.00	0.00	-40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/08						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00
MGR							0.00	0.00						0.00
			Store -EAST	totals:	3 Ticket(s)			Qty	0			Sale subtotal	0.00	
					0 Line(s)			Total cost				Misc charges	0.00	
								Gross profit				Tax	0.00	
								GP %				Total	0.00	
			Tender and deposit totals:					Lwy total amt recvd	40.00					
								Lwy amt expended	-40.00					
								Lwy net amt recvd	0.00					
								Lwy amt due	0.00					
								Deposit refund	0.00					
								Deposit applied	-40.00					
								Deposit forfeit	0.00					

Closed Orders History

PURPOSE

The Closed Orders History allows you to retrieve information about “Closed” orders. Orders remain open until completed orders are posted using **Point of Sale / Tickets / Post**. The report prints in order by Order number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Closed Orders History**

Closed Order History

Parameters | Order History Header | Order History Line

Event #

Print line items

Cell detail

Show payment detail

Print serial number detail

Show cost

Print purchasing information

E-mail | Preview | Print | Options >> | Close | Help

Closed Order History

History - Detail

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view
Show payment detail
Print serial number detail
Show cost
Print purchasing information
Price override = ""
Order by: Store, Station, Order#, Sequence #

Order #	Post date	Doc status	Store Station	Customer # Name	Order total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Order cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date			Event #	Profit center	Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Gross profit	Ord misc charges
Sl's rep			User	Cust PO#	Order net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	GP %	Order tax
					Order amt due			Order total
Store - EAST Station - 1								
200000	11/17/06	Completed	EAST 1	200003 Bill McMaster	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/06		700263		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Item #</u>			<u>Qty shipped</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return / price reason</u>
ADM-TL5			1	EACH	314.99	Fully shipped	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	
200002	11/17/06	Completed	EAST 1	200005 Brian Sheridan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/06		700391		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Item #</u>			<u>Qty shipped</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return / price reason</u>
SHORTS			3	EACH	25.19	Fully shipped	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	
Black/34								
200004	11/17/06	Completed	EAST 1	1000 Bill Baker	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/06		700264		-20.00	-20.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>Item #</u>			<u>Qty shipped</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return / price reason</u>
SHORTS			1	EACH	25.19	Fully shipped	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	
Sandstone/42								
MAX-REV			2	SLV	8.10	Fully shipped	Maxfli Revolution Balls	

History - Summary

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed (Completed and Cancelled) Order History - Summary

Order by: Store, Station, Order#, Sequence #

Order #	Post date	Doc status	Store Station	Customer # Name	Order total amt recvd	Deposit refund	Order cost	Ord subtotal
Ticket date			Event #	Profit center	Order amt expended	Deposit applied	Gross profit	Ord misc charges
Sl's rep			User	Cust PO#	Order net amt recvd	Deposit forfeit	GP %	Order tax
					Order amt due			Order total
Store - EAST Station - 1								
200000	11/17/06	Completed	EAST 1	200003 Bill McMaster	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/06		700263		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200002	11/17/06	Completed	EAST 1	200005 Brian Sheridan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/06		700391		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200004	11/17/06	Completed	EAST 1	1000 Bill Baker	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11/17/06		700264		-20.00	-20.00	0.00	0.00
MGR			MGR2		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
200006			EAST	1003	20.00	0.00		0.00

Drawer Summary History

PURPOSE

The Drawer Summary History allows you to reconcile payment entries with the actual tender removed from the drawer at closing. This report produces a summary of sale, payment, tax, and tender information for tickets that have already been posted.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Drawer History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Drawer Summary History" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). The window has a tabbed interface with "Parameters", "Drawer", and "Event" tabs. The "Parameters" tab is active and contains the following fields and options:

- Event number**: A text input field with a magnifying glass icon.
- Store**: A text input field with a magnifying glass icon and an "All stores" button to its right.
- Drawer**: A text input field with a magnifying glass icon and an "All drawers" button to its right.
- Drawer session**: A text input field with a magnifying glass icon and an "All sessions" button to its right.
- Print options**: A list of checkboxes:
 - Print drawer session detail
 - Print drawer session totals
 - Print drawer totals
 - Print store totals
 - Print report totals

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double-right arrow button ">>" is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Drawer Summary History

History

Date 6/30/2008 Time 8:07:50AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Drawer Summary History

Print drawer session, drawer, store, report totals

Store EAST		Drawer 1		Drawer session 1				
Event #	200001		Post date		3/9/05			
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender				
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short
Sales	0.00	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Returns	0.00	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	81.21	0.00	-81.21
		Tax	0.00	Personal Check	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Cash drop	0.00	Discover	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Cash loan	0.00	Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				MasterCard	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Store Credit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Visa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net Sales	<u>0.00</u>	Total	<u>0.00</u>		<u>0.00</u>	<u>81.21</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>-81.21</u>

Event #	200006		Post date		3/9/05			
Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender				
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short
Sales	0.00	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Returns	0.00	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	81.79	0.00	-81.79
		Tax	0.00	Personal Check	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Cash drop	0.00	Discover	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Cash loan	0.00	Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				MasterCard	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Store Credit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Visa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net Sales	<u>0.00</u>	Total	<u>0.00</u>		<u>0.00</u>	<u>81.79</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>-81.79</u>

Store EAST Drawer 1 Drawer session 1 totals:

Merchandise		Non-Merchandise		Tender				
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Description	Begin amt	Trx amt	Removed	Over/Short
Sales	0.00	Gift cert	0.00	A/R Charge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Returns	0.00	Stored val cards	0.00	American Express	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Misc charges	0.00	Cash	0.00	143.00	0.00	-143.00
		Tax	0.00	Personal Check	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Cash drop	0.00	Discover	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Cash loan	0.00	Gift Certificate Rede	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				MasterCard	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Store Credit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				Visa	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net Sales	<u>0.00</u>	Total	<u>0.00</u>		<u>0.00</u>	<u>143.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>-143.00</u>

Settlement History

PURPOSE

The Settlement History allows you to retrieve settled credit card transaction information.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Settlement History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Settlement History". The window has a blue title bar with standard minimize, maximize, and close buttons. Below the title bar is a "Parameters" tab with a dropdown menu currently set to "EDC Transaction History". The main area of the window contains three input fields, each with a magnifying glass icon to its right: "Event #", "Store", and "Drawer". The "Store" and "Drawer" fields have a secondary, empty input box to their right. At the bottom of the window is a toolbar with six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

History

Event #	Store	Drawer	Batch number				
Trans date	Source	Pay code	Swiped	Exp date	Ticket #	Amount	
Trans time	Card name	Credit card #		Customer PO#	Auth code		
2541	8	8		022			
11/16/2005 12:05 pm	Ticket entry Walk-in customer *	DEBIT *****2674	Y	7/31/06	8000814 VITAL1	1.02	
11/16/2005 12:06 pm	Ticket entry Walk-in customer *	V/MC *****1765	Y	12/31/05	8000815 VITAL3	1.02	
11/16/2005 12:11 pm	Ticket entry Walk-in customer * *	V/MC *****5675	N	12/31/05 112233	8000816 VITAL4	1.02	
*** CVV code: Status: Not used/skipped							
Event 2541 Drawer 8 totals							
Pay code	Pay type	Sale count	Sale amt	Credit count	Credit amt	Total count	Net amount
DEBIT	Visa	1	1.02	0	0.00	1	1.02
V/MC	MasterCard	1	1.02	0	0.00	1	1.02
	Visa	1	1.02	0	0.00	1	1.02
	Totals	3	3.06	0	0.00	3	3.06
2542	2	2		023			
11/16/2005 12:12 pm	Ticket entry Walk-in customer * *	DISCOVER *****3615	N	12/31/05	4000608 VITAL6	1.00	
11/16/2005 12:12 pm	Ticket entry Walk-in customer * *	AMEX *****1006	N	12/31/05	4000609 VITAL6	1.00	
AVS Address: 12115 Zip: 85284 Status: 5-digit zip code match							
Event 2542 Drawer 2 totals							
Pay code	Pay type	Sale count	Sale amt	Credit count	Credit amt	Total count	Net amount
AMEX	American Express	1	1.00	0	0.00	1	1.00
DISCOVER	Discover	1	1.00	0	0.00	1	1.00
	Totals	2	2.00	0	0.00	2	2.00
Report totals							
Pay code	Pay type	Sale count	Sale amt	Credit count	Credit amt	Total count	Net amount
AMEX	American Express	1	1.00	0	0.00	1	1.00
DEBIT	Visa	1	1.02	0	0.00	1	1.02
DISCOVER	Discover	1	1.00	0	0.00	1	1.00
V/MC	MasterCard	1	1.02	0	0.00	1	1.02
	Visa	1	1.02	0	0.00	1	1.02
	Totals	5	5.06	0	0.00	5	5.06
-- End of report --							

Ticket History

PURPOSE

The Ticket History allows you to retrieve posted ticket information. The report prints in order by ticket number.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Ticket History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Ticket History" with a blue title bar and standard window controls. The window contains a "Parameters" section with the following elements:

- Event number: A text input field with a search icon to its right.
- Print line items
- Cell detail: A dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- Show payment detail
- Print serial number detail
- Show cost
- Print pay code recap

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Ticket History

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:53:27AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Ticket History - Detail

Price override = ' * *'
 Payment Amount ' - ' = 'Change/Refund'
 The letter immediately following the item description is line type (U) = Unshipped or (F) = Fully shipped order or layaway line.
 Order by: Store, Station, Event #, Ticket#, Sequence #

Ticket #	Document type	Store	Station	Customer #	Name	Total amt recvd	Dep received	Total cost	Sale subtotal	Tax override reas
Post date	Ticket date	Event #	User	Orig ord #	Orig lwy #	Total change	Dep refunded	Gross profit	Misc charges	
Sls rep						Net amt recvd	Dep forfeit	GP %	Tax	
Ticket type		Cust PO#	Profit center				Dep applied		Gift certificates	Total
Store - EAST Station - 1										
200000		EAST		200007		100.00	0.00	0.00		67.50
Ticket		1		Mary Higgins		26.42	0.00	67.50		0.00
3/9/05	3/9/05	200001				73.58	0.00	100.0%		6.08
MGR		MGR2					0.00			0.00
Sale ticket										73.58
<u>Item #</u>		<u>Qty</u>	<u>sls</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>		<u>Price</u>	<u>Unit cost</u>	<u>Description</u>		<u>Return / price reason</u>
18HOLES		2		EACH		32.40	0.0000	Green fee - 18 holes		
CART		1		EACH		9.00	0.0000	Cart Fee		
DISCOUNT-7		1		EACH		-6.30	0.0000	Discount - \$7.00		
<u>Payments</u>		<u>Amt</u>	<u>Home ornoy amt</u>	<u>Exch loss</u>	<u>Auth code</u>	<u>Birth/exp date</u>	<u>Swiped</u>	<u>Driver license state - #</u>		
Cash		100.00								
Cash (Chg/Ref)		-26.42								
200001		EAST		200004		10.00	0.00	0.00		7.00
Ticket		1		John Jones		2.37	0.00	7.00		0.00
3/9/05	3/9/05	200001				7.63	0.00	100.0%		0.63
MGR		MGR2					0.00			0.00
Sale ticket										7.63
<u>Item #</u>		<u>Qty</u>	<u>sls</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>		<u>Price</u>	<u>Unit cost</u>	<u>Description</u>		<u>Return / price reason</u>
PRETZEL		1		EACH		1.00	0.0000	Pretzel		
COKE		1		EACH		1.25	0.0000	Coke		
CHEESEBURGER		1		EACH		1.75	0.0000	Cheeseburger		
PIZZA		1		EACH		2.00	0.0000	Pizza slice		
CANDY		1		EACH		1.00	0.0000	Candy		
<u>Payments</u>		<u>Amt</u>	<u>Home ornoy amt</u>	<u>Exch loss</u>	<u>Auth code</u>	<u>Birth/exp date</u>	<u>Swiped</u>	<u>Driver license state - #</u>		
Cash		10.00								
Cash (Chg/Ref)		-2.37								

History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 7:54:03AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Ticket History - Summary

Price override = ' * *'
 The letter immediately following the item description is line type (U) = Unshipped or (F) = Fully shipped order or layaway line.
 Order by: Store, Station, Event #, Ticket#, Sequence #

Ticket #	Document type	Store	Station	Customer #	Name	Total amt recvd	Dep received	Total cost	Sale subtotal	Tax override reas
Post date	Ticket date	Event #	User	Orig ord #	Orig lwy #	Total change	Dep refunded	Gross profit	Misc charges	
Sls rep						Net amt recvd	Dep forfeit	GP %	Tax	
Ticket type		Cust PO#	Profit center				Dep applied		Gift certificates	Total
Store - EAST Station - 1										
200000		EAST		200007		100.00	0.00	0.00		67.50
Ticket		1		Mary Higgins		26.42	0.00	67.50		0.00
3/9/05	3/9/05	200001				73.58	0.00	100.0%		6.08
MGR		MGR2					0.00			0.00
Sale ticket										73.58
200001		EAST		200004		10.00	0.00	0.00		7.00
Ticket		1		John Jones		2.37	0.00	7.00		0.00
3/9/05	3/9/05	200001				7.63	0.00	100.0%		0.63
MGR		MGR2					0.00			0.00
Sale ticket										7.63

Z-Tape History

PURPOSE

The Z-Tape History can be generated for each drawer after posting. The report's parameters are user-specified and provide end-of-day balancing, summary sales reporting, and sales and profitability analysis by department, user, and salesperson. Additional analysis is available for several factors including: tax code, user, sales rep, loyalty points, and more.

Select **Point of Sale / Reports / History / Z-Tape History**

The screenshot shows the 'Z-Tape History' configuration window. It features a title bar with the window name and standard minimize, maximize, and close buttons. Below the title bar, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'History' and 'Order by' set to 'Store, Drawer, Drawer session, Event #'. A 'Parameters' section contains a tab labeled 'Event'. Under this tab, there are four input fields: 'Event number', 'Store', 'Drawer', and 'Drawer session', each with a search icon. To the right of these fields are buttons labeled 'All stores', 'All drawers', and 'All sessions'. Below these fields is a 'Dates' section with a dropdown set to 'Custom', and 'From' and 'To' date pickers, with 'To' set to '9/21/2010'. A list of six checkboxes is present, all of which are checked: 'Print Tax codes', 'Print sales by item category', 'Print sales by subcategory', 'Print sales by user', 'Print sales by sales rep', and 'Print loyalty points'. A '>>' button is located at the bottom right of the parameter area. At the very bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Z-Tape History

History - Detail

```
06/30/2008                               8:11:24AM

      FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
      Z-Tape Report

Event #: 11
Event date: 2/15/2001



-----
Store: MAIN
Drawer: 1   Drawer 1
Drawer session: 1



=====
                        Merchandise
=====
Type                               Sale Amount
-----
Net Sales:                               0

=====
                        Non-Merchandise
=====
Type           Out/Refund   In/Received
-----
Taxes                0.00         0.00
Pay-ins                          0.00
Pay-outs                0.00
Pay-on-accts                          0.00
Drop amount
Loan amount
Net Non-Merchandise
```


SECTION 2: INVENTORY REPORTS

Reports

Assign Mix-and-Match Codes.....	2
Bill of Material Definitions *	4
Committed Inventory	6
Component Usage History *	8
Consolidated Grid.....	10
Create Inventory *	12
Customer Price List	14
 Historical Valuation *	16
Inventory Aging.....	18
 Inventory Analysis.....	20
Inventory Availability.....	22
Inventory Grid Overview	24
Inventory History.....	26
 Inventory Snapshot.....	28
Inventory Status.....	30
Item Price List.....	32
Item Price-1 List.....	34
Items.....	36
Items on Sale.....	38
Markdowns *	40
 Merchandise Analysis *	42
Merge Items Report (Rad).....	46
Mix-and-Match Codes	48
Physical Count Worksheet.....	50
Planned Promotions	52
Price Rules *	54
Prices	56
Purge Inactive Items	58
Quick Transfers Summary *	60
Recalculating Item Quantities.....	62

Retail Value	64
Sales Kits *	66
Sell-Through Rate	68
Serial Numbers *	70
 Six Week Item History	72
Transfer Advice *	74
Transfer Status *	76
 Twelve Month Item History	78
Valuation	80
Where Used *	82

Journals

Inventory Adjustments	84
Physical Count	86
Quick Assemblies *	88
Quick Transfers *	90
Reconcile *	92
Transfer In *	94
Transfer Out *	96

History

Inventory Adjustments History	98
Physical Count History	100
Quick Assemblies History *	102
Quick Transfers History *	104
Reconcile History *	106
Transfer In History *	108
Transfer Out History*	110

Assign Mix-and-Match Codes

PURPOSE

The Assign Mix-and-Match Codes Report lets you see a list of items that you can assign or remove a Mix-and-Match code from, for the purpose of Mix-and-Match pricing. You can also automatically update items with the Mix-and-Match code from the report.

Select Inventory / Utilities / Assign Mix-and-Match Codes

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Assign Mix-and-Match Codes". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "Item number" selected. Below this is a section titled "For these items" containing several input fields: "Item number" (with search and refresh icons), "Item category" (set to "GOLF"), "Sub-category" (set to "BALLS"), "Item type" (a dropdown menu), "Primary vendor" (with search and refresh icons), and "Price-1 at least" (an empty text box). Each of these fields has a corresponding "to" field. Below the "For these items" section is a "Do this" section with two radio buttons: "Assign" (selected) and "Remove". The "Assign" option has a "Mix-and-Match code" field set to "GB" and an unchecked checkbox for "Include items that already have a Mix-and-Match code". The "Remove" option has an empty "Mix-and-Match code" field. At the bottom of the window are buttons for "Preview", "Print", "Update items", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Assign Mix-and-Match Codes

Date 11/13/2007 Time 9:52:27AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Assign Mix-and-Match Code Report (Review Only)

Assign Mix-and-Match Code GB
Order by: Item number
Item: Item category is (exactly) GOLF and
Sub-category is (exactly) BALLS and
Item type is (exactly) Inventory

Item #	Description	Categ/Subcat	Mix-and-Match code	New Mix-and-Match Code
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
DUN-DIS	Dunlop Distance Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
DUN-TI	Dunlop Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
MAX-HT	Maxfli HT Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
MAX-MDT	Maxfli MD Tungsten Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
MAX-REV	Maxfli Revolution Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
MAX-TP	Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
MAX-XSD	Maxfli XS Distance Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
MAX-XST	Maxfli XS Tour Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
PIN-EQ	Pinnacle Equalizer Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
PIN-EXT	Pinnacle Extreme Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
PIN-GLD	Pinnacle Gold Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
PIN-TI	Pinnacle Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
TOP-STD	TopFlite Strata Distance Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
TOP-STT	TopFlite Strata Tour Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
TOP-XLL	TopFlite XL Long Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
TOP-XLS	TopFlite XL Spin Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB
TOP-XLT	TopFlite XL Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS		GB

18 item(s) in report

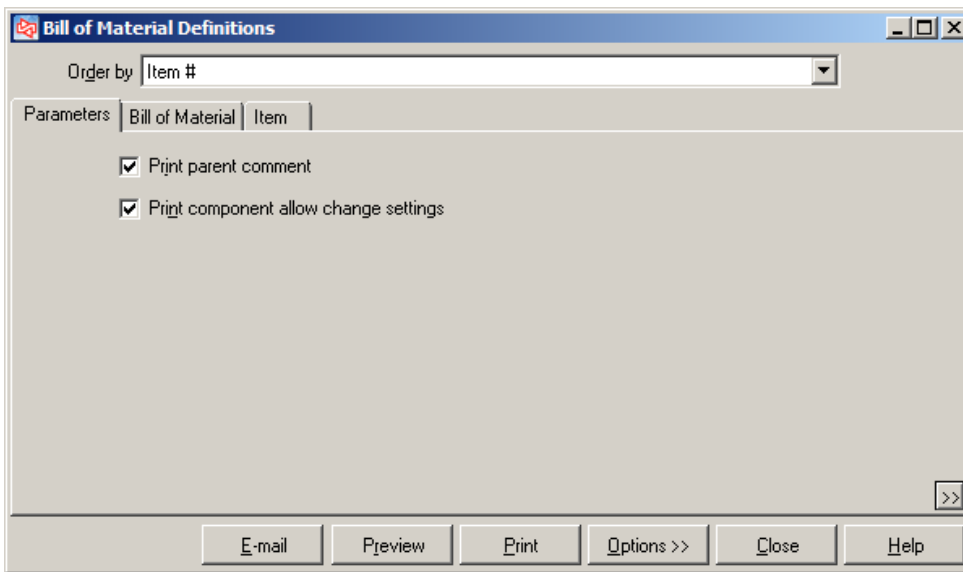
-- End of report --

Bill of Material Definitions *

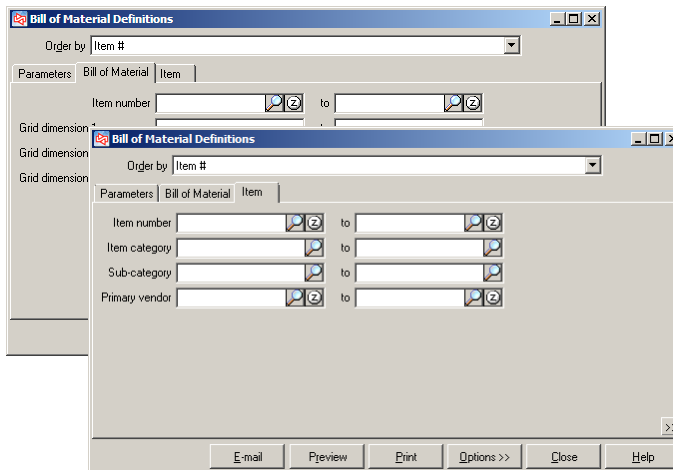
PURPOSE

The Bill of Material Definitions Report lets you see information about the “parts list” of components needed to produce a sellable item. Use the Parameters tab to specify whether to view the parent item’s comment field or whether to print the component allow change settings.

Select Inventory / Reports / Bill of Material Definitions



Filtering on the Bill of Material and Item tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



Bill of Material Definitions *

Date 6/24/2008 Time 12:24:13PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Bill of Material Definitions

Print parent comment.

Print component allow change settings.

** by total component quantity indicates that it was rounded up to comply with the maximum quantity decimals setting for this group of component items.

Order By: Item #

Parent item #	Description	Tracking method / Cell	Category	Subcat
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	Normal	GOLF	MISC
<u>Component item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tracking method / Cell</u>	<u>Quantity Unit</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Normal	1.0000 EACH	
Item change subst item: N	Item change filter: N	Qty change: N		
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	Normal	1.0000 EACH	PINNACLE
Item change subst item: N	Item change filter: Y	Qty change: N		
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	Cell: (Not specified)	1.0000 EACH	IZOD
Item change subst item: N	Item change filter: N	Qty change: N Cell change: Y		
TEES	Bag of Tees	Normal	1.0000 EACH	
Item change subst item: N	Item change filter: N	Qty change: N		
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	Cell: (Not specified)	1.0000 EACH	IZOD
Item change subst item: N	Item change filter: N	Qty change: N Cell change: Y		
GOLFBASKET totals:	5 component line(s)		5.0000	

Report totals: 1 definition(s) printed

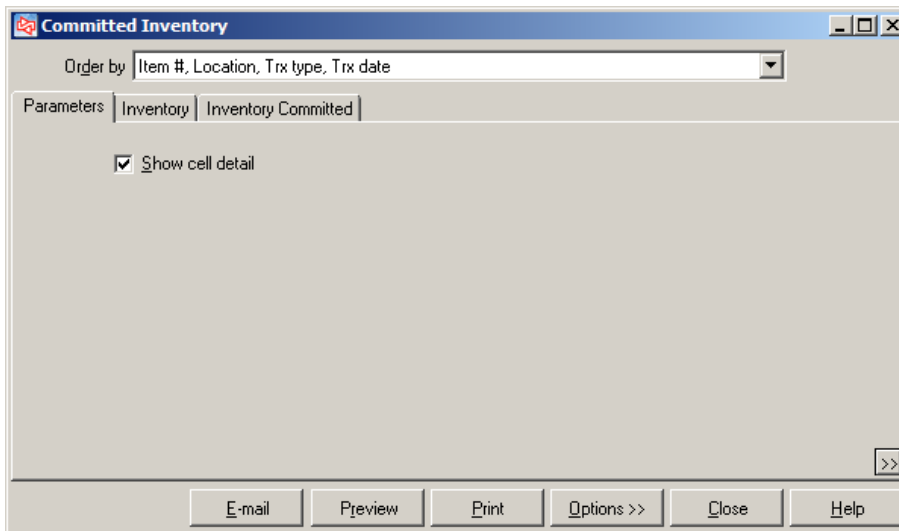
-- End of report --

Committed Inventory

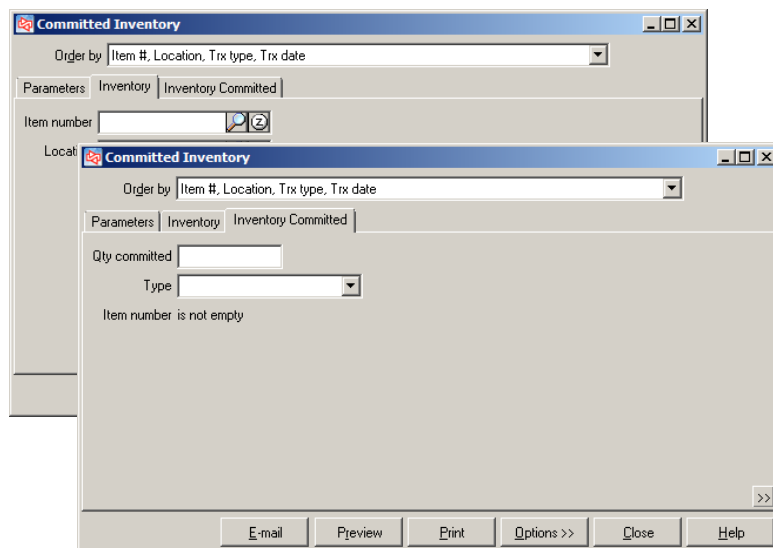
PURPOSE

The Committed Inventory Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of all unfinished transactions that affect the committed quantity for each item for your company. Items can be committed to an unposted receiving, unposted ticket, transfers, etc.

Select Inventory / Reports / Committed Inventory



Filtering on the Inventory Committed table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



Committed Inventory

Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:28:22PM Page 1 of 6

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Committed Inventory

Show cell detail
Order by: Item #, Location, Trx type, Trx date
Inventory Committed: Item number is not empty

Item #	Description									
Location	Other location	Commit	PO	BO	Xfer out	Xfer in	SO	Order	Lwy	
Trx type	Trx date Doc #									
100007	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated									
MAIN										
PO S-Layaway	11/10/05 80001	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Cell detail										
	SANDSTONE MEDIUM	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
MAIN totals:		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
ADM-SCD Adams SC Driver, RH										
MAIN										
PO S-Sale	11/8/05 100214	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PO S-Sale	11/8/05 100213	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PO S-Sale	11/8/05 100212	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PO S-Order	10/4/05 70005	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Vendor Orders	10/26/05 100015	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
MAIN totals:		4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	

Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:29:43PM Page 1 of 5

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Committed Inventory

Order by: Item #, Location, Trx type, Trx date
Inventory Committed: Item number is not empty

Item #	Description									
Location	Other location	Commit	PO	BO	Xfer out	Xfer in	SO	Order	Lwy	
Trx type	Trx date Doc #									
100007	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated									
MAIN										
PO S-Layaway	11/10/05 80001	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
MAIN totals:		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	

Component Usage History *

PURPOSE

The Component Usage History Report lets you see a list of items and the detail of how/where they were used in actual assembly of a finished good. Components are listed in item number order.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Component Usage History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Component Usage History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu for "Order by" with the selected option being "Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 s". Below this, there are three rows of input fields: "Component item #" with a range from an empty field to another empty field, "Component location" with a single empty field, and "Transaction date" with a range from a date field containing "/" to another date field containing "/". Each input field has a magnifying glass icon and a refresh icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Component Usage History *

Date 6/24/2008 Time 12:38:41PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Quick Assemblies Component Usage History

Order By: Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #

Component item #	Description	Vendor #	Category	Subcat
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size		APPAREL	MENS
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Event #
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Comp total qty	Unit
			Document #	
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	700194
MAIN	06/24/2008		3.0000	EACH
APL-HAT totals:		Total parent qty:	3.0000	
1 parent line(s)		Total comp qty:	3.0000	
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	PINNACLE	GOLF	BALLS
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Event #
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Comp total qty	Unit
			Document #	
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	700194
MAIN	06/24/2008		3.0000	DOZ
DUN-DDH totals:		Total parent qty:	3.0000	
1 parent line(s)		Total comp qty:	3.0000	
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton Cell: Blue/Small	IZOD	APPAREL	MENS
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Event #
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Comp total qty	Unit
			Document #	
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	700194
MAIN	06/24/2008		3.0000	EACH
SHIRT totals:		Total parent qty:	3.0000	
1 parent line(s)		Total comp qty:	3.0000	
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated Cell: Black/30	IZOD	APPAREL	MENS
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Event #
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Comp total qty	Unit
			Document #	
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	700194
MAIN	06/24/2008		3.0000	EACH
SHORTS totals:		Total parent qty:	3.0000	
1 parent line(s)		Total comp qty:	3.0000	
TEES	Bag of Tees		GOLF	MISC
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Event #
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Comp total qty	Unit
			Document #	
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	700194
MAIN	06/24/2008		3.0000	EACH
TEES totals:		Total parent qty:	3.0000	
1 parent line(s)		Total comp qty:	3.0000	

Report totals: 5 component items

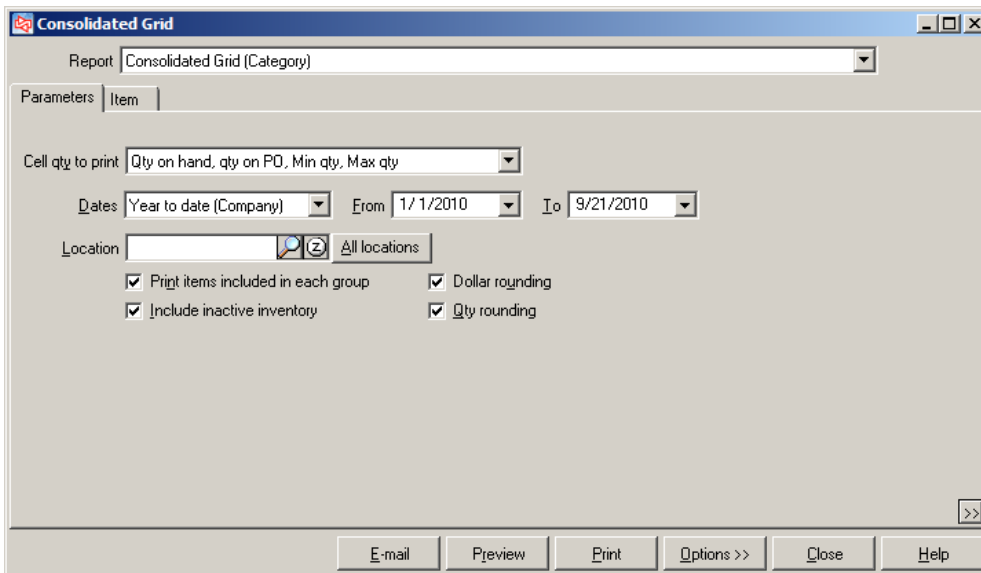
-- End of report --

Consolidated Grid

PURPOSE

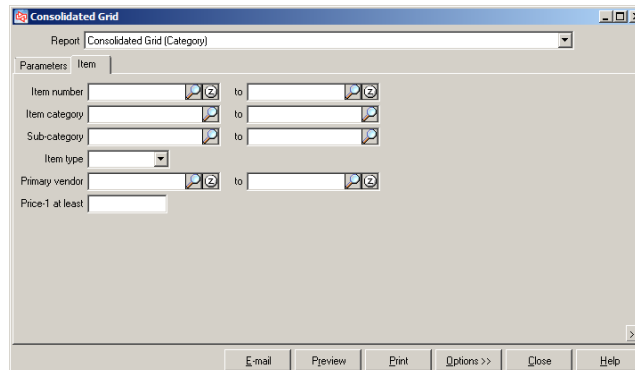
The Consolidated Grid Report lets you quickly summarize inventory and sales history information for gridded items by cell dimension.

Select Inventory / Reports / Consolidated Grid



The screenshot shows the 'Consolidated Grid' report configuration window. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Consolidated Grid (Category)'. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing options for 'Cell qty to print' (Qty on hand, qty on PO, Min qty, Max qty), 'Dates' (Year to date (Company), From 1/1/2010, To 9/21/2010), and 'Location' (All locations). There are four checked checkboxes: 'Print items included in each group', 'Dollar rounding', 'Include inactive inventory', and 'Qty rounding'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



The screenshot shows the 'Consolidated Grid' report configuration window with the 'Item' filter options expanded. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, and the 'Item' sub-tab is active. The 'Item' filter options include: 'Item number' (to), 'Item category' (to), 'Sub-category' (to), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (to), and 'Price-1 at least'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Consolidated Grid

Consolidated Grid (Category / Subcategory)

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:11:00AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Consolidated Grid Report (Category / Subcategory)										Page 1	
Print qty: Qty on hand, qty on PO, Min qty, Max qty Include inactive items Include inactive cells Qty's and dollars rounded to nearest whole number Location: All Report period: From 1/1/2007 to 5/29/2007 OrderBy: Category, Subcat													
Category APPAREL Subcat MENS													
Grouping Color / Size													
Items included in this group													
Item #	Description	Qty/sld	Sales	Cost	GP%	Qty on hand	Ext price-1	Ext cost	MU%				
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	179	21,904	11,418	47.9	84	2,099	1,091	48.0				
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	223	34,757	18,833	48.4	130	3,839	1,949	48.4				
VEST	Men's 100% cotton vest	1	36	20	43.9	79	3,159	1,352	57.2				
		403	56,697	30,071	47.0	293	8,897	4,392	50.6				

		30	32	34	36	38	40	42	Large	Medium	Small	X-Large	Total
Black	On hand	8	10	16	14	6	6	5	14	8	10	10	108
	On PO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Min qty	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	20
	Max qty	12	12	24	12	12	12	12	5	5	5	5	118
Blue	On hand	6	3	12	4	4	6	5	30	28	18	0	116
	On PO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Min qty	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	6	6	6	0	34
	Max qty	12	12	12	24	12	12	12	30	30	30	0	186
Red	On hand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	24	0	36
	On PO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Min qty	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	0	18
	Max qty	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	30	30	0	90
Sandstone	On hand	6	6	5	5	5	4	6	32	46	36	8	158
	On PO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Min qty	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	6	6	6	1	41
	Max qty	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	40	40	40	5	221
Total On hand		21	19	33	23	15	16	16	80	90	68	13	419
	On PO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Min qty	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	21	21	21	2	113
	Max qty	36	36	48	48	36	36	48	105	105	105	10	613

Create Inventory *

PURPOSE

The Create Inventory Report lets you quickly build inventory records for one or more locations. Either generate inventory records from existing item records or copy inventory records that have been created for another location. If you choose to copy from another location, you can also copy the bin location and min/max stocking levels to the new inventory records.

Select **Inventory / Utilities / Create Inventory**

The screenshot shows the 'Create Inventory' dialog box. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'Item #, Location'. Below this is a 'Parameters' section with a tab labeled 'Item'. Under 'Creation method', there are two radio buttons: 'Create from items' (unselected) and 'Copy from another location' (selected). The 'Copy from' section has a 'Location' field with 'MAIN' entered, and two checked checkboxes: 'Copy bin locations' and 'Copy min/max stocking levels'. The 'Create for' section has three radio buttons: 'All locations' (unselected), 'Single location' (selected), and 'Location group' (unselected). The 'Single location' field has 'SOUTH' entered. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Create', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Inventory' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item #, Location'. The 'Item' tab is active, showing several filtering fields: 'Item number' (with 'to' field), 'Item category' (with 'to' field), 'Sub-category' (with 'to' field), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (with 'to' field), and 'Price-1 at least' (text field). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Create', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Create Inventory *

Date 9/7/2006 Time 3:53:43PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Create Inventory - Preview

Creation method: Copy from another location

Copy from: MAIN

Copy bin location

Copy min/max stocking levels

Create for: SOUTH

Orderby: Item #, Location

Item #	Create for Location	Bin-1	Bin-2	Bin-3	Bin-4	Min qty	Max qty
18HOLES	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Green fee - 18 holes							
9HOLES	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Greens fees - 9 holes							
ADM-SCD	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams SC Driver, RH							
ADM-TL2	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood							
ADM-TL3	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood							
ADM-TL5	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood							
ADM-TL7	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood							
ADM-TL9	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood							
ADM-VMI	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams VMI Irons, Set							
ADM-VMI-P	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	3	12
Adams VMI Putter							
APL-HAT	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	10	50
Golf hat with logo - 1 size							
APL-UMB	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	25	50
Golf umbrella							
BAG-PRD	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	10	25
Pro bag with dividers							
BAG-PRT	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	10	25
Pro bag with tubes							
BAG-ST	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	20	30
Deluxe bag with stand							
BAG-TRV	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	20	30
Golf bag travel case							
BALL-RET	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Ball Return - Battery powered							
BALL-RET-PRO	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Ball Return - PRO							
BEER	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	100	200
Beer							
BIG BURGER	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Deluxe Hamburger							
BURGER	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Hamburger							
CAKE	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Cake slice							
CAL-BB	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Callaway Big Bertha Driver							
CAL-BBB	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Callaway Biggest Big Bertha							
CAL-GBB	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Callaway Great Big Bertha							
CAL-TII	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Callaway Titanium Irons, Set							
CAL-TUI	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Callaway Tungsten Irons, Set							
CAL-X12	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0
Callaway X-12 Irons, Set							
CANDY	SOUTH	NULL	NULL	NULL	NULL	0	0

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Customer Price List

PURPOSE

The Customer Price List lets you see the selling prices for a specific customer for all items, items from one vendor, or items in a specific category, that are stocked at one particular store. Cell level detail is optional.

Select Inventory / Reports / Customer Price List

Customer Price List

Report: Customer Price List

Order by: Item number

Parameters | Item | Price Group

Customer # 1000 Bill Baker

Store ID MAIN Main Store

As of Today 9/21/2010 Beginning of day

Print units Preferred

Show discount amt on Price-1

Cell detail

Group by price rule

Show price details

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Item and Price Group tables allows you to limit which items and price groups appear on the list.

Customer Price List

Report: Customer Price List with Cell Detail

Order by: Item number

Parameters | Item | Price Group

Item number

Item category

Sub-category

Item type

Primary vendor

Price-1 at least

Group code

Customer Price List

Report: Customer Price List

Order by: Item number

Parameters | Item | Price Group

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Customer Price List

Customer Price List with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Date 11/27/2006 Time 7:22:09PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer Price List with Cell Detail

Store ID : MAIN
As of : 11/27/2006 Beginning of day
Print units : Preferred
Discount amount is based on Price-1
Cell detail: List view
Group by price rule
Order by : Item number

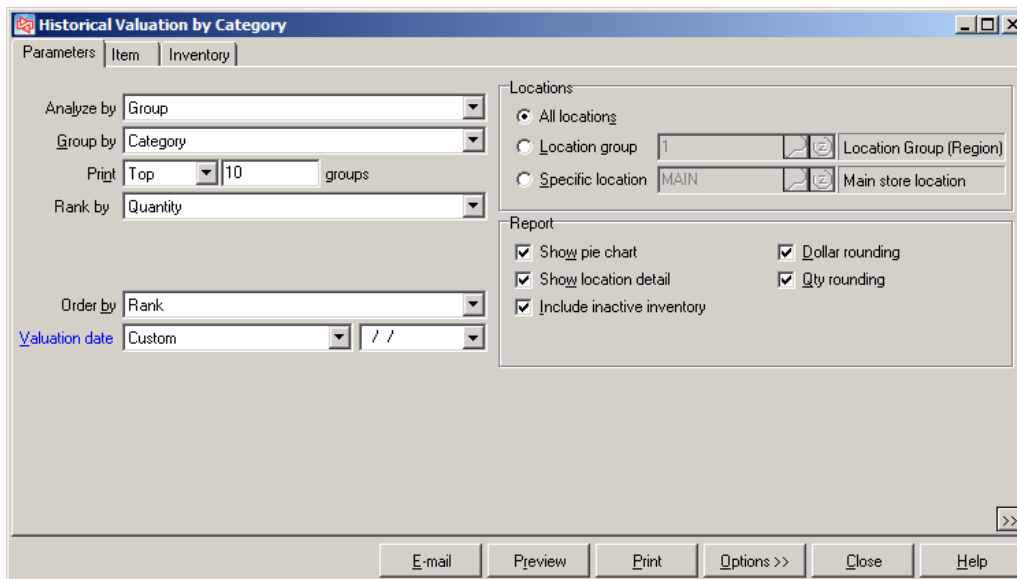
Price group type	Price group code	Description	Begin	End					
Item #	Description	Categ/Subcat	Vendor #	Unit	Regular price	Unit retail	Price-1	Selling price	Discount price
None				None		None			
100004	<Enter item description here.> /			EACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
BEER	Beer	FOOD/DRINKS		EACH	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
BIG BURGER	Deluxe Hamburger	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	
BURGER	Hamburger	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
CAKE	Cake slice	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	
CANDY	Candy	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
CHEESEBURGER	Cheeseburger	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	
COFFEE	Coffee	FOOD/DRINKS		EACH	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	
COKE	Coke	FOOD/DRINKS		EACH	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	
CUP CAKE	Cupcake	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	
HOTDOG	Hot dog	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
ICECREAM	Ice cream	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
PEPSI	Pepsi	FOOD/DRINKS		EACH	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	
PIE	Pie slice	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	
PIZZA	Pizza slice	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
PRETZEL	Pretzel	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
SALAD	Salad	FOOD/SNACKS		LB	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
SANDWICH	Sandwich	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
Contract	MEMBERS	Members only 10% discount		None		None			
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes	GOLF/FEES		EACH	36.00	36.00	36.00	32.40	3.60
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes	GOLF/FEES		EACH	18.00	18.00	18.00	16.20	1.80
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	399.99	399.99	399.99	359.99	40.00
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	349.99	349.99	349.99	314.99	35.00
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	349.99	349.99	349.99	314.99	35.00
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	349.99	349.99	349.99	314.99	35.00
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	349.99	349.99	349.99	314.99	35.00
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	349.99	349.99	349.99	314.99	35.00
ADM-VMI	Adams VMI Irons, Set	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	689.99	689.99	689.99	620.99	69.00
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	EACH	99.99	99.99	99.99	89.99	10.00
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	GOLF/ACCES	ADAMS	EACH	14.99	14.99	14.99	13.49	1.50
BAG-PRD	Pro bag with dividers	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	EACH	89.99	89.99	89.99	80.99	9.00
BAG-PRT	Pro bag with tubes	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	EACH	99.99	99.99	99.99	89.99	10.00
BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	EACH	79.99	79.99	79.99	71.99	8.00
BAG-TRV	Golf bag travel case	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	EACH	39.99	39.99	39.99	35.99	4.00
BALL-RET	Ball Return - Battery powered	GOLFMISC	DUNLOP	EACH	29.99	29.99	29.99	26.99	3.00
BALL-RET-PRO	Ball Return - PRO	GOLFMISC	DUNLOP	EACH	69.99	69.99	69.99	62.99	7.00
BONUS BUCK	Dollar Coupon	GOLFMISC		EACH	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-0.90	-0.10
CAL-BB	Callaway Big Bertha Driver	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	EACH	369.00	369.00	369.00	332.10	36.90
CAL-BBB	Callaway Biggest Big Bertha	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	EACH	449.00	449.00	449.00	404.10	44.90

Historical Valuation *

PURPOSE

The Historical Valuation Report lets you see the value of your inventory as of a specific date. The report indicates the Price-1 and Regular price values, as well as the corresponding markup percentages, as of the Valuation date you specify. Use filters to view the value of all items, items from one vendor, or items in a specific category, that are stocked at one particular location or all locations.

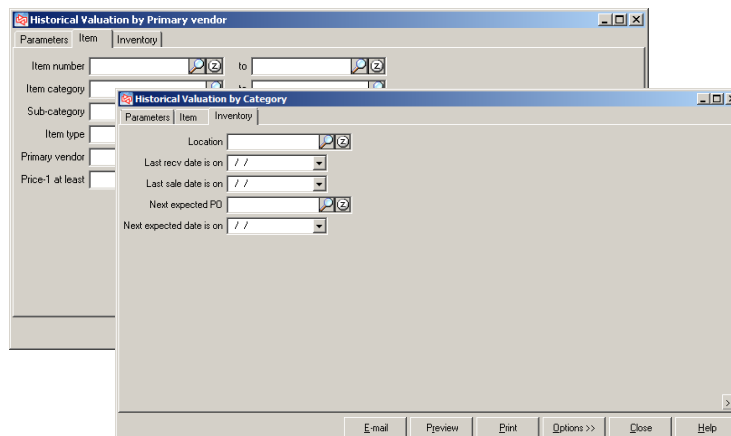
Select **Inventory / Reports / Historical Valuation**



The screenshot shows the 'Historical Valuation by Category' window with the following settings:

- Analyze by:** Group
- Group by:** Category
- Print:** Top, 10 groups
- Rank by:** Quantity
- Order by:** Rank
- Valuation date:** Custom
- Locations:**
 - All locations
 - Location group: 1 (Location Group (Region))
 - Specific location: MAIN (Main store location)
- Report:**
 - Show pie chart
 - Show location detail
 - Include inactive inventory
 - Dollar rounding
 - Qty rounding

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items and locations appear on the report.

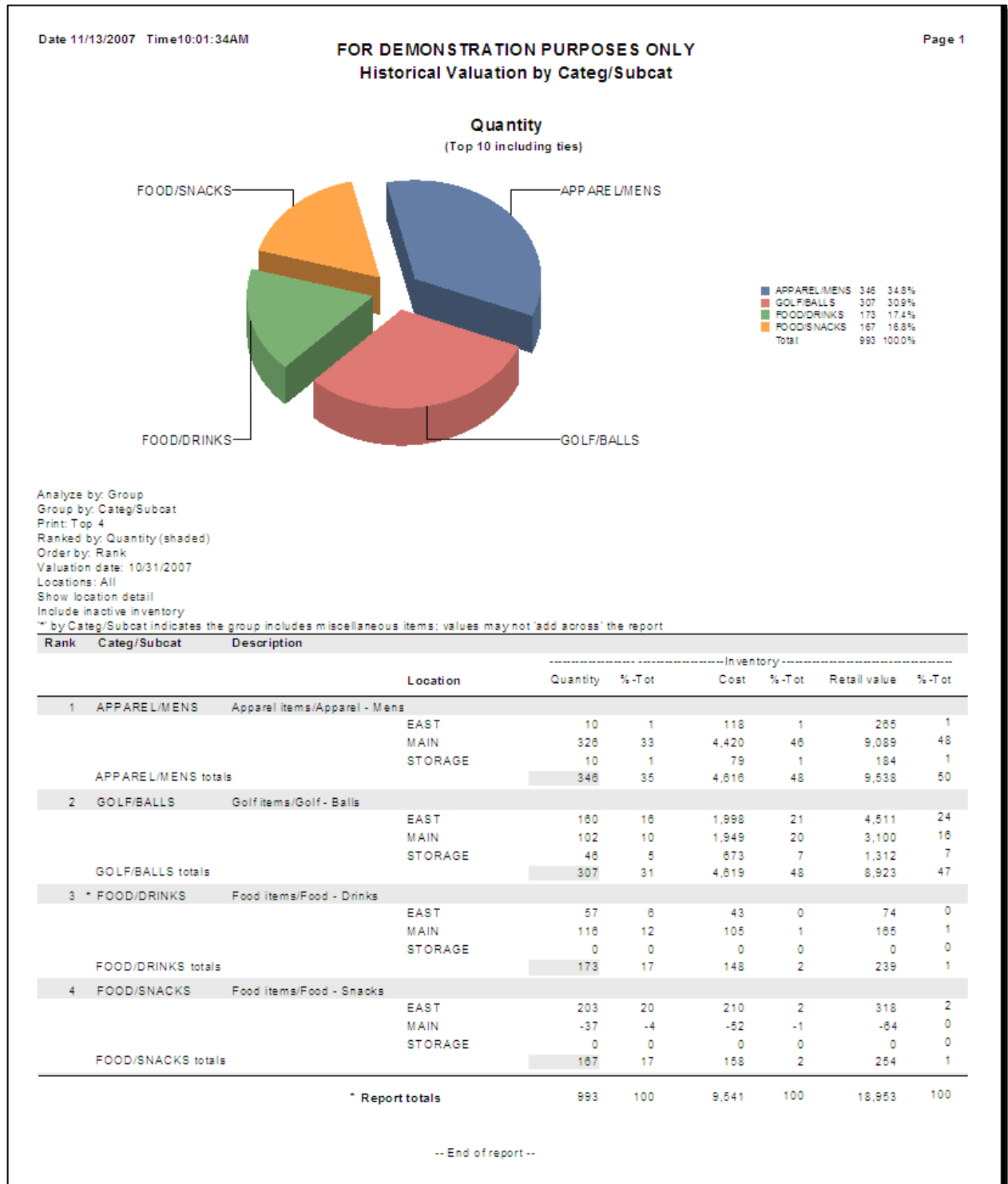


The screenshot shows the 'Historical Valuation by Primary vendor' window with the following settings:

- Item number:** [] to []
- Item category:** []
- Sub-category:** []
- Item type:** []
- Primary vendor:** []
- Price-1 at least:** []
- Location:** []
- Last recv date is on:** / /
- Last sale date is on:** / /
- Next expected PO:** []
- Next expected date is on:** / /

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Historical Valuation by Categ/Subcat (ranked by Quantity)



(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Inventory Aging

PURPOSE

The Inventory Aging Report lets you see an overview of the length of time that items in your current inventory have been in stock, based upon the date that the inventory was received. This report calculates the age in days for each item in your inventory by reviewing historical on hand quantities and also analyzes costs for the indicated items for up to 5 aging periods. Inventory aging reports are frequently requested by auditors to assist in valuing the inventory for financial statement purposes.

Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory Aging

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Aging' window with the following parameters:

- Report: Inventory Aging by Item
- Parameters: Inventory Aging Group Work | Item | Inventory
- Age as of date: Today (dropdown), 9/21/2010 (calendar)
- Print costs / glys: Both (dropdown)
- No of age periods: 5
- Print item detail: Print percentages:
- Max age period 1: 30, Max age period 3: 90
- Max age period 2: 60, Max age period 4: 120
- Locations: All, Single location: MAIN, Location group: 1

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

Filtering on the Inventory Aging Group Work, Item, and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The three overlapping screenshots show the following filtering options:

- Top window: Aged cost before period 2 more than, Aged cost after period 3 less than, Aged qty before period, Aged qty after period.
- Middle window: Item number, Primary vendor, Item category, Sub-category, Account code.
- Bottom window: Item number, Location, Average cost, G/L value, Qty on hand.

Buttons at the bottom of the bottom window: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

Inventory Aging

Date 6/24/2008 Time 12:52:00PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Age as of date: 6/24/2008
 No of age periods: 5
 All locations
 Print item detail
 Print costs and quantities
 * = was changed (or includes at least one value which was changed) from a negative number to zero.
 Order by: Item #

Item #	Description	Category	Vendor #	Acct code	Avg unit cost	On Hand As Of 6/24/2008	Aged balances						
							Current	31-60 days	61-90 days	91-120 days	Over 120 days		
100002	Men's golf shoes	APPAREL	FOOTJOY	1									
	Cost:					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Qty:					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					1,358.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,358.13	
	Qty:					8	0	0	0	0	0	8	
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					3,212.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,212.23	
	Qty:					12	0	0	0	0	0	12	
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					* 3,045.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,045.38	
	Qty:					* 12	0	0	0	0	0	12	
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					5,528.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,528.72	
	Qty:					21	0	0	0	0	0	21	
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					4,282.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,282.98	
	Qty:					18	0	0	0	0	0	18	
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					2,803.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,803.08	
	Qty:					13	0	0	0	0	0	13	
ADM-VM1	Adams VMI Irons, Set	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					3,059.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,059.62	
	Qty:					7	0	0	0	0	0	7	
ADM-VM1-P	Adams VMI Putter	GOLF	ADAMS	1									
	Cost:					532.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	532.41	
	Qty:					12	0	0	0	0	0	12	
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	APPAREL	(N/A)	1									
	Cost:					119.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	119.63	
	Qty:					28	0	0	0	0	0	28	
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	GOLF	(N/A)	1									
	Cost:					78.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	78.89	
	Qty:					10	0	0	0	0	0	10	
BAG-PRD	Pro bag with dividers	GOLF	(N/A)	1									
	Cost:					1,358.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,358.28	
	Qty:					21	0	0	0	0	0	21	
BAG-PRT	Pro bag with tubes	GOLF	(N/A)	1									
	Cost:					740.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	740.28	
	Qty:					18	0	0	0	0	0	18	
BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	GOLF	(N/A)	1									
	Cost:					578.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	578.84	
	Qty:					13	0	0	0	0	0	13	
BAG-TRV	Golf bag travel case	GOLF	(N/A)	1									
	Cost:					312.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	312.65	
	Qty:					13	0	0	0	0	0	13	
BALL-RET	Ball Return - Battery powered	GOLF	DUNLOP	1									
	Cost:					48.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.00	
	Qty:					4	0	0	0	0	0	4	

Inventory Analysis

PURPOSE

The Inventory Analysis Report lets you see inventory activity like current quantity (over- or under-stocked items), retail value, and on hand profit potential, plus sales activity like performance information (good or bad) for your company over a specified date range. Use this report to determine which items should be reordered, marked down, or discontinued. Cell-level detail can be included, if Inventory Analysis by Item is selected.

Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory Analysis

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Analysis' window with the following settings:

- Report: Inventory Analysis by Item
- Parameters: Item
- Print in order by: Inventory value
- Print: Top, 10
- Location: MAIN (with 'All locations' button)
- Dates: Custom, From / / , To / /
- Include: All items
- Qty on hand will last: weeks
- Cell detail: No cell detail

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Inventory Analysis' window with the 'Item' parameter tab selected. The 'Item number' field is active, showing a range from [] to [] with search icons. The rest of the window settings are the same as in the previous screenshot.

Inventory Analysis by Item (in order by Quantity on Hand with Cell-level detail)

Date 6/30/2009 Time 3:52:09PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Analysis by Item

Select top: 15
Location: MAIN
Cell detail: Grid view
Ranked by: Qty on hand (shaded)

Rank	Item #	Description	Qty on hand	Qty committed	Qty on P.O	Retail value	Profit value	Profit %	Inv value
1	SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	107	0	0	2,673.93	1,161.60	43.44	1,512.33
	Blue	Qty on hand	14	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
	Red	Qty on hand	12	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
	Sandstone	Qty on hand	12	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
	Total	Qty on hand	38	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
2	COFFEE	Coffee	78	0	0	58.50	26.60	45.47	31.90
3	SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	75	-21	0	2,099.25	960.58	45.76	1,138.67
	Black	Qty on hand	4	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
	Blue	Qty on hand	4	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
	Sandstone	Qty on hand	4	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
	Total	Qty on hand	12	0	0				
		Qty committed	0	0	0				
		Qty on P.O	0	0	0				
4	MAX-MDT	Maxi MDT Tungsten Balls	61	0	0	1,829.39	403.13	22.04	1,426.26

Inventory Analysis by Category (Summary) (ranked by inventory value)

Date 6/30/2009 Time 3:53:26PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Analysis by Category (Summary)

Select Top: 15
Location: MAIN
Ranked by: Category Inventory value

Rank	Category	Description	Qty on hand	Qty committed	Qty on P.O	Retail value	Profit value	Profit %	Inv value
1	GOLF	Golf items	588	-107	5	79,508.1300	40,376.05	50.78	39,132.08
2	APPAREL	Apparel items	236	-78	48	7,645.6400	3,584.94	46.89	4,060.70
3	FOOD	Food items	455.65	0	0	617.4750	179.50	29.07	437.97
	Report totals		1,279.65	-185	53	87,771.25	44,140.49	50.29	43,630.75

-- End of report --

Inventory Availability

PURPOSE

The Inventory Availability Report lets you see a list of items that you have available based on user defined parameters. The report can be printed in a full page width or 40 column receipt width format.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Inventory Availability**

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Availability' configuration window. It features a 'Report' dropdown set to 'Availability Report' and an 'Order by' dropdown set to 'Item #, Location, Dimension 1, Dimension 2, Dimension 3'. Below these are tabs for 'Parameters', 'Inventory', and 'Inventory Cell'. The 'Inventory' tab is active, showing an 'Item filter' section with fields for 'Item number' (SHIRT to SHIRT), 'Item category', 'Sub-category', and 'Primary vendor', each with a search icon. The 'Item type' is set to 'Inventory'. A 'Location' field is set to 'MAIN' with a search icon and a 'Main store location' button. Below are 'Dim-1' (RED), 'Dim-2', and 'Dim-3' fields, each with a search icon and an 'All Dim' button. At the bottom, there are checkboxes for 'Print item totals' (checked), 'Print group totals' (unchecked), and 'Print report totals' (checked). A '>>' button is at the bottom right. The footer contains buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item, Inventory, and Inventory Cell tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the same 'Inventory Availability' configuration window as above, but with a smaller, semi-transparent version of the same window overlaid on top. The overlaid window shows the 'Item filter' section with 'Item number' and 'Location' fields, and a 'Qty available at least' field. The 'Print report totals' checkbox is also visible in the overlaid window. The background window shows the 'Location' field set to 'MAIN' and the 'Dim-1' field set to 'RED'.

Inventory Availability

Full Page Format

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:21:52AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Availability

Location: All
 Dimension 1: RED
 Dimension 2: All
 Dimension 3: All
 Print item totals
 Print report totals
 Order by: Item #, Location, Dimension 1, Dimension 2, Dimension 3
 Item: Item number between SHIRT and SHIRT and
 Item type is (exactly) Inventory

Item #	Description	Category	Subcat	Vendor #
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	APPAREL	MENS	IZOD
	<u>Qty available</u> <u>Location</u> <u>Dimension 1</u> <u>Dimension 2</u>			
	2 EAST Red Large			
	2 EAST Red Medium			
	2 EAST Red Small			
	9 MAIN Red Large			
	9 MAIN Red Medium			
	10 MAIN Red Small			
	2 STORAGE Red Large			
	2 STORAGE Red Medium			
	2 STORAGE Red Small			
SHIRT totals	40			
Report totals	1 item(s) in report 40 Qty available			

-- End of report --

Receipt Format

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:23:17AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Availability

Location: All
 Dimension RED
 Dimension All
 Dimension All
 Print item totals
 Print report totals
 Order by: Item #, Location
 Item: Item number between SHIRT and SHIRT and
 Item type is (exactly) Inventory

Item #	Description	Vendor #
Category	Subcat	
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	
APPAREL	MENS	IZOD
	<u>Qty avail</u> <u>Loc ID</u> <u>Dimensions</u>	
	2 EAST Red/Large	
	2 Red/Medium	
	2 Red/Small	
	9 MAIN Red/Large	
	9 Red/Medium	
	10 Red/Small	
	2 STORAGE Red/Large	
	2 Red/Medium	
	2 Red/Small	
40 SHIRT		
Report totals	1 item(s) in report 40 Qty available	

-- End of report --

Inventory Grid Overview

PURPOSE

The Inventory Grid Overview Report allows you to quickly review quantities for your gridded items at the cell level, along with the quantity sold, sales amount, average and extended coast, gross profit percentage, and markup percentage values for each gridded item. This report summarizes inventory and sales history information for gridded items in a readable and efficient format.

Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory Grid Overview

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Grid Overview' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Item' sub-tab is active. The 'Dates' section has a dropdown set to 'Year to date (Company)', with 'From' and 'To' dates of '1/1/2010' and '9/21/2010' respectively. The 'Location' field is empty, with a search icon and a button labeled 'All locations'. Below are four checkboxes: 'Include inactive inventory' (unchecked), 'Dollar rounding' (checked), 'Qty rounding' (checked), and 'Details' (checked). At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Grid Overview' window with the 'Item' sub-tab selected. The 'Parameters' tab is also visible. The 'Item' section contains several fields for filtering: 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Item category' (with a search icon), 'Sub-category' (with a search icon), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (with a search icon), and 'Price-1 at least' (text field). Each of the 'Item number', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', and 'Primary vendor' fields has a 'to' field and a search icon. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Inventory Grid Overview

Detail

Date 6/26/2009 Time 9:59:38AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Grid Overview Report

Qty's and dollars rounded to nearest whole number
Location: All
Report period: From 1/1/2009 to 6/26/2009

Item #	Description	Qty sld	Sales	Cost	GP %	Qty on hand	Ext price-1	Ext cost	MU%	
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100 % cotton	0	0	0	0.0%	125	3,124	1,746	44.1%	
Summary										
	Color	On hand	On PO	Qty avail	Min qty	Max qty	Ext cost	Qty sold	Sales	Earliest/latest ticket date
	Blue	45	0	45	9	45	629	0	0	
	Red	40	0	40	9	45	558	0	0	
	Sandstone	40	0	40	9	45	559	0	0	
	Size									
	Small	44	0	44	9	45	615	0	0	
	Medium	42	0	42	9	45	587	0	0	
	Large	39	0	39	9	45	544	0	0	
Details										
	Cell	On hand	On PO	Qty avail	Min qty	Max qty	Ext cost	Qty sold	Sales	Earliest/latest ticket date
	Blue / Small	16	0	16	3	15	224	0	0	
	Blue / Medium	15	0	15	3	15	210	0	0	
	Blue / Large	14	0	14	3	15	196	0	0	
	Red / Small	14	0	14	3	15	196	0	0	
	Red / Medium	13	0	13	3	15	181	0	0	
	Red / Large	13	0	13	3	15	181	0	0	
	Sandstone / Small	14	0	14	3	15	196	0	0	
	Sandstone / Medium	14	0	14	3	15	196	0	0	
	Sandstone / Large	12	0	12	3	15	167	0	0	

Summary

Date 6/26/2009 Time 10:00:49AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Grid Overview Report

Qty's and dollars rounded to nearest whole number
Location: All
Report period: From 1/1/2009 to 6/26/2009

Item #	Description	Qty sld	Sales	Cost	GP %	Qty on hand	Ext price-1	Ext cost	MU%	
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100 % cotton	0	0	0	0.0%	125	3,124	1,746	44.1%	
Summary										
	Color	On hand	On PO	Qty avail	Min qty	Max qty	Ext cost	Qty sold	Sales	Earliest/latest ticket date
	Blue	45	0	45	9	45	629	0	0	
	Red	40	0	40	9	45	558	0	0	
	Sandstone	40	0	40	9	45	559	0	0	
	Size									
	Small	44	0	44	9	45	615	0	0	
	Medium	42	0	42	9	45	587	0	0	
	Large	39	0	39	9	45	544	0	0	

Inventory History

PURPOSE

The Inventory History Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of inventory transactions for a selected date range. Activity can be reported for a range of items, including cell-level detail. Select one or all categories, sub-categories, or other variable for the report.

Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory History

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory History' window with the following settings:

- Report: Include Cell Detail
- Order by: Type, Trx date
- Parameters: Inventory History | Item
- Report type: Summary, Detail
- Cell detail: Grid View, List View
- Group by: Type/Trx Date, Cell

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

The top screenshot shows the 'Inventory History' window with the following filtering options:

- Item number: [] to []
- Location: [] to []
- Item category: [] to []

The bottom screenshot shows the 'Inventory History' window with the following filtering options:

- Item number: [] to []
- Item type: []
- Primary vendor: [] to []

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Inventory History and Item tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

Inventory History

Detail

Date 6/24/2009 Time 11:10:42AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY						Page 1
Inventory History (Including Cell Detail) - Detail								
Order by: Type, Trx date								
Inventory History: Transaction type is not (exactly) Markdowns								
Item #	Description		Qty	Unit retail	Ext retail	Unit cost	Ext cost	
Type	Trx date	Doc #						
			Location	EAST				
18 HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes							
Sales & Returns	3/9/2005	200000	-2	36.00	-72.00	0.0000	0.00	
Sales & Returns	3/9/2005	200002	-1	36.00	-36.00	0.0000	0.00	
18 HOLES	totals		2 entries		-108.00		0.00	
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH							
Transfers	3/14/2005	200001	3	399.99	1,199.97	270.5967	811.79	
ADM-SCD	totals		1 entries	3	1,199.97		811.79	
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood							
Transfers	3/14/2005	200001	3	349.99	1,049.97	267.6867	803.06	
ADM-TL2	totals		1 entries	3	1,049.97		803.06	
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood							
Transfers	3/14/2005	200001	3	349.99	1,049.97	267.6833	803.05	
ADM-TL3	totals		1 entries	3	1,049.97		803.05	

Summary

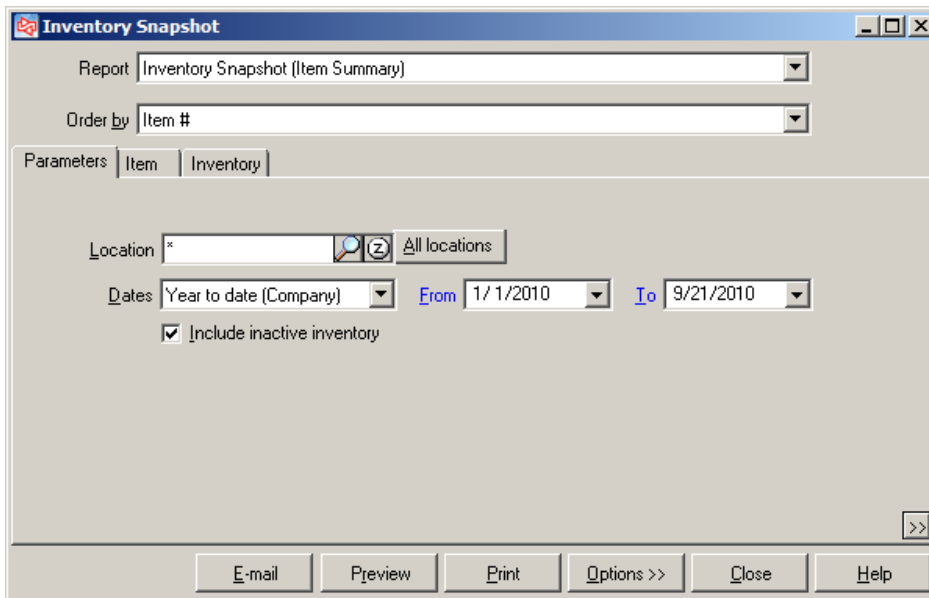
Date 6/24/2009 Time 11:11:44AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Inventory History (Including Cell Detail) - Summary						
Order by: Type, Trx date						
Inventory History: Transaction type is not (exactly) Markdowns						
Item #	Entries	Qty	Ext retail	Ext cost		
		Location	EAST			
18 HOLES	2	-3	-108.00		0.00	
ADM-SCD	1	3	1,199.97		811.79	
ADM-TL2	1	3	1,049.97		803.06	
ADM-TL3	1	3	1,049.97		803.05	
ADM-TL5	2	-2	-699.98		2,114.23	
ADM-TL7	1	3	1,049.97		803.06	
ADM-TL9	1	3	1,049.97		638.65	
ADM-VM1	1	1	689.99		506.15	
ADM-VM1-P	1	3	299.97		133.49	
APL-HAT	1	12	155.88		51.27	

Inventory Snapshot

PURPOSE

The Inventory Snapshot Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of 'What I sold', 'What I own', and 'What I have on order'. This report provides a simple "snapshot" of the current status and sales history of your inventory.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Inventory Snapshot**

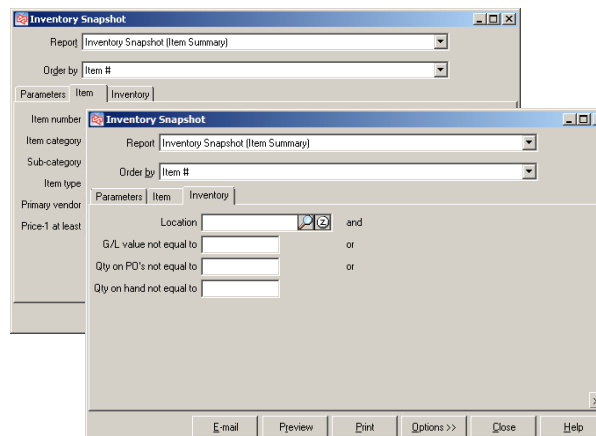


The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Snapshot' window with the following settings:

- Report: Inventory Snapshot (Item Summary)
- Order by: Item #
- Parameters: Item | Inventory
- Location: * (with search icon and 'All locations' button)
- Dates: Year to date (Company) | From: 1/1/2010 | To: 9/21/2010
- Include inactive inventory

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allow you to limit which items and locations appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the 'Inventory Snapshot' window with advanced filtering options:

- Item number: [Filter]
- Item category: [Filter]
- Sub-category: [Filter]
- Item type: [Filter]
- Primary vendor: [Filter]
- Price-1 at least: [Filter]
- Location: [Filter] and [Filter]
- G/L value not equal to: [Filter] or [Filter]
- Qty on PO's not equal to: [Filter] or [Filter]
- Qty on hand not equal to: [Filter]

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Inventory Snapshot

Detail

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Snapshot (Item-Location Detail)

Report period: 01/01/2006 to 12/31/2006 (365 days)
Location: All
Include inactive inventory
Order by: Item #, Location

Item #	Description Location	Inv-val	Qty on hand	Qty on PO	Qty sl'd	% Sl'd	Wks OH
100004	<Enter item description here.>						
	EAST	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
	MAIN	0.00	0	0	3	100.0	0.0
	STORAGE	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
100004 totals		0.00	0	0	3	100.0	0.0
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes						
	EAST	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
	MAIN	0.00	0	0	8	100.0	0.0
	STORAGE	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
18HOLES totals		0.00	0	0	8	100.0	0.0
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes						
	EAST	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
	MAIN	0.00	0	0	1	100.0	0.0
	STORAGE	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
9HOLES totals		0.00	0	0	1	100.0	0.0
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH						
	EAST	0.00	0	0	3	100.0	0.0
	MAIN	1,352.95	5	12	11	68.8	23.7
	STORAGE	0.00	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
ADM-SCD totals		1,352.95	5	12	14	73.7	18.6

Summary

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Snapshot (Item Summary)

Report period: 01/01/2006 to 12/31/2006 (365 days)
Location: All
Include inactive inventory
Order by: Item #

Item #	Description	Inv-val	Qty on hand	Qty on PO	Qty sl'd	% Sl'd	Wks OH
100004	<Enter item description here.>	0.00	0	0	3	100.0	0.0
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes	0.00	0	0	8	100.0	0.0
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes	0.00	0	0	1	100.0	0.0
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	1,352.95	5	12	14	73.7	18.6
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	1,873.79	7	4	5	41.7	73.0
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	2,944.53	11	0	8	42.1	71.7
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	3,479.89	13	2	7	35.0	96.8
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	2,944.53	11	2	4	26.7	143.4
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	1,206.83	6	0	6	50.0	52.1
ADM-VMI	Adams VMI Irons, Set	1,886.16	5	0	3	37.5	86.9
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter	116.98	3	9	9	75.0	17.4

Inventory Status

PURPOSE

The Inventory Status Report lets you see the current status of inventory for one or more locations based on user-selected items, vendors, categories, and quantities. For gridded items, see cell information sorted and grouped by cell within location, location within cell, and in cell display order. Use this report to find out how much you have on hand, on order, when you last ordered, and min/max levels for your items. This report is helpful in assisting managers to find out-of-normal values for items.

Select Inventory / Reports / Inventory Status

The screenshot shows the 'Inventory Status' configuration window. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Inventory Status by Category (Location Detail)'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Category, Item #'. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing options for 'Include items if qty's on hand are' (Non zero), 'Cell detail' (List without zero qty), and 'Print qty' (Available, Committed, on PO, on BO). The 'Graphics' section has 'Show pie chart' checked and 'Value' set to 'Qty available'. The 'Group cells by' section has 'Cell within location' selected. The 'Additional information' dropdown is set to 'Last-recvd, sold, cntd'. Buttons at the bottom include 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Inventory and Item tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Inventory Status' configuration window with the 'Item number' and 'Location' filters expanded. The 'Item number' filter is set to 'Item number'. The 'Location' filter is set to 'Category, Item #'. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing various filtering options: 'Item number' (with range selection), 'Item category' (with range selection), 'Sub-category' (with range selection), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (with range selection), 'Price:1 at least' (text input), and 'Tracking method' (dropdown). Buttons at the bottom include 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Inventory Status

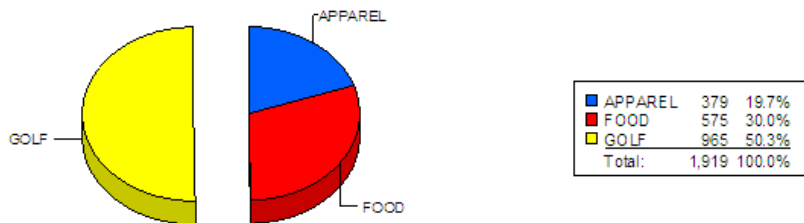
Inventory Status by Category (Location Detail)

Date 5/28/2007 Time 3:29:48PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Inventory Status by Category (Location Detail)

Qty available



Include items if qty's on hand are Non zero
Cell detail: List without zero qty
Group cells by Cell within location
Print cell qty: Available, Committed, on PO, on BO
Order by: Category, Item #

Category		Item #	Description	Vendor #	Qty				PO#	Lst rcvd	Lst sold	Lst cnt
Location				Avg unit cost	Available	Committed	On PO	On BO				
APPAREL												
APL-HAT			Golf hat with logo - 1 size	ADAMS								
EAST				4.2750	6	0	0	0			4/5/07	
MAIN				4.9445	39	1	0	0	3/13/07	5/23/07	2/5/07	
STORAGE				4.7750	8	0	0	0	100039			
APL-HAT totals					53	1	0	0				
SHIRT			Men's Polo 100% cotton	IZOD								
EAST				12.9900	1	-4	0	0	100082		4/5/07	
MAIN				12.9900	55	32	0	0		2/6/07	4/3/07	
<u>Location</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>			<u>Available</u>	<u>Committed</u>	<u>On PO</u>	<u>On BO</u>				
EAST	Red	Medium			1	-2	0	0				
	Sandstone	Large			0	-2	0	0				
MAIN	Blue	Small			1	8	0	0				
	Blue	Medium			12	2	0	0				
	Blue	Large			13	2	0	0				
	Red	Small			6	6	0	0				
	Red	Medium			3	2	0	0				
	Red	Large			0	2	0	0				
	Sandstone	Small			5	6	0	0				
	Sandstone	Medium			9	2	0	0				
	Sandstone	Large			6	2	0	0				
SHIRT totals					56	28	0	0				
SHOES			Women's golf shoes	FOOTJOY								
EAST				34.9900	-1	0	0	0	3/30/07		4/5/07	
MAIN				34.4653	64	2	0	0	4/2/07	5/23/07	3/19/07	
<u>Location</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Width</u>		<u>Available</u>	<u>Committed</u>	<u>On PO</u>	<u>On BO</u>				
EAST	White	8.5	Wide		-1	0	0	0				
MAIN	Multi	7	Narrow		2	1	0	0				
		7	Wide		3	0	0	0				
	Multi	7.5	Narrow		4	0	0	0				
		7.5	Wide		4	0	0	0				
	Multi	8	Narrow		5	0	0	0				

Item Price List

PURPOSE

The Item Price List is a quick reference for current selling prices for a range of items, and lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of the items stocked at one particular store. Cell level detail is optional. For example, use a filter to view items from one vendor, or for a specific category of items.

Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Item Price List**

The screenshot shows the 'Item Price List' application window. At the top, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Item Price List with Cell Detail' and 'Order by' set to 'Item number'. Below these are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Price Group'. The 'Parameters' tab is active, showing several input fields and dropdowns: 'Store ID' with 'MAIN' and a search icon, 'As of' with 'Today' and a date '9/21/2010', 'Print units' set to 'Preferred', 'Show discount amt on' set to 'Price-1', and 'Cell detail' set to 'List view'. There are also two checkboxes: 'Group by price rule' (checked) and 'Show price details' (unchecked). At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item and Price Group tables allows you to limit which items and price groups appear on the list.

This screenshot shows the 'Item Price List' application window with a secondary window overlaid on top. The secondary window is titled 'Item Price List' and has a 'Parameters' tab. It shows a 'Group code' input field with a search icon. The background window is partially visible, showing the same 'Item Price List' interface as the first screenshot.

Item Price List

Item Price List with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Price group type	Price group code	Description	Begin	End	Regular price	Unit retail	Price-1	Selling price	Discount price
None			None	None					
100004		<Enter item description here.> /			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
18HOLES		Green fee - 18 holes	GOLF/FEEES		36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	
9HOLES		Greens fees - 9 holes	GOLF/FEEES		18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	
ADM-SCD		Adams SC Driver, RH	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	399.99	399.99	399.99	399.99	
ADM-TL2		Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	349.99	349.99	349.99	349.99	
ADM-TL3		Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	349.99	349.99	349.99	349.99	
ADM-TL5		Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	349.99	349.99	349.99	349.99	
ADM-TL7		Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	349.99	349.99	349.99	349.99	
ADM-TL9		Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	349.99	349.99	349.99	349.99	
ADM-VMI		Adams VMI Irons, Set	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	689.99	689.99	689.99	689.99	
ADM-VMI-P		Adams VMI Putter	GOLF/CLUBS	ADAMS	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99	
Promotion	EOS	End of Summer		9/1/2006		11/30/2006			
APL-HAT		Golf hat with logo - 1 size	APPARELMENS	ADAMS	12.99	12.99	12.99	11.69	1.30
None			None	None					
APL-UMB		Golf umbrella	GOLF/ACCES	ADAMS	14.99	14.99	14.99	14.99	
BAG-PRD		Pro bag with dividers	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	89.99	89.99	89.99	89.99	
BAG-PRT		Pro bag with tubes	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	99.99	99.99	99.99	99.99	
BAG-ST		Deluxe bag with stand	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	79.99	79.99	79.99	79.99	
BAG-TRV		Golf bag travel case	GOLF/ACCES	DUNLOP	39.99	39.99	39.99	39.99	
BALL-RET		Ball Return - Battery powered	GOLFMISC	DUNLOP	29.99	29.99	29.99	29.99	
BALL-RET-PRO		Ball Return - PRO	GOLFMISC	DUNLOP	69.99	69.99	69.99	69.99	
BEER		Beer	FOOD/DRINKS		2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
BIGBURGER		Deluxe Hamburger	FOOD/SNACKS		2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	
BONUSBUCK		Dollar Coupon	GOLFMISC		-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	
BURGER		Hamburger	FOOD/SNACKS		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	
CAKE		Cake slice	FOOD/SNACKS		1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	
CAL-BB		Callaway Big Bertha Driver	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	369.00	369.00	369.00	369.00	
CAL-BBB		Callaway Biggest Big Bertha	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	449.00	449.00	449.00	449.00	
CAL-GBB		Callaway Great Big Bertha	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	399.00	399.00	399.00	399.00	
CAL-TII		Callaway Titanium Irons, Set	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	829.00	829.00	829.00	829.00	
CAL-TUI		Callaway Tungsten Irons, Set	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	849.00	849.00	849.00	849.00	
CAL-X12		Callaway X-12 Irons, Set	GOLF/CLUBS	CALLAWAY	899.00	899.00	899.00	899.00	
CANDY		Candy	FOOD/SNACKS		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
CART		Cart Fee	GOLF/FEEES		10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	
CHEESEBURGER		Cheeseburger	FOOD/SNACKS		1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	
COFFEE		Coffee	FOOD/DRINKS		0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	
COKE		Coke	FOOD/DRINKS		1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	
CUPCAKE		Cupcake	FOOD/SNACKS		0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	
DISCOUNT-7		Disount - \$7.00	GOLF/FEEES		-7.00	-7.00	-7.00	-7.00	

Item Price-1 List

PURPOSE

The Item Price-1 List lets you see the price-1 value for items sold at one particular store. Cell level detail is optional.

Select Inventory / Reports / Item Price-1 List

The screenshot shows the 'Item Price-1 List' window with the following configuration:

- Report: Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail
- Order by: Item number
- Parameters: Item
- Store ID: MAIN (Main Store)
- Print units: Preferred
- Cell detail: List view

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the list.

The screenshot shows the 'Item Price-1 List' window with advanced filtering options:

- Report: Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail
- Order by: Item number
- Parameters: Item
- Item number: [] to []
- Item category: [] to []
- Sub-category: [] to []
- Item type: []
- Primary vendor: [] to []
- Price-1 at least: []

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Item Price-1 List

Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Item #	Description	Categ/Subcat	Vendor #	Unit	Regular price	Item Prc 1
Date 1/12/2007 Time 9:55:40AM Page 2						
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Item Price-1 List with Cell Detail						
PIN-EQ	Pinnacle Equalizer Balls	GOLF/BALLS	PINNACLE	DOZ	27.99	27.99
PIN-EXT	Pinnacle Extreme Balls	GOLF/BALLS	PINNACLE	DOZ	29.99	29.99
PIN-GLD	Pinnacle Gold Balls	GOLF/BALLS	PINNACLE	DOZ	28.99	28.99
PIN-TI	Pinnacle Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS	PINNACLE	DOZ	29.99	29.99
PIZZA	Pizza slice	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	2.00	2.00
PRETZEL	Pretzel	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.00	1.00
RANGE	Large Bucket Range Balls	GOLF/FEES		EACH	5.00	5.00
SALAD	Salad	FOOD/SNACKS		LB	1.50	1.50
SANDWICH	Sandwich	FOOD/SNACKS		EACH	1.50	1.50
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	APPARELMENS	IZOD			
	Color _____ Size _____					
	Blue	Small		EACH	24.99	24.99
		Medium			24.99	24.99
		Large			24.99	24.99
	Red	Small			24.99	24.99
		Medium			24.99	24.99
		Large			24.99	24.99
	Sandstone	Small			24.99	24.99
		Medium			24.99	24.99
		Large			24.99	24.99
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	APPARELWOMENS	FOOTJOY			
	Color _____ Size _____					
	Multi	7	Narrow	EACH	74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
		7.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
		8	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
		8.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
	White	7	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
		7.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
		8	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
		8.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99
			Wide		74.99	74.99
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	APPARELMENS	IZOD			
	Color _____ Size _____					
	Black	30		EACH	27.99	27.99
		32			27.99	27.99
		34			27.99	27.99
		36			27.99	27.99
		38			27.99	27.99
		40			27.99	27.99
		42			27.99	27.99
	Blue	30			27.99	27.99
		32			27.99	27.99
		34			27.99	27.99
		36			27.99	27.99
		38			27.99	27.99
		40			27.99	27.99
		42			27.99	27.99
	Sandstone	30			27.99	27.99
		32			27.99	27.99
		34			27.99	27.99
		36			27.99	27.99
		38			27.99	27.99

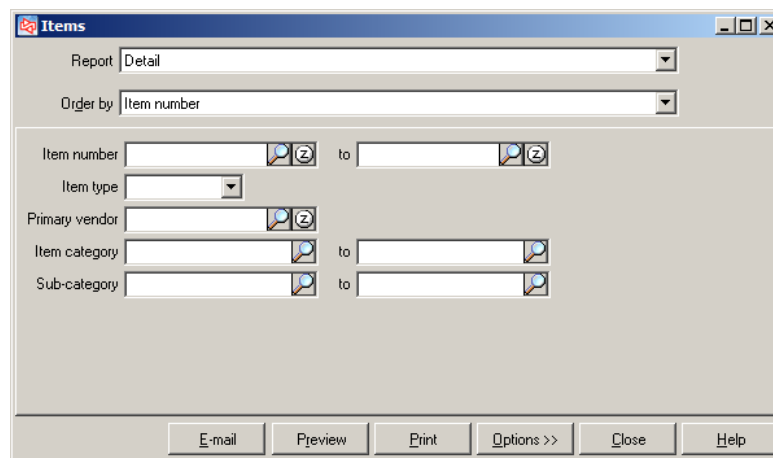
Items

PURPOSE

The Items Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of basic information on each item including: item type, tracking method, description, prices, quantities, and status.

Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Items**

Filtering on the Items table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Items" with a standard Windows-style title bar. Inside the window, there are several configuration options:

- A "Report" dropdown menu set to "Detail".
- An "Order by" dropdown menu set to "Item number".
- Five filter fields, each with a magnifying glass icon and a refresh icon (a circle with a 'Z'):
 - "Item number" with a "to" field.
 - "Item type" with a dropdown arrow.
 - "Primary vendor" with a "to" field.
 - "Item category" with a "to" field.
 - "Sub-category" with a "to" field.

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Items

Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 10:05:19AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Item List - Detail

Drill down to see location specific cost, prices and quantities.
Order by Item number

Item #	Type	Acct code	Last cost	Qty on BO	Qty on hand	Status
Description	Tracking method	Label code	Regular price	Qty on order	Qty on PO	
Category	Unit	Vendor #	Item Prc 1	Qty on Inv	Qty committed	
Subcat	Preferred unit	Taxable Tax category		Qty on SO	Qty available	
100004	Non-Inventory	1	0.00	0	0	A
<Enter item description here>	Normal		0.00	0	0	
FOOD	EACH		0.00	0	0	
	EACH	N		0	0	
18HOLES	Non-Inventory	1	0.00	0	0	A
Green fee - 18 holes	Normal	ADH	36.00	0	0	
GOLF	EACH		36.00	0	0	
FEEES	EACH	Y GeneralTax		0	0	
9HOLES	Non-Inventory	1	0.00	0	0	A
Greens fees - 9 holes	Normal		18.00	0	0	
GOLF	EACH		18.00	0	0	
FEEES	EACH	Y GeneralTax		0	0	
ADM-SCD	Inventory	1	160.00	0	61	D
Adams SC Driver, RH	Normal	ADH	399.99	0	1	
GOLF	EACH	ADAMS	399.99	0	0	
CLUBS	EACH	Y GeneralTax		0	61	
ADM-TL2	Inventory	1	175.00	0	18	A
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Normal	ADH	349.99	3	101	
GOLF	EACH	ADAMS	349.99	0	3	
CLUBS	EACH	Y GeneralTax		0	15	

Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 10:06:01AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Item List - Summary

Drill down to see location specific cost, prices and quantities.
Order by Item number

Item #	Description	Type	Acct code	Last cost	Price-1	Qty on hand	Status
100004	<Enter item description here>	Non-Inventory	1	0.00	0.00	0	A
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes	Non-Inventory	1	0.00	36.00	0	A
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes	Non-Inventory	1	0.00	18.00	0	A
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	Inventory	1	160.00	399.99	61	D
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Inventory	1	175.00	349.99	18	A
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	Inventory	1	175.00	399.99	16	A
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	Inventory	1	175.00	399.99	24	A

Items on Sale

PURPOSE

The Items on Sale Report lets you see a report of the items on sale for a specified time period, their selling price, and their governing price groups and rules. Cell level detail is optional. The report is limited to items whose selling price comes from a "Promotional" price rule.

Select Inventory / Reports / Items on Sale

The screenshot shows the 'Items on Sale' configuration window. At the top, the title bar reads 'Items on Sale'. Below it, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Items on Sale with Cell Detail' and 'Order by' set to 'Item number'. Below these are two tabs: 'Parameters' (selected) and 'Price Group'. The 'Parameters' section includes: 'Store ID' with a text box containing 'MAIN' and a search icon; 'As of' with a dropdown set to 'Today', a date field '9/22/2010', and a dropdown set to 'Beginning of day'; 'Print units' with a dropdown set to 'Preferred'; 'Show discount amt on' with a dropdown set to 'Price-1'; 'Cell detail' with a dropdown set to 'List view'; a checked checkbox for 'Group by price rule'; and an unchecked checkbox for 'Show price details'. At the bottom right of the parameters section is a '>>' button. At the very bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item and Price Group tables allows you to limit which items and price groups appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Items on Sale' configuration window with a filter dialog box open on top. The main window is partially obscured. The filter dialog has the following fields: 'Item number' (text box), 'Item category' (dropdown), 'Sub-category' (dropdown), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (text box), and 'Price-1 at least' (text box). The 'Parameters' tab is selected in the filter dialog. The main window's 'Report' and 'Order by' dropdowns are visible in the background. The filter dialog has its own set of buttons at the bottom: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Items on Sale

Items on Sale with Cell Detail (Ordered by Item number)

Price group type	Price group code	Description	Begin	End					
Item #	Description	Categ/Subcat	Vendor #	Unit	Regular price	Unit retail	Price-1	Selling price	Discount price
Date 11/27/2006 Time 7:18:09PM Page 1									
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Items on Sale with Cell Detail									
Store ID : MAIN As of : 11/27/2006 Beginning of day Print units : Preferred Discount amount is based on Price-1 Cell detail: List view Group by price rule Order by : Item number									
Promotion	E0 S	End of Summer		9/1/2006		11/30/2006			
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	APPARELMENS	ADAMS	EACH	12.99	12.99	12.99	11.69	1.30
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	APPARELMENS	IZOD	Unit: EACH					
	Color	Size							
	Blue	Small		EACH	24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Blue	Medium			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Blue	Large			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Red	Small			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Red	Medium			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Red	Large			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Sandstone	Small			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Sandstone	Medium			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
	Sandstone	Large			24.99	24.99	24.99	22.49	2.50
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	APPAREL/WOMEN'S FOOTWEAR	Unit: EACH						
	Color	Size	Width						
	Multi	7	Narrow	EACH	74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7.5	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	8	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	8	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	8.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	8.5	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	7	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	7	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	7.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	7.5	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	8	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	8	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	8.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	White	8.5	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
SHOES - MEN	Men's golf shoes	APPARELMENS	Unit: EACH						
	Color	Size	Width						
	Multi	7	Narrow	EACH	74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7	X-Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7	XX-Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7.5	Narrow		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7.5	Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50
	Multi	7.5	X-Wide		74.99	74.99	74.99	67.49	7.50

Markdowns *

PURPOSE

The Markdowns Report lets you see either a full or brief report of items whose Price-1 has been changed. Markdowns are automatically tracked in Markdown History whenever Price-1 changes for an item.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Markdowns**

Filtering on the Markdown History and Item tables allows you to limit which items will appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Markdowns' report window. At the top, there are two dropdown menus: 'Report' set to 'Markdowns - Full' and 'Order by' set to 'Item #, Location, M/D date'. Below these are two tabs: 'Markdown History' and 'Item'. The 'Item' tab is active, showing two input fields for 'Item number' and 'Location', each with a search icon and a 'to' field. Below these is a 'Markdown date is on' dropdown menu. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

The screenshot shows the 'Markdowns' report window with the 'Item' tab active. It features several filter fields: 'Item category' and 'Sub-category' (each with a search icon and a 'to' field), 'Item type' (a dropdown menu), 'Primary vendor' (with a search icon and a 'to' field), and 'Price-1 at least' (a text input field). The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Markdowns *

Full

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:53:52PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Markdowns - Full

Markdown type: M=Manually entered, E= Edit item price-1, L= Edit loc price-1,
I= Insert loc price record, D= Delete loc price record
' * ' indicates that Markdown qty, Old price-1 and New Price-1 may not agree with markdown amt for manually entered or edited markdowns
Order by: Item #, Location, M/D date

Item # Description	Location Vendor #	M/D date User	Category Subcat	M/D qty Qty on hand	Old price-1	Newprice-1	M/D amt	Type
GLOVE Deluxe Golf Glove	MAIN	11/10/05 Z	GOLF MISC	17	11.99	9.99	34.00	M
SHIRT Men's Polo 100 % cotton	MAIN	11/10/05 Z	APPAREL MENS	91	24.99	22.99	182.00	M
	<u>Edited by</u>	<u>Edit date</u>		<u>Orig M/D qty</u>	<u>Orig old price-1</u>	<u>Orig new price-1</u>	<u>Orig M/D amt</u>	
	Z	11/10/05		91	22.99	24.99	-182.00	
TOP-XLS Top Flite XL Spin Balls	MAIN	11/10/05 Z	GOLF BALLS	5	24.99	24.49	2.50	M
	<u>Edited by</u>	<u>Edit date</u>		<u>Orig M/D qty</u>	<u>Orig old price-1</u>	<u>Orig new price-1</u>	<u>Orig M/D amt</u>	
	Z	11/10/05		5	24.49	24.99	-2.50	
Report totals:		3 markdowns in report 3 items in report	M/D qty	113		M/D amt	218.50	

-- End of report --

Brief

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:54:29PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Markdowns - Brief

Markdown type: M=Manually entered, E= Edit item price-1, L= Edit loc price-1,
I= Insert loc price record, D= Delete loc price record
' * ' indicates that Markdown qty, Old price-1 and New Price-1 may not agree with markdown amt for manually entered or edited markdowns
Order by: Item #, Location, M/D date

Item #	Location	M/D date	Category	M/D qty	Old price-1	Newprice-1	M/D amt	Type
GLOVE	MAIN	11/10/05	GOLF	17	11.99	9.99	34.00	M
SHIRT	MAIN	11/10/05	APPAREL	91	24.99	22.99	182.00	M
TOP-XLS	MAIN	11/10/05	GOLF	5	24.99	24.49	2.50	M
Report totals:		3 markdowns in report 3 items in report	M/D qty	113		M/D amt	218.50	

-- End of report --

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Merchandise Analysis *

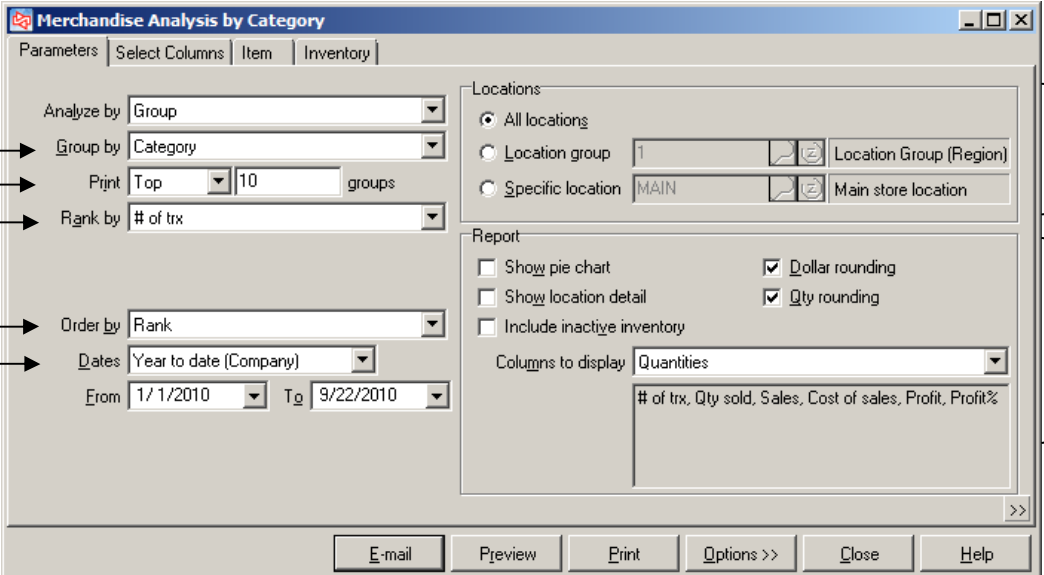
PURPOSE

The Merchandise Analysis Report lets you see the current state and past performance of your current inventory. The report allows ranking of categories, inventory items, or vendors based on a variety of figures, including retail calculations such as “Turn rate” and “GMROI” (gross margin return on investment). Use this report to help determine when to take advantage of “opportunistic buys” and which items to mark down.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Merchandise Analysis**

Select:

- 1) How to group the report
- 2) Which items to print (Top, Bottom, or All)
- 3) How to rank the items (depends on ‘Columns to display’ choice)
- 4) The order in which the items will print
- 5) The dates to consider for the location / location group that is specified
- 6) What inventory values should print on the report.



1 → Group by Category

2 → Print Top 10 groups

3 → Rank by # of trx

4 → Order by Rank

5 → Dates Year to date (Company) From 1/1/2010 To 9/22/2010

5 } Locations

6 } Report

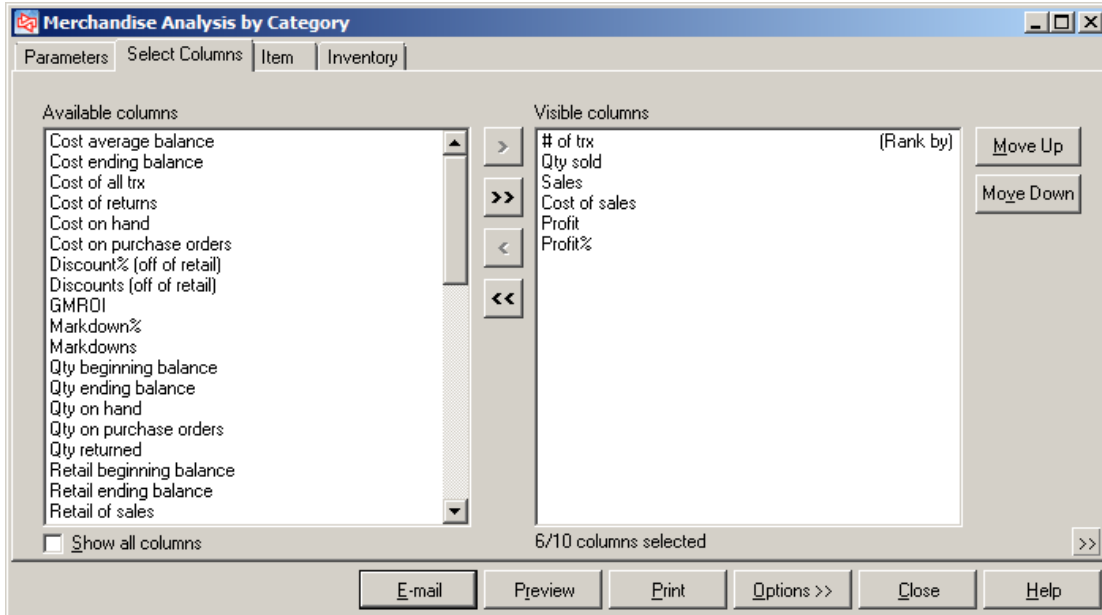
Columns to display: Quantities, # of trx, Qty sold, Sales, Cost of sales, Profit, Profit%

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

🔑 Merchandise Analysis *

Select which columns to display on the report (More than 180 fields to choose from, if not using a pre-defined selection).



For each “Column to display” choice for Report options, the pre-defined visible columns are listed below. Choose one of the pre-defined choices, or customize which columns display using the choices under the Available columns list on the Select Columns tab.

Columns to display	Pre-defined visible columns
Quantities	# of trx, Qty sold, Sales, Cost of sales, Profit, Profit%
Sales	Qty sold, Sales, Cost of sales, Profit, Profit%
Inventory performance	Qty on hand, Qty on purchase orders, Qty beginning balance, Qty ending balance, Qty sold, Sell through%, Profit%, GMROI, Turns (Cost), Weeks-on-hand
Sales/Returns	Qty sold (excluding returns), Qty returned, Cost of sales (excluding returns), Cost of returns, Retail of sales (excluding returns), Retail of returns, Sales (excluding returns), Returns
Vendor comparison	Sales, Cost average balance, Profit, Profit%, GMROI, Turns (Cost)
Retail Value History - Full	Retail on hand, Retail beginning balance, Retail of receivings, Retail of sales, Retail of adjustments, Retail of transfers, Retail of non-sale trx, Retail of all trx, Retail ending balance, Retail average balance
Retail Value History - Brief	Retail beginning balance, Retail of receivings, Retail of sales, Retail of adjustments, Retail of transfers, Retail ending balance
Sales Analysis Brief	Sold at retail - Qty, Sold at retail - % Qty Sold, Sold off retail - Qty, Sold off retail - % Qty Sold, Discount% (off of retail), Profit%

Filter the Item and Inventory tables to limit which items and/or locations appear on the report.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

<Continued on next page>

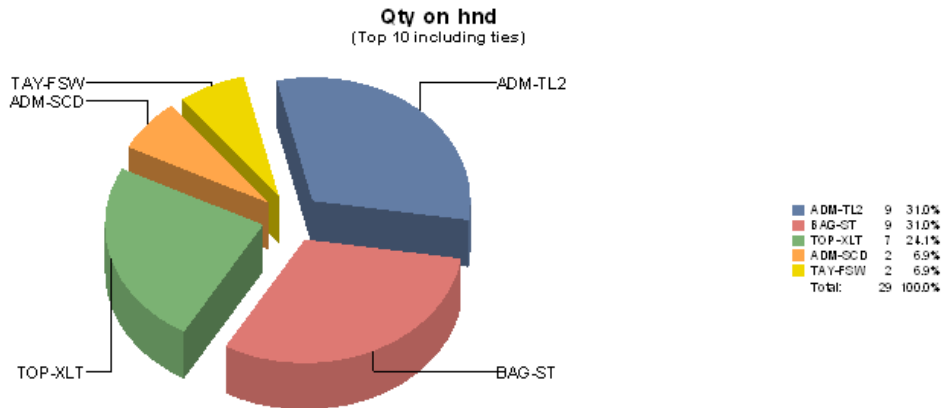
Merchandise Analysis *

Analyze by "Item" / Ranked by "Turns"

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:20:59AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Merchandise Analysis by Item number



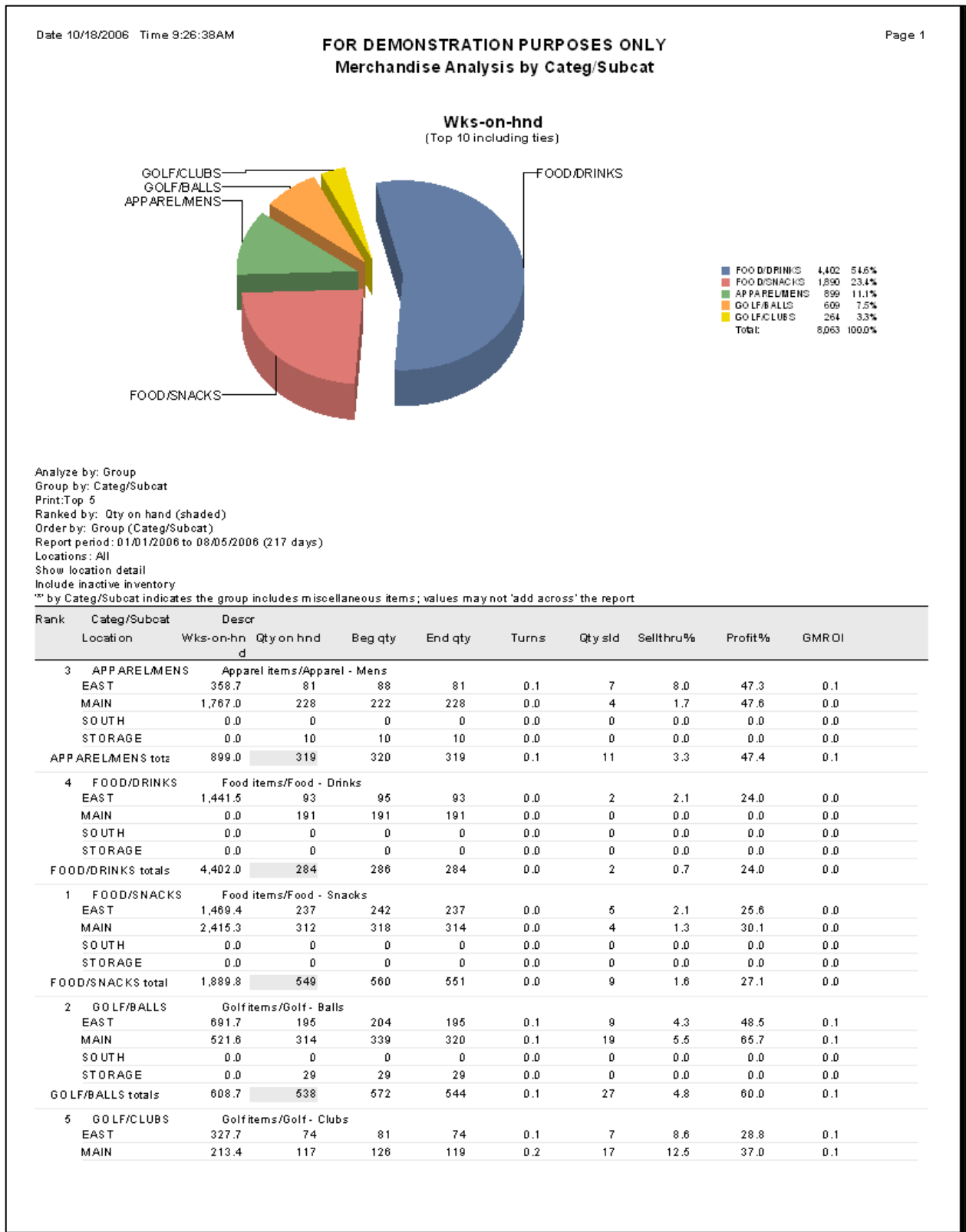
Analyze by: Item
 Print: Top 5
 Ranked by: Turns (Cost) (shaded)
 Group by: Vendor/Category/Sub-category
 Print: Top 5 in each group
 Order by: Rank
 Report period: 01/01/2006 to 10/18/2006 (291 days)
 Locations: All
 Show location detail
 Include inactive inventory
 ** by item number indicates the group includes miscellaneous items; values may not 'add across' the report

Rank	Item number	Description	Vendor #	Category/Subcat	Prct-1	MU%	Reg-Prct	MU%			
	Location	Qty on hnd	Qty on P O	Beg qty	End qty	Qty sld	Sellthru%	Profit%	GMROI	Turns	Wks-on-hnd
ADAMS/GOLF/CLUBS											
1	ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	ADAMS	GOLF/CLUBS	399.99	60.0	399.99	60.0			
	EAST	1	0	3	1	2	66.7	24.8	0.4	1.1	20.8
	MAIN	1	12	4	1	3	75.0	27.5	0.5	1.3	13.9
	SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	STORAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	ADM-SCD totals	2	12	7	2	5	71.4	26.5	0.4	1.2	16.6
4	ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	ADAMS	GOLF/CLUBS	349.99	50.0	349.99	50.0			
	EAST	3	0	3	3	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	MAIN	6	4	9	6	3	33.3	15.0	0.1	0.5	83.1
	SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	STORAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	ADM-TL2 totals	9	4	12	9	3	25.0	15.0	0.1	0.3	124.7
ADAMS/GOLF/CLUBS totals											
		11	16	19	11	8	42.1	22.6	0.2	0.6	57.2
DUNLOP/GOLF/ACCES											
5	BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	DUNLOP	GOLF/ACCES	79.99	56.2	79.99	56.2			
	EAST	3	0	3	3	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	MAIN	6	23	9	6	3	33.3	39.0	0.3	0.5	83.1
	SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	STORAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	BAG-ST totals	9	23	12	9	3	25.0	39.0	0.2	0.3	124.7
DUNLOP/GOLF/ACCES totals											
		9	23	12	9	3	25.0	39.0	0.2	0.3	124.7
TAYLORMADE/GOLF/CLUBS											



Merchandise Analysis *

Analyze by "Group" Group by "Category/Sub-category" / Ranked by "Qty on hand"

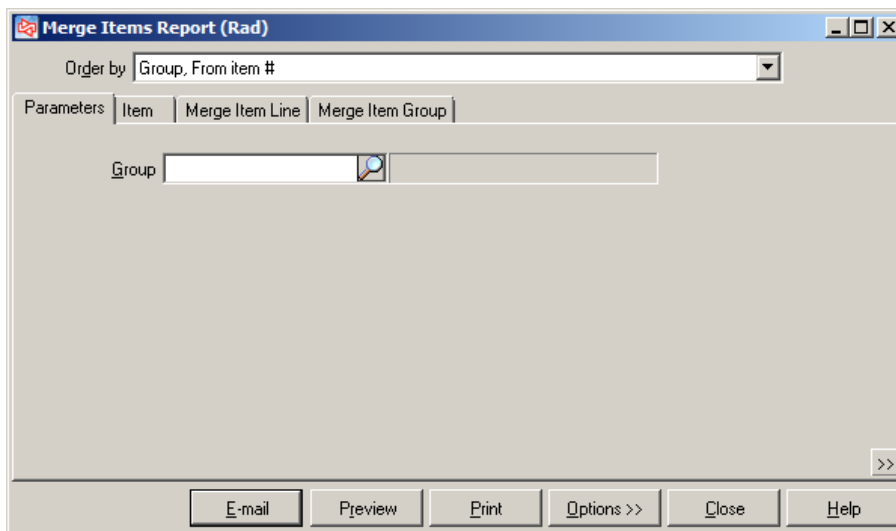

Inventory Reports
2-45
1/31/2011

Merge Items Report (Rad)

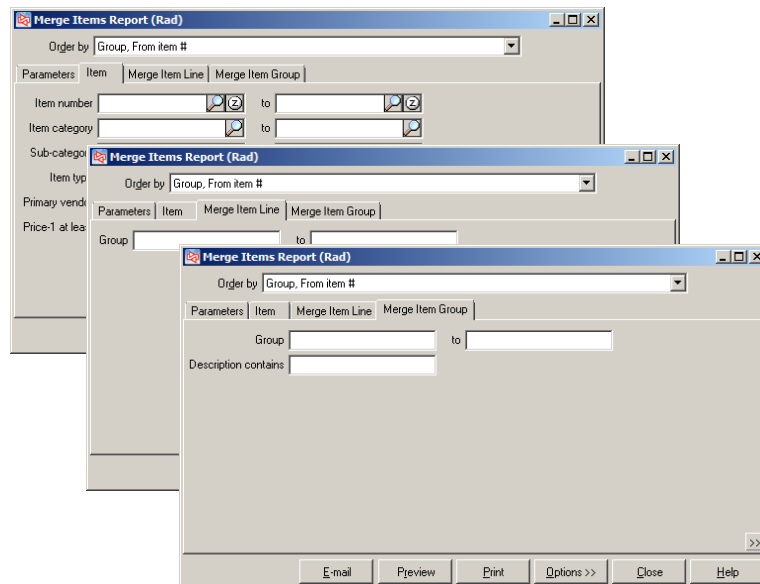
PURPOSE

The Merge Items Report (Rad) lets you see either “From” or “To” items that will be merged.

Select **Inventory / Utilities / Merge Items Report (Rad)**



Filtering on the Item, Merge Item Line, and Merge Item Group tables allows you to limit which items will appear on the report.



Merge Item Report (Rad)

From item

Date 1/24/2011 Time 8:37:24AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Report Title				
Parameter tab control settings go here (conditionally suppressed)				
Order by: Group, From item #				
Group	Description			
GB	Golf Balls			
From item #	Description	To item #	Description	
TOP-STD	TopFlite Strata Distance Ball:	TOP-STT	TopFlite Strata Tour Balls	
1 items in GB group				
Report totals:				
-- End of report--				

To item

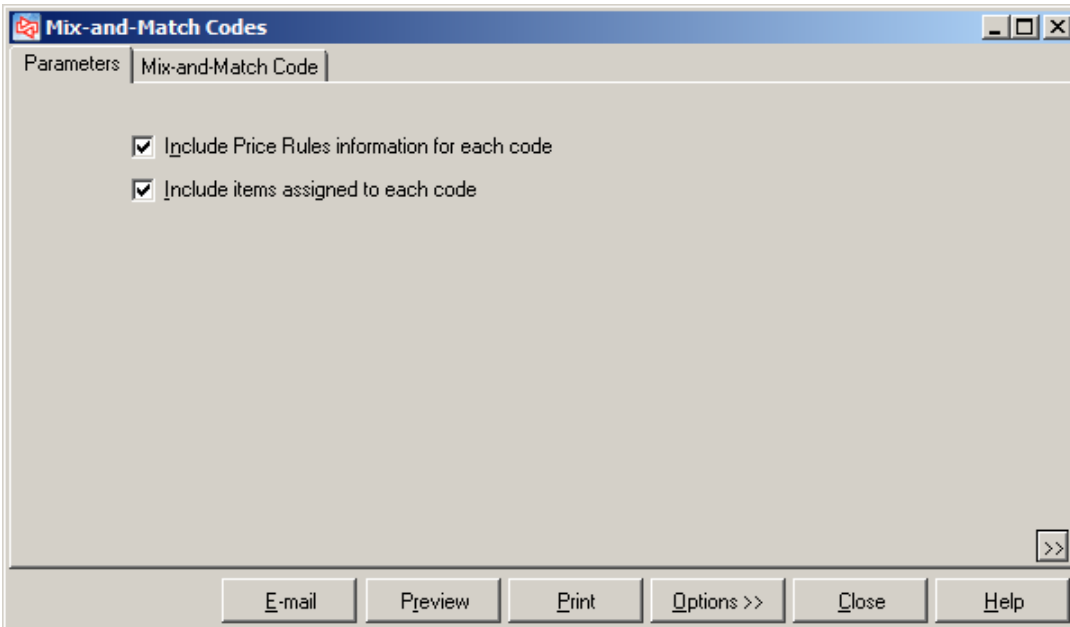
Date 1/24/2011 Time 8:38:19AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Report Title				
Parameter tab control settings go here (conditionally suppressed)				
Order by: Group, To item #				
Group	Description			
GB	Golf Balls			
To item #	Description	From item #	Description	
TOP-STT	TopFlite Strata Tour Balls	TOP-STD	TopFlite Strata Distance Ball:	
1 items in GB group				
Report totals:				
-- End of report--				

Mix-and-Match Codes

PURPOSE

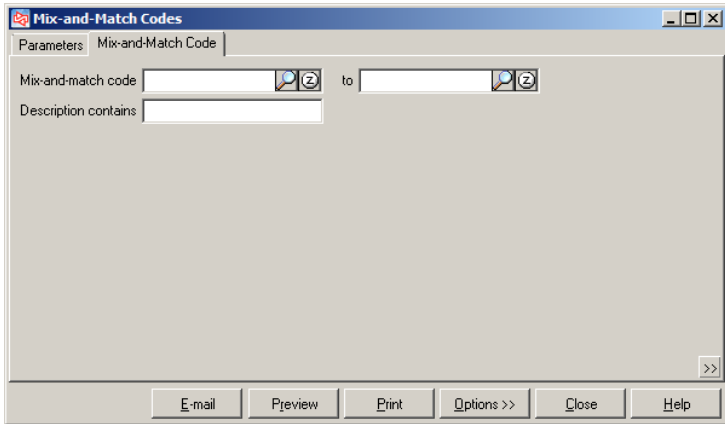
The Mix-and-Match Codes Report lets you see a report of items and prices that have been selected for a mix-and-match promotion for your company. You can select to include the price rules and items associated with each mix-and-match code.

Select Inventory / Reports / Mix-and-Match Codes



The screenshot shows a window titled "Mix-and-Match Codes" with a "Parameters" tab. The "Mix-and-Match Code" parameter is selected. Two checkboxes are checked: "Include Price Rules information for each code" and "Include items assigned to each code". At the bottom, there are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Filtering on the Mix-and-Match Code table allows you to limit the codes that will be used for the report.



The screenshot shows the same "Mix-and-Match Codes" window, but with filtering options. The "Mix-and-match code" field is followed by a search icon and a refresh icon, and is followed by a "to" field with another search icon and refresh icon. Below it is a "Description contains" field with a search icon and refresh icon. The same buttons as in the previous screenshot are at the bottom.

Mix-and-Match Codes

Date: 11/23/2006 Time: 6:41:09AM

Page: 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Mix-and-Match Code List

Order by: Mix-and-match code, Type, Group code

Mix-and-match code	Description	Price based on		
GB	Golf Balls	Total quantity		
Price group type	Price group code	Price group description	Begin	End
Special	GB	Any 4 DOZ GB for 100		
Rule description	Price rule information			
Any 4 DOZ GB for 100	Item: Mix-and-Match code is (exactly) GB and Stocking unit is (exactly) DOZ Sales: Store is (exactly) MAIN and Selling unit is (exactly) Stocking			
Item #	Description	Categ/Subcat		
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
DUN-DIS	Dunlop Distance Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
DUN-TI	Dunlop Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
MAX-HT	Maxfli HT Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
MAX-MDT	Maxfli MD Tungsten Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
MAX-REV	Maxfli Revolution Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
MAX-TP	Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
MAX-XSD	Maxfli XS Distance Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
MAX-XST	Maxfli XS Tour Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
PIN-EQ	Pinnacle Equalizer Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
PIN-EXT	Pinnacle Extreme Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
PIN-GLD	Pinnacle Gold Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
PIN-TI	Pinnacle Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
TOP-STD	TopFlite Strata Distance Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
TOP-STT	TopFlite Strata Tour Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
TOP-XLL	TopFlite XL Long Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
TOP-XLS	TopFlite XL Spin Balls	GOLF/BALLS		
TOP-XLT	TopFlite XL Titanium Balls	GOLF/BALLS		

18 item(s) in GB

1 code(s) in report

-- End of report --

Physical Count Worksheet

PURPOSE

The Physical Count Worksheet lets you see a report of items for which unposted Physical Count transactions exist. Use the physical count worksheet to manually record your count quantities for the selected items. The report prints in order by Item number.

Select Inventory / Physical Count / Worksheet

The screenshot shows the 'Physical Count Worksheet' dialog box. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Physical Count Worksheet (List view)'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item #'. The 'Parameters' section has two tabs: 'Physical Count Transaction' and 'Item'. The 'Print qty' dropdown is set to 'None'. There are five checkboxes: 'Include uncounted items' (checked), 'Print variances for uncounted items' (unchecked), 'Print non zero variances only' (unchecked), 'Print serial number detail' (checked), and 'Include sometimes serialized items' (checked). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Physical Count Transaction and Item tables allows you to limit which items will print on the worksheet.

This screenshot shows the 'Physical Count Worksheet' dialog box in 'Grid view'. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Physical Count Worksheet (Grid view)'. The 'Parameters' section has two tabs: 'Physical Count Transaction' and 'Item'. A sub-dialog box is open over the 'Item' tab, showing filtering options: 'Item number' (with 'to' field), 'Item category' (with 'to' field), 'Sub-category' (with 'to' field), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (with 'to' field), and 'Price-1 at least' (text field). The main dialog box also has 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help' buttons.

Physical Count Worksheet

Date 6/30/2008 Time 10:26:23AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Physical Count Worksheet (Grid View)

Print qty: None
 Do not print variances for uncounted items
 Do not print non zero variances only
 Print serial number detail
 Order by: Location, Item #

Item #	Description						Prs 1	Count	Checked by
	Count qty-1	Count qty-2	Count qty-3	Count qty-4	Count qty-5	Count qty-6	Stk unit		
	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5	Unit 6			

Location MAIN

100002 Men's golf shoes 74.99 EACH

		Narrow	Wide	Total
Multi	7			
	7.5			
	8			
	8.5			
White	7			
	7.5			
	8			
	8.5			

ADM-SCD Adams SC Driver, RH	399.99 EACH		
ADM-TL2 Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	349.99 EACH		
ADM-TL3 Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	349.99 EACH		
ADM-TL5 Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	349.99 EACH		
ADM-TL7 Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	349.99 EACH		
ADM-TL9 Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	349.99 EACH		
ADM-VM1 Adams VMI Irons, Set	699.99 EACH		
ADM-VM1-P Adams VMI Putter	99.99 EACH		
APL-HAT Golf hat with logo - 1 size	12.99 EACH		
APL-UMB Golf umbrella	14.99 EACH		

Planned Promotions

PURPOSE

The Planned Promotions Report lets you see a report of items and prices that have been selected for a planned promotion for your company.

Select Inventory / Reports / Planned Promotions

The screenshot shows the 'Planned Promotions' window. At the top, there is a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'Group code, Item #'. A 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing a search area with a 'Store' field containing '*** All ***' and a magnifying glass icon. To the right of the search field is an 'All stores' button. Below the search field is a checkbox labeled 'Include promos for all stores' which is unchecked. At the bottom of the search area is a 'Show discount amt on' dropdown menu set to 'Price-1'. At the bottom of the window are several buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Planned Promotions table allows you to limit which planned promotions to include on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Planned Promotions' window with the same title bar and 'Order by' dropdown as the previous image. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, and the search area is now a filter section. It includes a 'Group code' field with a magnifying glass icon, a 'Description' field, a 'Begin date is on' dropdown menu set to '/', and an 'End date is on' dropdown menu set to '/'. At the bottom of the window are the same buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Planned Promotions

Date 4/13/2005 Time 11:19:31AM Page 1

Camptown Golf Training
Planned Promotions Report

Store: All
Show discount amt on Price-1
Order by: Group code, Item #

Group code	Store	Description	Begin date	End date			
SUMMER	MAIN	Summer Clearance	8/1/05	9/30/2005			
Item #			Selling price	Preferred unit	Regular price	Price-1	Discount amt
APL-HAT			9.74	EACH	12.99	12.99	3.25
APL-SHOES			67.49	EACH	88.99	89.99	22.50
BALL-RET			25.49	EACH	0.00	29.99	4.50
SHIRT			18.74	EACH	0.00	24.99	6.25
SHOES - MEN			56.24	PAIR	0.00	74.99	18.75
SHORTS			20.99	EACH	0.00	27.99	7.00
TOP-STD			22.99	DOZ	24.99	24.99	2.00
VEST			29.99	EACH	0.00	39.99	10.00

1 price group codes in report
8 price rules in report
8 items in report

-- End of report --

Price Rules *

PURPOSE

The Price Rules Report lets you see either a full or brief report of the price types, groups, and rules.

Select Inventory / Reports / Price Rules

The screenshot shows the 'Price Rules' window with the following settings:

- Report: Price Rules - Full
- Order by: Type, Sequence #
- Price Group: Price Rule
- Type: (empty dropdown)
- Enabled: (empty dropdown)

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Price Rule table allows you to limit which price rules appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Price Rules' window with the following settings:

- Report: Price Rules - Full
- Order by: Type, Sequence #
- Price Group: Price Rule
- Group code: (text input) to (text input)
- Custom: (dropdown menu)

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Price Rules *

Full

Date 12/16/2005 Time 8:48:15AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Price Rules - Full

X preceding Group code indicates Price Rule Group is not enabled
Customer, Item and Sales filters are *** All *** unless otherwise indicated.
Order by: Type, Sequence #

Type	Group code	Description	Begin	End
Contract	MEMBERS	Members only 10 % discount	No begin date	No end date
Customer: Category is (exactly) MEMBERS				
Rule: 10 % off category GOLF				
Item: Item category is (exactly) GOLF				
		Price	Minimum qty	Method
		Price-1 - 10 %	0.00	Discount percent
				Basis
				Price-1
				Amt/pct
				10.00 %
Promotion	JULY4	July 4 Sale - 15 % off Golf	7/1/05 Beginning of day	7/4/05 end of day
Rule: Category GOLF				
Item: Item category between GOLF and GOLF				
		Price	Minimum qty	Method
		Price-1 - 15 %	0.00	Discount percent
				Basis
				Price-1
				Amt/pct
				15.00 %
Special	CLEARANCE	APL-HAT reduced price		
Rule: APL-HAT				
Item: Item number is (exactly) APL-HAT				
		Price	Minimum qty	Method
		9.99	0.00	Fixed price
				Basis
				N/A
				Amt/pct
				\$9.99

3 Price Types in report
3 Price Group Codes in report
3 Price Rules in report

-- End of report --

Brief

Date 12/16/2005 Time 8:49:05AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Price Rules - Brief

X preceding Group code indicates Price Rule Group is not enabled
Order by: Type, Sequence #

Type	Group code	Description	Begin	End
Contract	MEMBERS	Members only 10 % discount	No begin date	No end date
Rule: 10 % off category GOLF				
Promotion	JULY4	July 4 Sale - 15 % off Golf	7/1/05 Beginning of day	7/4/05 end of day
Rule: Category GOLF				
Special	CLEARANCE	APL-HAT reduced price		
Rule: APL-HAT				

3 Price Types in report
3 Price Group Codes in report
3 Price Rules in report

-- End of report --

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Prices

PURPOSE

The Prices Report lets you see either a report of the prices for your items at one location, or for all locations. Specify whether you want to view: item prices; item, location prices; item, cell prices; or item, location, cell prices.

Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Prices**

The screenshot shows the 'Prices' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item number'. The 'Location' field is empty with a search icon and a button labeled 'All locations'. The 'Include price record type:' section has four checked options: 'Item', 'Item, Location', 'Item, Cell', and 'Item, Location, Cell'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item and Item Price tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Prices' window with the 'Item' and 'Item Price' tabs selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Item number'. The 'Item number' field is empty with a search icon. The 'Location' field is empty with a search icon and a button labeled 'All locations'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Prices

Date 11/8/2006 Time 1:46:42PM

Page 4

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Prices

All locations
 Include price record type:
 Item
 Item, Location
 Item, Cell
 Item, Location, Cell

Item #	Description	Category	Unit	Regular	Price-1	Price-2	Price-3	Price-4	Price-5	Price-6
Item Prices		EACH		1.25	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIE	Pie slice	FOOD			SNACKS					
Item Prices		EACH		1.25	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIN-EQ	Pinnacle Equalizer Balls	GOLF			BALLS					
Item Prices		DOZ		27.99	27.99			0.00	0.00	0.00
		SLV		9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		EACH		0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIN-EXT	Pinnacle Extreme Balls	GOLF			BALLS					
Item Prices		DOZ		29.99	29.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		SLV		9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		EACH		0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIN-GLD	Pinnacle Gold Balls	GOLF			BALLS					
Item Prices		DOZ		28.99	28.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		SLV		9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		EACH		0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIN-TI	Pinnacle Titanium Balls	GOLF			BALLS					
Item Prices		DOZ		29.99	29.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		SLV		9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		EACH		0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIZZA	Pizza slice	FOOD			SNACKS					
Item Prices		EACH		2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PRETZEL	Pretzel	FOOD			SNACKS					
Item Prices		EACH		1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RANGE	Large Bucket Range Balls	GOLF			FEEES					
Item Prices		EACH		5.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SALAD	Salad	FOOD			SNACKS					
Item Prices		LB		1.50	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SANDWICH	Sandwich	FOOD			SNACKS					
Item Prices		EACH		1.50	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	APPAREL			MENS					
Item Prices		EACH		0.00	24.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	APPAREL			WOMENS					
Item Prices		EACH		0.00	74.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHOES-MEN	Men's golf shoes	APPAREL			MENS					
Item Prices		EACH		74.99	74.99					
	Cell Prices									
	COLOR	SIZE	WIDTH							
	Multi	12	XX Wide	EACH	79.99					
	Multi	12.5	XX Wide	EACH	79.99					
	White	12	XX Wide	EACH	79.99					
	White	12.5	XX Wide	EACH	79.99					
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	APPAREL			MENS					

Purge Inactive Items

PURPOSE

The Purge Inactive Items Report lets you see a list of inactive items that are eligible to be purged, based on user-specified information. An item is eligible for purging if its quantities are all zero at all locations and no unposted transactions exist for it. After previewing the report, you can select to “Purge” the items. The report prints in order by Item number. You should select to print the report prior to purging, because while history of the event is captured, it does not show which items were purged.

Select **Inventory** / **Utilities** / **Purge Inactive Items**

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Inactive Items' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Item #'. The 'Last sale cutoff date' is set to 'End of last month' with a date of '10/31/2010'. There are two checkboxes: 'Purge items never sold' (checked) and 'Purge active ecommerce items' (unchecked). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Items table allows you to limit which items are considered for the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Inactive Items' dialog box with the 'Item' filter tab selected. It features several input fields for filtering: 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Item category' (with a search icon), 'Sub-category' (with a search icon), 'Item type' (dropdown), 'Primary vendor' (with a search icon), and 'Price-1 at least'. There are also 'to' fields for 'Item number' and 'Primary vendor', each with a search icon. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Purge Inactive Items

Date 4/20/2005	Time 3:09:05PM	Camptown Golf Training		Page 1
Purge Inactive Items (Review Only)				
Last sale date is on or before 04/20/2005				
Purge items with no sales				
Items that cannot be purged are preceded by an 'X' and the reason is shown on the following line.				
Order by: Item #				
Item #	Description	Last sale date	Category	
100004	<Enter note text here >			
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes	01/04/2003	GOLF	
X 9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes Item has unposted point of sale documents; item cannot be deleted.	09/30/2002	GOLF	
X CART	Cart Fee Item has unposted point of sale documents; item cannot be deleted.	01/04/2003	GOLF	
DISCOUNT	CPOnline Ticket Discounts			
DISCOUNT-7	Disount - \$7.00		GOLF	
NOTES	CPOnline Notes			
RAIN	Rain out - refund	01/25/2002	GOLF	
WALK	Pull cart fee	07/28/2000	GOLF	
WINE	Red wine		FOOD	
Report totals:	8 items to be purged	2 items cannot be purged	10 total items in report	
-- End of report --				

Quick Transfers Summary *

PURPOSE

The Quick Transfer Summary Report lets you see the quick transfers that haven't been posted yet. Quick transfers can be entered manually, or they can be automatically created when an allocated merged PO is received. The report is grouped by location.

Select Inventory / Quick Transfers / Summary

The screenshot shows the 'Quick Transfers Summary' window with the following parameters:

- Batch: MGR (with a button to refresh the list and a text field containing 'Batch created for MGR.')
- Cell detail: Grid view (dropdown menu)
- Print serial number detail
- Page break after From-to group

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Quick Transfer table allows you to limit which Quick Transfers appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Quick Transfers Summary' window with the following filtering options:

- From-location: [text field]
- To-location: [text field]
- Transaction date: [dropdown] to [dropdown]

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Quick Transfers Summary *

Date 1/22/2004	Time 11:17:34AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Quick Transfers Summary						
Cell detail: Grid view						
Print serial number detail						
Order by Bat ID, From-location, To-location, Xfer #, Trx date						
From MAIN To STORAGE		Xfer #	100003	Trx date	1/4/03	
Item #	Description	Bat ID	Unit	Quantity	Avg cost	
Reference					Misc charge	
BALL-RET-PRO	Ball Return - PRO	Z	EACH	3	35.0000	
					0.00	
Serial #						
11258						
14298						
14299						
Item BALL-RET-PRO totals:			1 transfer	3		
From MAIN to STORAGE Xfer # 100003 on			1/4/03	1 transfer	3	
Report totals:			1 transfer	3		
-- End of report --						

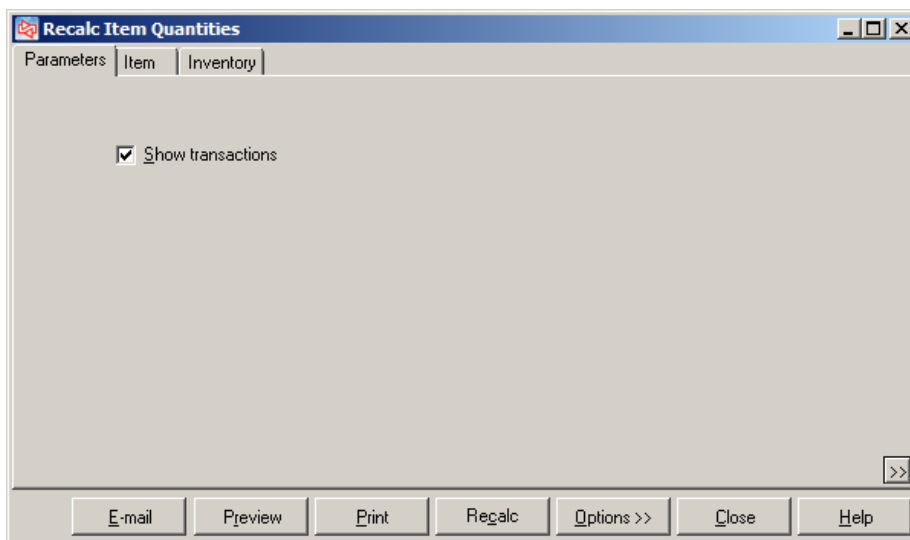
(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Recalculating Item Quantities

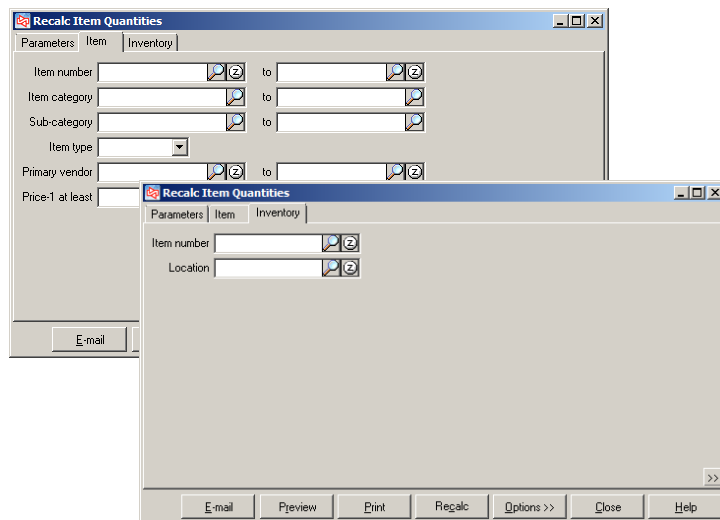
PURPOSE

The Recalculate Item Quantities Report lets you see a report of any discrepancies between inventory quantities and the supporting transactions or cell detail. After previewing the report, you can select to Recalc the items' quantities based on open transactions. Quantity on hand is not changed.

Select **Inventory** / **Utilities** / **Recalc Item Quantities**



Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



Recalculating Item Quantities

Date 4/20/2005 Time 3:06:51PM		Camptown Golf Training								Page 1
Recalc Item Quantities Report (Review only)										
Show transactions Qty differences are shaded Order by: Difference type, Item #, Location										
Item / trx differences										
Item #	Description	Commit		PO		BO		Qty		Lwy
Location		Trx commit	Trx PO	Trx BO	Trx xfer out	Trx xfer in	Trx SO	Trx order	Trx Lwy	Differenc
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter	-10	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
MAIN		-10	-5	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		0	-8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Trx type	Trx date	Trx commit	Trx PO	Trx BO	Trx xfer out	Trx xfer in	Trx SO	Trx order	Trx Lwy
	PO S-Order	11/14/01	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	Vendor Orders	10/9/03	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Vendor Orders	4/12/05	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Receivings	4/12/05	-3	-3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Receivings	4/12/05	-8	-8	0	0	0	0	0	0
STORAGE		0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Trx type	Trx date	Trx commit	Trx PO	Trx BO	Trx xfer out	Trx xfer in	Trx SO	Trx order	Trx Lwy
	Vendor Orders	10/9/03	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Vendor Orders	4/12/05	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Ple	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAIN		0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Trx type	Trx date	Trx commit	Trx PO	Trx BO	Trx xfer out	Trx xfer in	Trx SO	Trx order	Trx Lwy
	Vendor Orders	4/12/05	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 item / trx differences in this report		0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Retail Value

PURPOSE

The Retail Value Report lets you see an analysis of your inventory by Group or Item. It provides beginning, ending, and transactional retail, cost and unit information between two reporting dates.

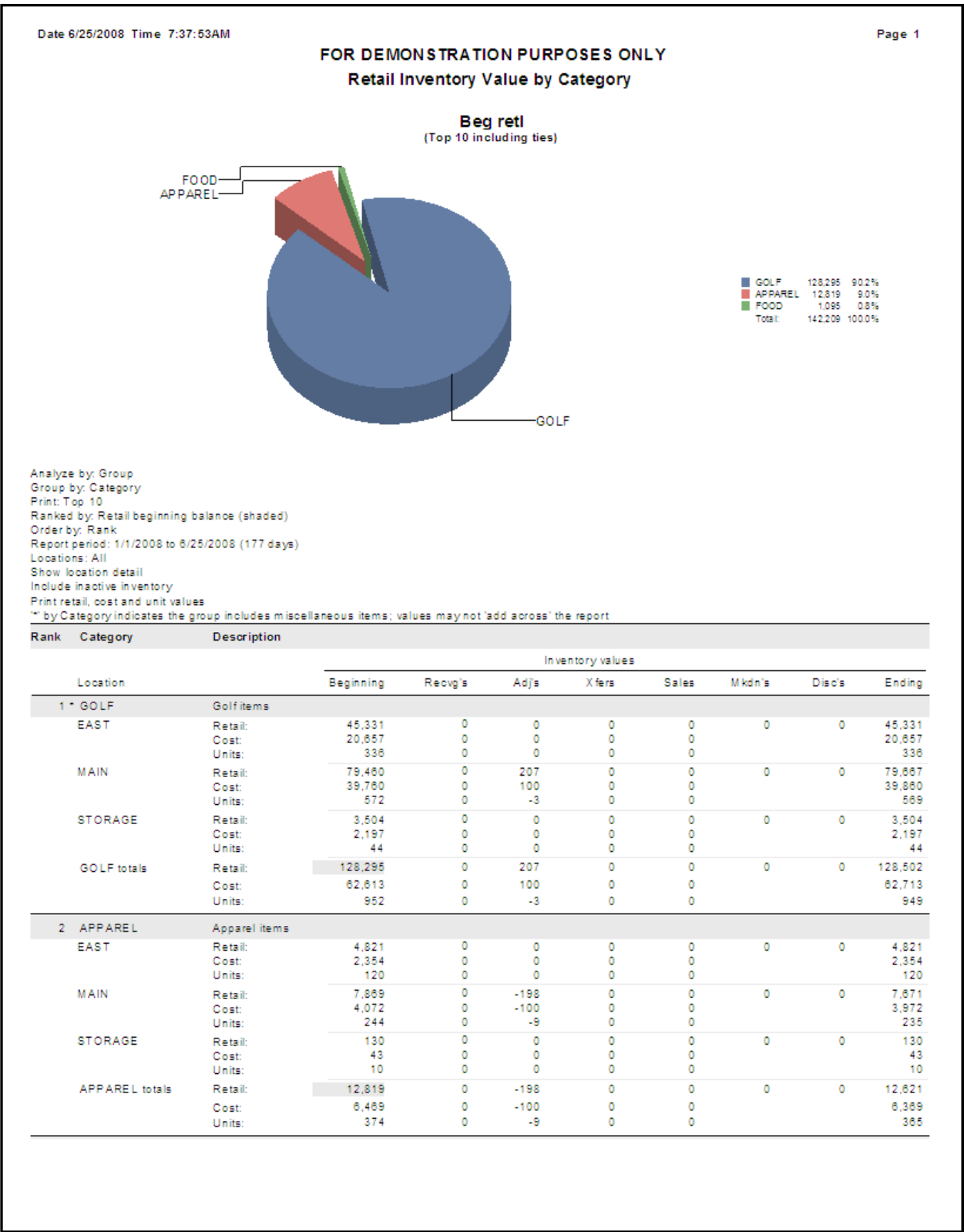
Select Inventory / Reports / Retail Value

The screenshot shows the 'Retail Value by Category' report configuration window. It has three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Item', and 'Inventory'. The 'Parameters' tab is active. The 'Analyze by' dropdown is set to 'Group'. The 'Group by' dropdown is set to 'Category'. The 'Print' section has 'Top' selected and '10' groups. The 'Rank by' dropdown is set to 'Retail beginning balance'. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Rank'. The 'Dates' section has 'Year to date (Company)' selected, with 'From' set to '1/1/2010' and 'To' set to '9/22/2010'. The 'Locations' section has 'All locations' selected. The 'Report' section has several checkboxes: 'Show pie chart', 'Show location detail', 'Include inactive inventory', 'Print cost', 'Dollar rounding', 'Qty rounding', and 'Print units', all of which are checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Retail Value by Category' report configuration window with the 'Item' and 'Inventory' tabs visible. The 'Item' tab shows filters for 'Item number', 'Item category', and 'Sub-category', each with a 'to' field and a search icon. The 'Inventory' tab shows filters for 'Item number' and 'Location', each with a search icon. The 'Parameters' tab is also visible in the background, showing the same configuration as the first screenshot. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Retail Inventory Value by Category

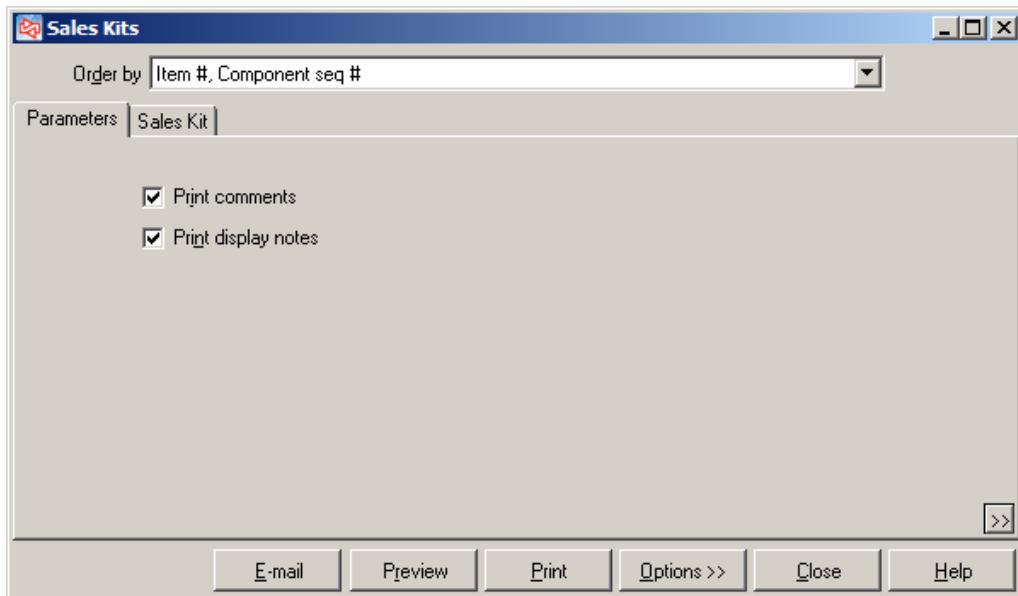


Sales Kits *

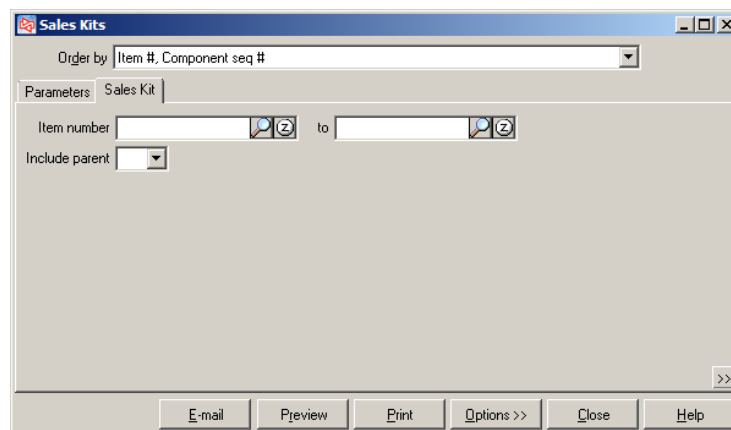
PURPOSE

The Sales Kits Report lets you see information about sales kits.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Sales Kits**



Filtering on the Sales Kit table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



Sales Kits *

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:32:13PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales Kits

Print comments
Print display notes

* Total component quantity is rounded up to comply with the maximum quantity decimals setting for this group of component items.

Order By: Item #, Component seq #

Parent item #	Description Kit type	Tracking method Include parent	Category Subcat	Vendor #
BGBASKET	Beginner Golfers Basket Tag-along item	Normal Yes	GOLF MISC	
Comment: This is a basket of items that beginner golfers could use.				
Great gift ideas.				

Item #	Description	Qty
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size - N/A	Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity
CART	Cart Fee - N/A	Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes - N/A	Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity
DUN-TI	Dunlop Titanium Balls - N/A	Qty is 1 SLV Per parent quantity
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove - N/A	Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity
TEES	Bag of Tees - N/A	Qty is 1 EACH Per parent quantity

BGBASKET totals: 6 component line(s) Total component qty is 6 *

Report Totals: 1 parent item(s)
6 component line(s)

-- End of report --

Sell-Through Rate

PURPOSE

The Sell-Through Rate Report lets you see a quick overview of how well an item is selling, in either a summarized or detail format including cell-level information. The report can be ordered in an alphabetical form or descending order by performance. You can select to analyze sell-through percentage, sales, GMROI, or turns. Use the report to easily identify items that are performing well and those that are performing poorly, which can assist you in making pricing, marketing, and purchasing decisions. You can also opt to include cell-level detail for gridded items on the report, allowing you to track the performance of your gridded items by pattern, color and size.

Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Sell-Through Rate**

The screenshot shows the 'Sell-Through Rate' configuration window. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, and 'Inventory History' is chosen. The 'Dates' dropdown is set to 'Custom', with 'Beg date' as 8/24/2010 and 'End date' as 9/22/2010. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Sell-through pct', and the 'Cell detail' dropdown is set to 'List view in std. order'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Inventory History table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the advanced filtering options in the 'Sell-Through Rate' configuration window. The 'Parameters' tab is still selected, and 'Inventory History' is chosen. The filtering options include: 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Location' (with a search icon), 'Item category' (with a search icon), 'Item subcategory' (with a search icon), 'Transaction date' (set to // to //), and 'Transaction type is not (exactly)' (set to 'Markdowns'). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Sell-Through Rate

Analysis by Turns

Date 7/1/2009 Time 12:49:33PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Sell-Through Rate Report

Order by: Turns
Date range: 6/1/2009 to 7/1/2009
Cell detail: List view in std. order
Inventory History: Transaction type is not (exactly) Markdowns

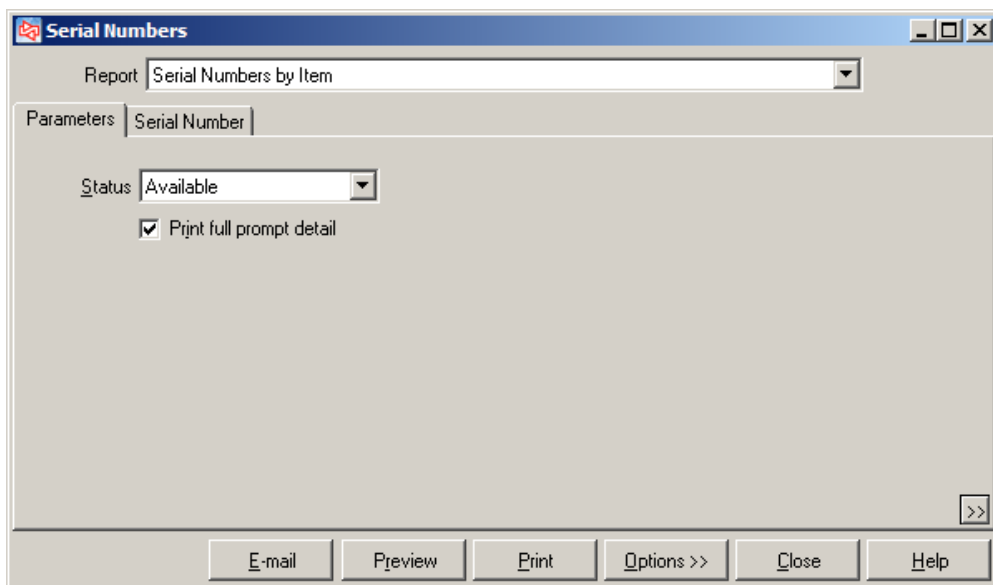
Item #	Description	Beg qty	Sales	Returns	Other	End qty	GMROI	Turns	Sell-thru pct
MAIN									
APL-UMB	Golfumbrella	1	1	0	0	0	-0.76	15.21	100.00%
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	28	1	0	0	25	0.41	0.44	3.85%
Color	Size	Width							
Multi	7	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	7	Wide	3	0	0	0	3	0.00	0.00%
	7.5	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	7.5	Wide	5	0	0	0	5	0.00	0.00%
	8	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	8	Wide	3	0	0	0	3	0.00	0.00%
	8.5	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	8.5	Wide	2	0	0	0	2	0.00	0.00%
	Multi totals		13	0	0	0	13	0.00	0.00%
White	7	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	7	Wide	2	0	0	0	2	0.00	0.00%
	7.5	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	7.5	Wide	5	1	0	0	4	2.17	2.32
	8	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	8	Wide	4	0	0	0	4	0.00	0.00%
	8.5	Narrow	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	8.5	Wide	2	0	0	0	2	0.00	0.00%
	White totals		13	1	0	0	12	2.59	0.88
DUN-DIS	Dunlop Distance Balls	31	1	0	0	30	0.87	0.37	3.23%
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	77	2	0	0	75	0.20	0.30	2.60%
Color	Size								
Black	30								
	32								
	34								
	36								
	38								
	40								
	42								
	Black totals		25	0	0	0	25	0.00	0.00%

Serial Numbers *

PURPOSE

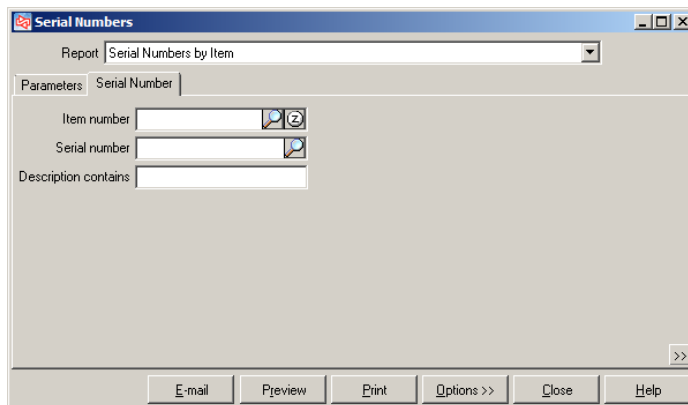
The Serial Numbers Report lets you see a report of Serial Numbers for serialized items. You can select to limit the serial numbers to those with a status of - Sold, Available, Returned, or Missing. The report prints in order by Item Number, by Customer, or by Vendor (primary vendor for item).

Select Inventory / Reports / Serial Numbers



The screenshot shows the 'Serial Numbers' report configuration window. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Serial Numbers by Item'. The 'Parameters' section is set to 'Serial Number'. The 'Status' dropdown is set to 'Available'. The 'Print full prompt detail' checkbox is checked. The window has a standard Windows-style title bar and a toolbar at the bottom with buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Serial Number table allows you to limit which serialized items and serial numbers appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the 'Serial Numbers' report configuration window with advanced filtering options. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Serial Numbers by Item'. The 'Parameters' section is set to 'Serial Number'. The 'Item number' field has a search icon and a refresh icon. The 'Serial number' field has a search icon. The 'Description contains' field is empty. The window has a standard Windows-style title bar and a toolbar at the bottom with buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Serial Numbers *

Serial Numbers by Item (Available - Detail)

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:10:54PM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Serial Numbers by Item

Status: Available
 '* ' = Committed
 '** ' = In transit

Activity codes: D=Adjustment Down, E=Return, I=Transfer In, O=Transfer Out, P=Purchasing Adjustment,
 Q=Quick Receiving, R=Receiving, S=Sale, T=Quick Transfer, U=Adjustment Up, V=Return to
 vendor, X=Transfer reconcile, C=Committed on Order, L=Committed on Layaway

Order by: Item #, Serial #

Item #	Serial #	Location	Recvg	Description	Age Vendor #	Cost	Last activity	Event #	
BALL-RET-PRO									
				Ball Return - PRO					
	11257	EAST	05/24/2002	1,266 DUNLOP		35.0000	I on 03/14/2005	200005	
	11258	EAST	05/24/2002	1,266 DUNLOP		35.0000	I on 03/14/2005	200005	
	* 14298	MAIN	09/30/2002	1,137 DUNLOP		35.0000	Q on 09/30/2002	700074	
	* 14299	MAIN	09/30/2002	1,137 DUNLOP		35.0000	Q on 09/30/2002	700074	
	1693	MAIN	11/02/2005	8 ADAMS			R on 11/02/2005	700143	
	1694	MAIN	11/02/2005	8 ADAMS			R on 11/02/2005	700143	
BALL-RET-PRO totals:				6 serial numbers		140.0000			
Customer CASH totals:			1 items	6 serial numbers		140.0000			

-- End of report--

Serial Numbers by Customer (Sold - Summary)

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:12:03PM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Serial Numbers by Customer

Status: Sold

Activity codes: D=Adjustment Down, E=Return, I=Transfer In, O=Transfer Out, P=Purchasing Adjustment,
 Q=Quick Receiving, R=Receiving, S=Sale, T=Quick Transfer, U=Adjustment Up, V=Return to
 vendor, X=Transfer reconcile, C=Committed on Order, L=Committed on Layaway

Order by: Customer #, Item #, Serial #

Item #	Serial #	Location	Recvg	Description	Age Vendor #	Cost	Prompt codes	Last activity	Event #
Customer CASH									
BALL-RET									
	24521	MAIN	05/24/2002	Ball Return - Battery powered		11.5000		S on 05/24/2002	700068
BALL-RET totals:				1 serial numbers		11.5000			
BALL-RET-PRO totals:						29.99			
BALL-RET-PRO									
	11254	MAIN	05/24/2002	1,266 DUNLOP		35.0000		S on 11/02/2005	
	11255	MAIN	05/24/2002	1,266 DUNLOP		35.0000		S on 05/24/2002	700068
	11256	MAIN	05/24/2002	1,266 DUNLOP		35.0000		S on 11/02/2005	
	1689	MAIN	11/02/2005	8 ADAMS				S on 11/02/2005	
	1690	MAIN	11/02/2005	8 ADAMS				S on 11/02/2005	
	1691	MAIN	11/02/2005	8 ADAMS				S on 11/02/2005	
	1692	MAIN	11/02/2005	8 ADAMS				S on 11/02/2005	
BALL-RET-PRO totals:				7 serial numbers		105.0000			
Customer CASH totals:			2 items	8 serial numbers		116.5000			
Customer CASH totals:			2 items	8 serial numbers		320.48			

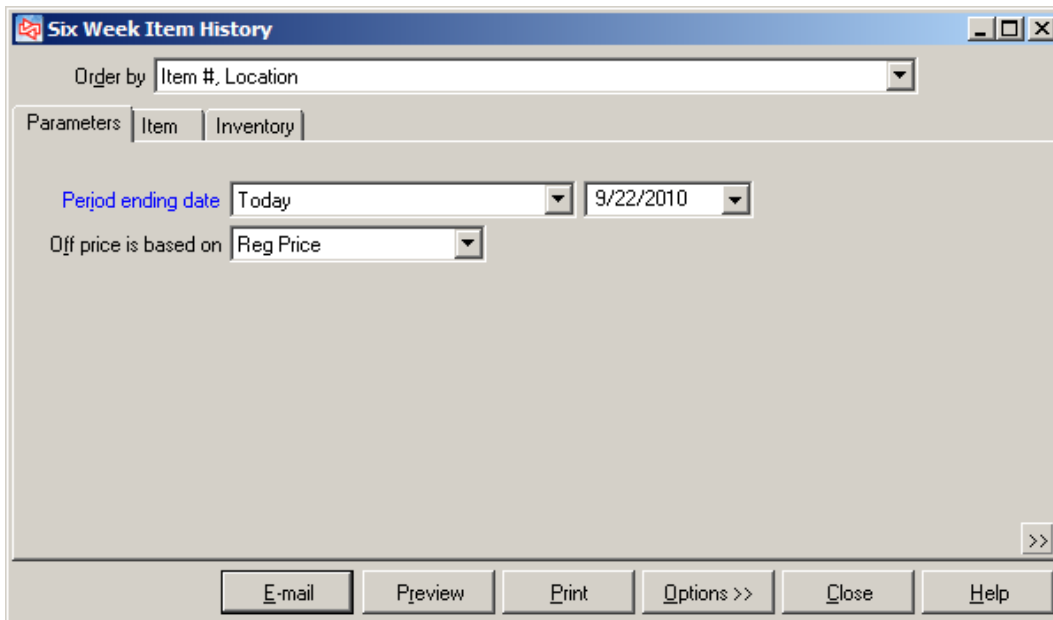
-- End of report--

Six Week Item History

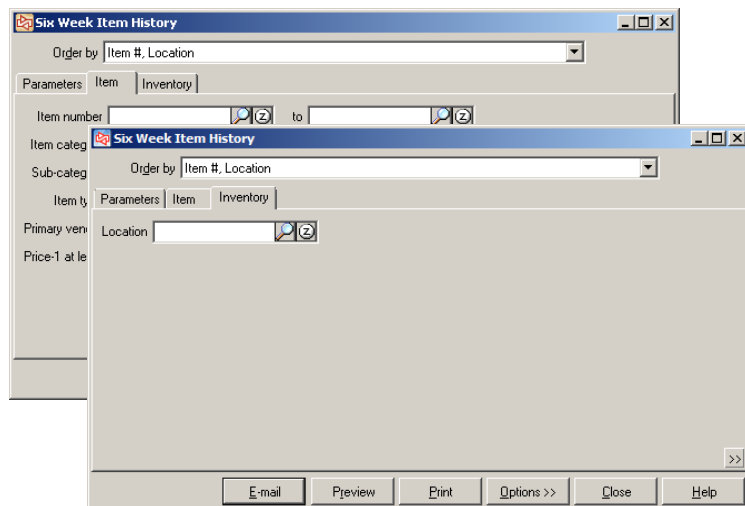
PURPOSE

The Six Week Item History Report lets you see item performance and sales trends for specific six week and 26 week periods. You can use this report to make reorder, price change, and other merchandising decisions.

Select **Inventory** / **Reports** / **Six Week Item History**



Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.



Six Week Item History

Date 9/11/2006 Time 7:37:29AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Six Week Item History

Reporting periods: Six weeks beginning 6/20/06 and ending 7/31/06
 26 weeks beginning 1/31/06 and ending 7/31/06
 Qty sold off price is based on Reg Price
 Rec'd = Qty-rec'd - RTV's + adj + xfer-in - xfer-out + xfer recon + phys count
 Orderby: Item #, Location

Item #	Description	Vendor name	Category / Subcat	Item reg prc	MU-%	Item Prc 1	MU-%
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes		GOLF / FEES	36.00	100.0	36.00	100.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	0	1
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				100	0.0	0.0	
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes		GOLF / FEES	18.00	100.0	18.00	100.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	0	1
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				100	0.0	0.0	
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	Adams Golf	GOLF / CLUBS	399.99	60.0	399.99	60.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
EAST							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	1	0	0	0	2	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	0	2
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				67	13.0	24.8	
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	1	12	0	0	3	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	1	2
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				75	8.7	27.5	
ADM-SCD totals							
	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
	0	2	12	0	0	5	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	1	4
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				71	10.4	26.5	
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Adams Golf	GOLF / CLUBS	349.99	50.0	349.99	50.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	6	4	0	0	3	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	0	3
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				33	52.0	15.0	
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	Adams Golf	GOLF / CLUBS	349.99	50.0	349.99	50.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	0	0
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				0	0.0	0.0	
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	Adams Golf	GOLF / CLUBS	349.99	60.0	349.99	60.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	13	2	0	0	2	1
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	1	2
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				19	112.7	18.1	
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	Adams Golf	GOLF / CLUBS	349.99	60.0	349.99	60.0
26 week receivings		Current qty	Qty sold in each of 6 weeks ending	26 week item performance			
EAST							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	1	0
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				33	52.0	23.5	
MAIN							
1st-rec'd	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
(None)	0	9	2	0	0	1	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	0	1
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				10	234.0	15.0	
ADM-TL7 totals							
	Rec'd	On-hand	On-order	6/26/06	7/3/06	7/10/06	7/17/06
	0	11	2	0	0	2	0
				7/24/06	7/31/06	Sld@RegPrc	Sld@OffPrc
				0	0	1	1
				% Sld	Wks-OH	MMU %	
				15	143.0	19.5	

Transfer Advice *

PURPOSE

The Transfer Advice Report lets you evaluate stock levels and determine how to redistribute inventory across multiple locations, based on inventory stock levels. Transfer Outs can be automatically generated from the report, which you can then edit using **Inventory / Transfers / Transfer Out / Enter** before posting.

Select **Inventory / Transfers / Transfer Out / Transfer Advice**

The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Advice' window with the following settings:

- Report: Full
- Order by: Item #
- Parameters: Item
- From locations: Location group, Specific locations. Specific locations include STORAGE.
- To locations: Same as from-locs, Location group, Specific locations. Specific locations include MAIN.
- Quantities: Qty to transfer out: Surplus over max; Transfer in to locs: Below max.
- Report: Print: Transfers only.

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Generate, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Advice' window with the following settings:

- Report: Full
- Order by: Item #
- Parameters: Item
- Item number: [] to []
- Item category: [] to []
- Sub-category: [] to []
- Primary vendor: [] to []

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Generate, Options >>, Close, Help.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer Advice *

Full

Date 11/10/2005 Time 6:00:42PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Advice - Full

From locations: STORAGE
To locations: MAIN
Qty to transfer out: Surplus over max
Transfer in to locations: Below min
Print: Transfers only
*** beside 'Location' means an unposted transfer-out exists for the item to the location; no transfers will be recommended.
Order by: Item #

Item #	Description	Inventory qty				Vendor #	Transfer qty			
Location	Min On SO	Max On order	On hand On BO	On Xfer in On Xfer out	Available On PO	Available	Needed	Suggested	Short	
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood				ADAMS	GOLF				
STORAGE	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	-1	0	
MAIN	3	12	6	0	2	0	10	1	9	
	0	5	0	0	1					
ADM-VMI	Adams VMI Irons, Set				ADAMS	GOLF				
STORAGE	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	-3	0	
MAIN	3	12	0	0	0	0	12	3	9	
	0	0	0	0	4					

Brief

Date 11/10/2005 Time 6:01:26PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Advice - Brief

From locations: STORAGE
To locations: MAIN
Qty to transfer out: Surplus over max
Transfer in to locations: Below min
Print: Transfers only
*** beside 'Location' means an unposted transfer-out exists for the item to the location; no transfers will be recommended.
Order by: Item #

Item #	Description	Inventory qty				Vendor #	Transfer qty			
Location	Min On SO	Max On order	On hand On BO	On Xfer in On Xfer out	Available On PO	Available	Needed	Suggested	Short	
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood				ADAMS	GOLF				
STORAGE	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	-1	0	
MAIN	3	12	6	0	2	0	10	1	9	
ADM-VMI	Adams VMI Irons, Set				ADAMS	GOLF				
STORAGE	0	0	3	0	3	3	0	-3	0	
MAIN	3	12	0	0	0	0	12	3	9	
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella					GOLF				
STORAGE	0	0	10	0	10	10	0	-10	0	
MAIN	25	50	2	0	0	0	50	10	40	

Report totals: 3 items in report

<u>Transfer from</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Transfer to</u>	<u>Qty</u>
STORAGE	14	MAIN	14
Total	14	Total	14

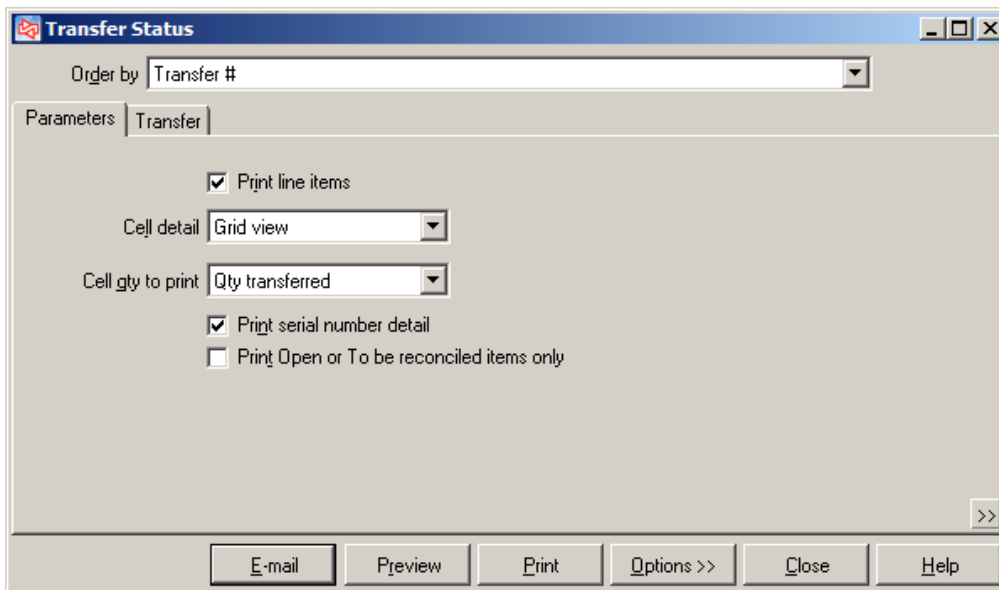
-- End of report --

Transfer Status *

PURPOSE

The Transfer Status Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of transferred merchandise for your company. Completed transfers appear in this report unless you select to only include transfers with “Open” or “To be reconciled” items. The report can be printed in order by transfer number, either transfer location, or by event number.

Select Inventory / Reports / Transfer Status

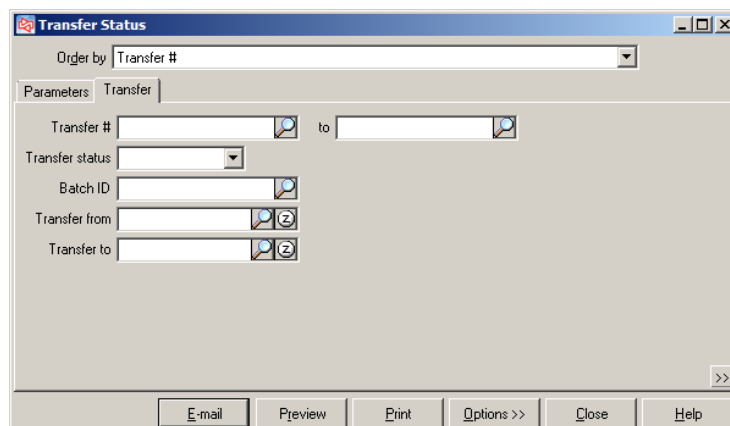


The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Status' window with the following settings:

- Order by: Transfer #
- Parameters: Transfer
- Print line items
- Cell detail: Grid view
- Cell qty to print: Qty transferred
- Print serial number detail
- Print Open or To be reconciled items only

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

Filtering on the Transfer table allows you to limit which transfers appear on the report.



The screenshot shows the 'Transfer Status' window with advanced filtering options:

- Order by: Transfer #
- Parameters: Transfer
- Transfer #: [] to []
- Transfer status: []
- Batch ID: []
- Transfer from: []
- Transfer to: []

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer Status *

Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:23:08PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer Status - Detail

Print line items
 Cell detail: Grid view
 Cell qty to print: Qty transferred
 Print serial number detail
 Line status: O= Open, T= To be reconciled, C= Complete, R= Reconciled
 Order by Transfer #

Transfer #	100005	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in		
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	1,218.27	Subtotal	1,218.28	
Status	Complete	Ship date	9/20/03	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00	
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	1,218.27	Total	1,218.28	
Event #	700081							
Item #	Item description	Status	Unit	Transfer qty	Qty recvd	Qty expected	Transfer out	From ext cost
ADM-VM1	Adams VMI Irons, Set	C	EACH	2	2	0	0.00	1,012.31
ADM-VM1-P	Adams VMI Putter	C	EACH	5	5	0	0.00	205.96
Transfer# 100005 totals 2 lines				7	7	0	0.00	1,218.27
Transfer #	100006	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in		
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	425.77	Subtotal	425.77	
Status	Complete	Ship date	9/20/03	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00	
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	425.77	Total	425.77	
Event #	700092							
Item #	Item description	Status	Unit	Transfer qty	Qty recvd	Qty expected	Transfer out	From ext cost
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	C	EACH	2	2	0	0.00	425.77
Transfer #	100007	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in		
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	267.69	Subtotal	267.69	
Status	Complete	Ship date	2/14/04	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00	
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	267.69	Total	267.69	
Event #	700102							
Item #	Item description	Status	Unit	Transfer qty	Qty recvd	Qty expected	Transfer out	From ext cost
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	C	EACH	1	1	0	0.00	267.69
Transfer #	100010	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in		
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	506.16	Subtotal	506.16	
Status	Complete	Ship date	7/21/04	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00	
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	506.16	Total	506.16	
Event #	700112							
Item #	Item description	Status	Unit	Transfer qty	Qty recvd	Qty expected	Transfer out	From ext cost
ADM-VM1	Adams VMI Irons, Set	C	EACH	1	1	0	0.00	506.16

Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:26:42PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Transfer Status - Summary

Line status: O= Open, T= To be reconciled, C= Complete, R= Reconciled
 Order by Transfer #

Transfer #	100005	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in	
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	1,218.27	Subtotal	1,218.28
Status	Complete	Ship date	9/20/03	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	1,218.27	Total	1,218.28
Event #	700081						
Transfer #	100006	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in	
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	425.77	Subtotal	425.77
Status	Complete	Ship date	9/20/03	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	425.77	Total	425.77
Event #	700092						
Transfer #	100007	Transfer from	MAIN	Transfer out		Transfer in	
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Subtotal	267.69	Subtotal	267.69
Status	Complete	Ship date	2/14/04	Misc charge	0.00	Added misc	0.00
Open lines	0	Shipped by	MGR	Total	267.69	Total	267.69
Event #	700102						

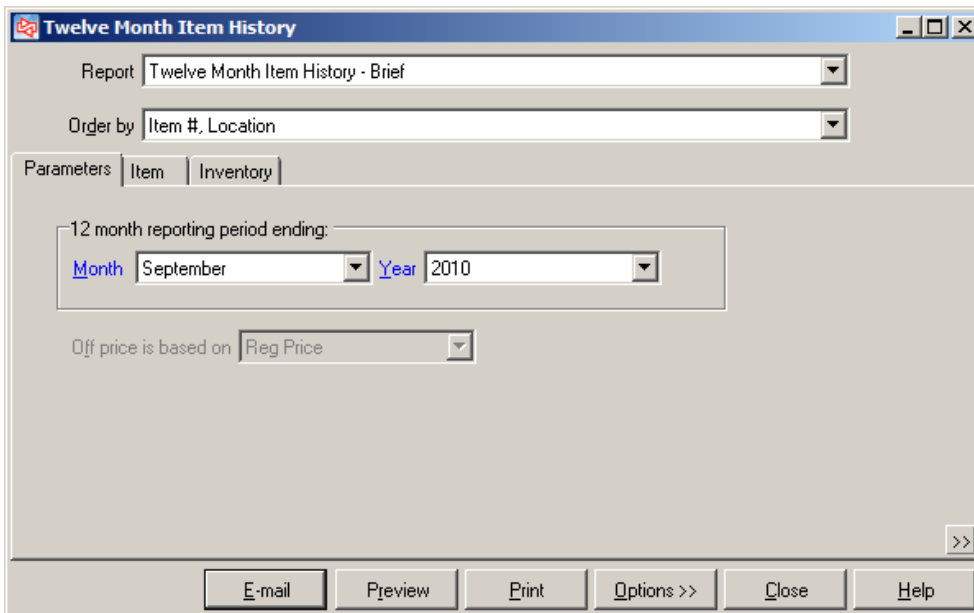
(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Twelve Month Item History

PURPOSE

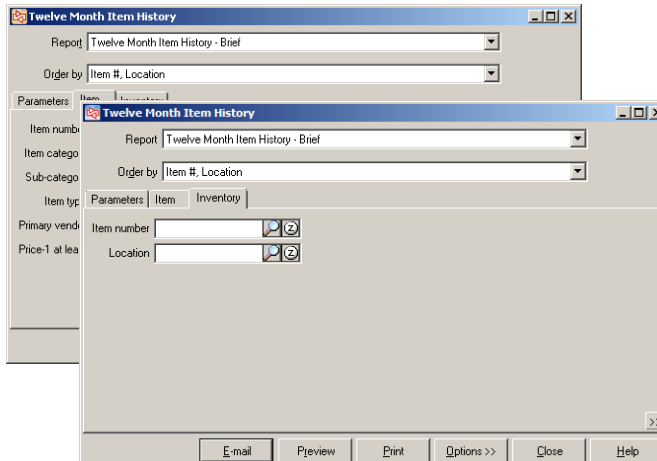
The Twelve Month Item History Report lets you see either a full or brief report of item performance and sales trends over specific twelve-month periods. The report indicates the quantity sold for each of the twelve months preceding a user-specified period ending date. The report also includes useful summary information for that period, including the date each item was first received, the quantity received, and the percentage of inventory sold during that period.

Select Inventory / Reports / Twelve Month Item History



The screenshot shows the "Twelve Month Item History" configuration window. The "Report" dropdown is set to "Twelve Month Item History - Brief" and "Order by" is set to "Item #, Location". The "Parameters" tab is active, with sub-tabs for "Item" and "Inventory". The "12 month reporting period ending:" section has "Month" set to "September" and "Year" set to "2010". The "Off price is based on" dropdown is set to "Reg Price". At the bottom, there are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Filtering on the Item and Inventory tables allows you to limit which items and locations appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the "Twelve Month Item History" configuration window with the "Item" and "Inventory" sub-tabs expanded. The "Item" sub-tab shows fields for "Item number" and "Location" with search icons. The "Inventory" sub-tab is also visible. The main configuration area remains the same as in the previous screenshot, with "Report" set to "Twelve Month Item History - Brief" and "Order by" set to "Item #, Location".

Twelve Month Item History

Full

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:41:01AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY										Page 1	
Twelve Month Item History - Full													
Reporting period: Twelve months ending Oct 31 2006													
Qty sold off price is based on Reg Price													
Rec'd = Qty-rec'd - RTVs + adj + xfer-in - xfer-out + xfer recon + phys count													
Order by: Item #, Location													
Item #	Description	Vendor name		Category / Subcat		Item reg pro	MU-%	Item Pro 1	MU-%				
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes			GOLF / FEES		36.00	100.0	36.00	100.0				
----- Qty sold in each of 12 months -----													
		Nov 2005	Dec 2005	Jan 2006	Feb 2006	Mar 2006	Apr 2006	May 2006	Jun 2006	Jul 2006	Aug 2006	Sep 2006	Oct 2006
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
18HOLES Key Indicators													
	First-rec'd	Rec'd	Qty on hand	Qty on PD	Slid@RegPro	Slid@OffPro	Total qty slid	%-Slid	Wks OH	MMU %			
	(None)	0	0	0	0	1	1	100.0	0.0	0.0			
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes			GOLF / FEES		18.00	100.0	18.00	100.0				
----- Qty sold in each of 12 months -----													
		Nov 2005	Dec 2005	Jan 2006	Feb 2006	Mar 2006	Apr 2006	May 2006	Jun 2006	Jul 2006	Aug 2006	Sep 2006	Oct 2006
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9HOLES Key Indicators													
	First-rec'd	Rec'd	Qty on hand	Qty on PD	Slid@RegPro	Slid@OffPro	Total qty slid	%-Slid	Wks OH	MMU %			
	(None)	0	0	0	0	1	1	100.0	0.0	0.0			
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	Adams Golf		GOLF / CLUBS		399.99	60.0	399.99	60.0				
----- Qty sold in each of 12 months -----													
		Nov 2005	Dec 2005	Jan 2006	Feb 2006	Mar 2006	Apr 2006	May 2006	Jun 2006	Jul 2006	Aug 2006	Sep 2006	Oct 2006
EAST		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
ADM-SCD Key Indicators													
	First-rec'd	Rec'd	Qty on hand	Qty on PD	Slid@RegPro	Slid@OffPro	Total qty slid	%-Slid	Wks OH	MMU %			
	(None)	0	2	12	1	4	5	71.4	20.8	26.5			

Brief

Date 10/18/2006 Time 9:39:14AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY										Page 1	
Twelve Month Item History - Brief													
Reporting period: Twelve months ending Oct 31 2006													
Qty sold off price is based on Reg Price													
Rec'd = Qty-rec'd - RTVs + adj + xfer-in - xfer-out + xfer recon + phys count													
Order by: Item #, Location													
Item #	Description	Vendor name		Category / Subcat		Item reg pro	MU-%	Item Pro 1	MU-%				
----- Qty sold in each of 12 months -----													
		Nov 2005	Dec 2005	Jan 2006	Feb 2006	Mar 2006	Apr 2006	May 2006	Jun 2006	Jul 2006	Aug 2006	Sep 2006	Oct 2006
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes			GOLF / FEES		36.00	100.0	36.00	100.0				
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes			GOLF / FEES		18.00	100.0	18.00	100.0				
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	Adams Golf		GOLF / CLUBS		399.99	60.0	399.99	60.0				
EAST		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
	ADM-SCD totals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	Adams Golf		GOLF / CLUBS		349.99	50.0	349.99	50.0				
EAST		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAIN		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
	ADM-TL2 totals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0

Valuation

PURPOSE

The Valuation Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of the average cost, last cost, and retail value of current on hand inventory. Use this report when you need to declare the value of inventory for tax purposes.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Valuation**

Valuation Report

Report: Detail

Order by: Item number

Parameters: Item | Inventory/Price

Print serial number detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Item and Inventory/Price tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

Valuation Report

Report: Detail

Order by: Item number

Parameters: Item | Inventory/Price

Qty on hand not equal to: 0

Print serial number detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Valuation

Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:18:22PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Valuation Report - Detail

Print serial number detail
Order by Item number
Inventory/Price: Qty on hand not equal to 0

Item #	Description	Category	Subcat	Acct code	Vendor #		
100009	<Enter item description here.>	GOLF	ACCES	1			
				Unit Value	Inventory value		
Location	Qty on hand	Price-1	Avg unit cost	Last cost	Avg cost	Last cost	Retail
MAIN	9	14.55	10.00	10.0000	90.00	90.00	130.95
Item totals:	9				90.00	90.00	130.95
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	GOLF	CLUBS	1	ADAMS		
				Unit Value	Inventory value		
Location	Qty on hand	Price-1	Avg unit cost	Last cost	Avg cost	Last cost	Retail
EAST	3	399.99	270.60	0.0000	811.79	0.00	1,199.97
MAIN	11	399.99	270.59	159.9960	2,976.54	1,759.96	4,399.89
Item totals:	14				3,788.33	1,759.96	5,599.86
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	GOLF	CLUBS	1	ADAMS		
				Unit Value	Inventory value		
Location	Qty on hand	Price-1	Avg unit cost	Last cost	Avg cost	Last cost	Retail
EAST	3	349.99	267.69	0.0000	803.06	0.00	1,049.97
MAIN	15	349.99	267.69	174.9950	4,015.29	2,624.93	5,249.85
Item totals:	18				4,818.35	2,624.93	6,299.82

Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time 5:19:04PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Valuation Report - Summary

Order by Item number
Inventory/Price: Qty on hand not equal to 0

Item #	Description	Acct code	Inventory value			
Category	Subcat	Loc count	Qty on hand	Avg cost	Last cost	Retail
100009	<Enter item description her	1	9	90.00	90.00	130.95
GOLF	ACCES	1				
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	1	14	3,788.33	1,759.96	5,599.86
GOLF	CLUBS	2				
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	1	18	4,818.35	2,624.93	6,299.82
GOLF	CLUBS	2				
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	1	15	4,015.27	2,099.94	5,249.85
GOLF	CLUBS	3				
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	1	10	2,676.85	979.97	3,499.90
GOLF	CLUBS	3				
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	1	18	4,818.35	2,099.94	6,299.82
GOLF	CLUBS	3				

Where Used *

PURPOSE

The Where Used Report lets you see information about component items and any bills of material definitions that include these items as components.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Where Used**

Filtering on the Item table allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Where Used" with a dropdown menu set to "Item #". Below this are four rows of filters, each with a "to" field and a search icon:

Item number		to	
Item category		to	
Sub-category		to	
Primary vendor		to	

At the bottom of the window are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Where Used *

Date 6/25/2008 Time 7:58:19AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Bill of Material Where Used

Order By: Item #

Component item #	Description	Tracking method / Cell	Vendor # Category	Subcat
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Normal	APPAREL	MENS
<u>Parent item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tracking method / Cell</u>	<u>Comp quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	Normal	1.0000	EACH
Item APL-HAT appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)				
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	Normal	PINNACLE GOLF	BALLS
<u>Parent item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tracking method / Cell</u>	<u>Comp quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	Normal	1.0000	EACH
Item DUN-DDH appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)				
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	Cell: (Not specified)	IZOD APPAREL	MENS
<u>Parent item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tracking method / Cell</u>	<u>Comp quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	Normal	1.0000	EACH
Item SHIRT appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)				
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	Cell: (Not specified)	IZOD APPAREL	MENS
<u>Parent item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tracking method / Cell</u>	<u>Comp quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	Normal	1.0000	EACH
Item SHORTS appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)				
TEES	Bag of Tees	Normal	GOLF	MISC
<u>Parent item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Tracking method / Cell</u>	<u>Comp quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	Normal	1.0000	EACH
Item TEES appears 1 time(s) in 1 definition(s)				
Report totals:		5 component items.		

-- End of report --

Inventory Adjustments

PURPOSE

The Inventory Adjustments Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to inventory levels. The report will show costs (for authorized users) and new quantity.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Adjustments**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Inventory Adjustments Journal". At the top, there is a search bar labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #". Below this, there is a text input field for "Event number" containing the value "700142" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath, there is a dropdown menu for "Cell detail" set to "Grid view". A checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail" is checked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Inventory Adjustments

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007		Time 11:28:21AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		Page 1	
Inventory Adjustments Journal							
Event #: 700142		2 Updates requested					
Bat ID: MGR		2 Successful					
09/18/2005							
Cell detail: Grid view							
Print serial number detail							
Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #							
Item #	Description	Location	Trx date	Qty adj	Unit	Trx unit cost	Trx cost
Reference		Acoct #		Qty before	Stk unit	Avg cost before	Cost corr
				Run qty on hnd	Stk unit	Avg cost after	
ADM-TL2		MAIN	09/18/2005	1	EACH	267.6900	267.69
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood		5030		10	EACH	267.8850	0.00
Shafts bent				11	EACH	267.8855	
ADM-TL9		MAIN	12/16/2005	-1	EACH	212.8800	-212.88
Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood		5030		3	EACH	212.8800	0.00
Donated to charity				2	EACH	212.8800	
				Total Qty Adj		Total Trx Cost	Total Cost Corr
1 Upward adjustments				1		267.69	0.00
1 Downward adjustments				-1		-212.88	0.00
2 Total adjustments				0		54.81	0.00
-- End of report --							

Physical Count

PURPOSE

The Physical Count Journal allows you to retrieve information about previously posted physical count transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Physical Count**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Physical Count Journal". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Physical Count Journal (List view)". Below this, there are three input fields: "Event number" with the value "4", "Print serial number detail" with a dropdown menu set to "None", and "Group by category" with a checked checkbox. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Physical Count

Journal

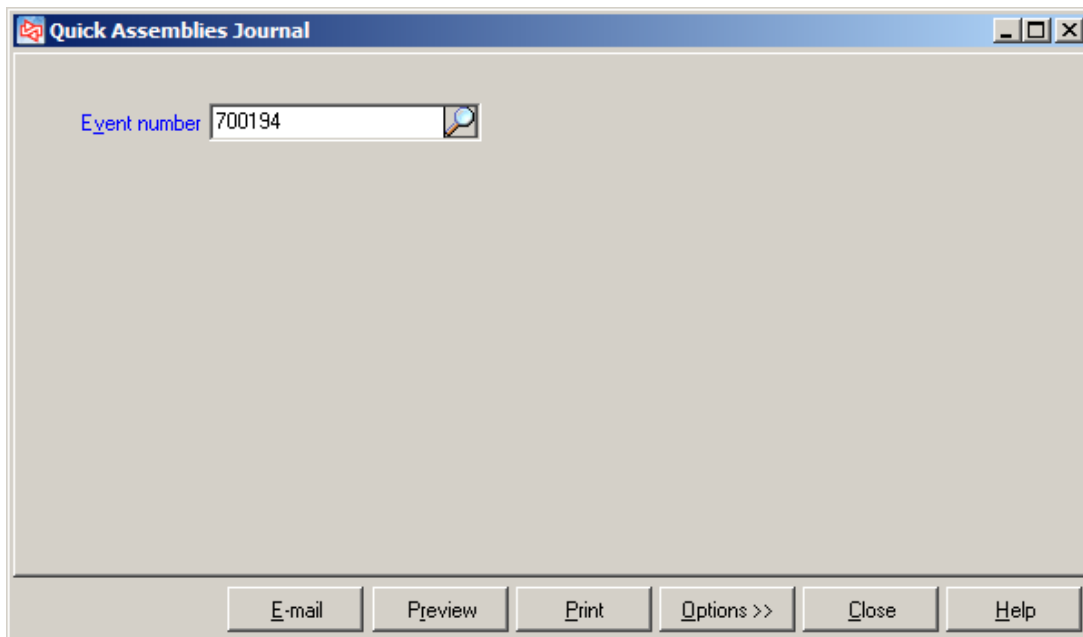
Date 11/13/2007 Time 10:16:35AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Physical Count Journal (List View)							
Event #	700450	65 Updates requested					
User	MGR	65 Successful					
Post date	11/1/07						
Print qty:	Frozen, actual counts, variance						
Order by:	Location, Item #, Event #						
Location	MAIN						
Item #	Description	Cost	Stk unit	Frozen quantity	Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance
Count qty-1	Count qty-2	Count qty-3	Count qty-4	Count qty-5	Count qty-6	Assumed count	
Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5	Unit 6		
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	123.5145	EACH	11	12	1	123.51
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	174.9980	EACH	8	12	4	699.98
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	188.0817	EACH	8	12	8	1,128.48
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	250.8300	EACH	-47	12	59	14,798.97
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	237.7260	EACH	10	12	2	475.48
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	180.5875	EACH	12	12	0	0.00
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-VMI	Adams VMI Irons, Set	344.9980	EACH	8	12	4	1,379.98
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter	48.3582	EACH	11	12	1	48.38
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	4.9445	EACH	40	12	-28	-138.48
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
APL-UMB	Golf umbrella	8.1000	EACH	-8	12	18	109.80
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
BAG-PRD	Pro bag with dividers	42.9198	EACH	23	12	-11	-472.12
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							
BAG-PRT	Pro bag with tubes	40.4047	EACH	19	12	-7	-282.83
		Current cost			None		
12							
EACH							

Quick Assemblies *

PURPOSE

The Quick Assemblies Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted quick assembly transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Quick Assemblies**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Assemblies Journal". At the top left of the window is a small red icon. Below the title bar, there is a search field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700194" and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a horizontal bar with several buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Journal

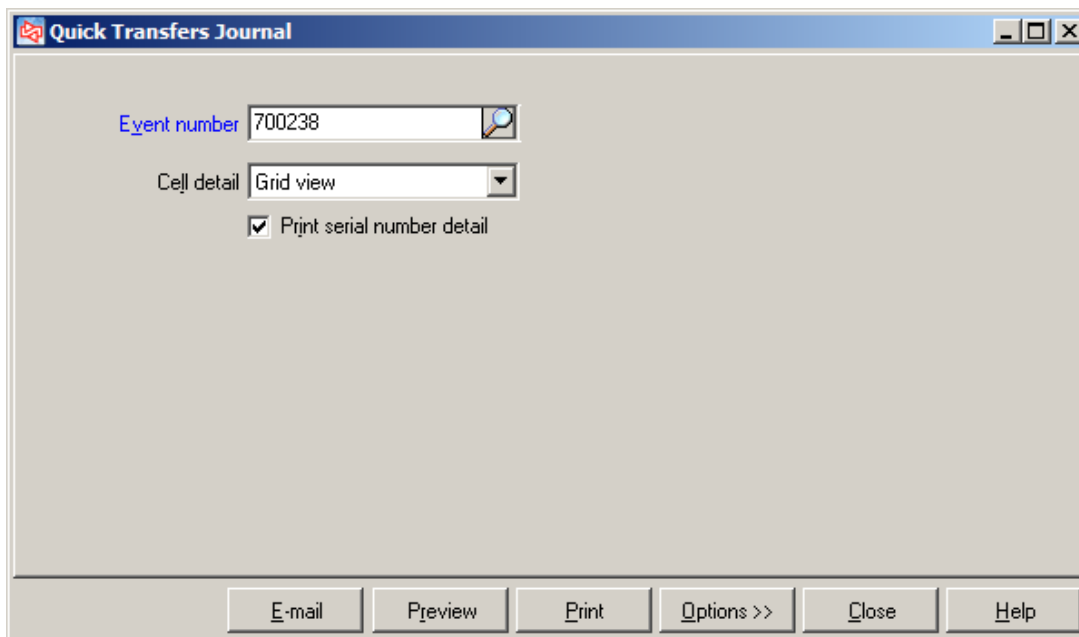
Date 6/25/2008 Time 8:07:05AM		Page 1			
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY					
Quick Assemblies Journal					
Event #	700194	1	Updates requested		
User	MGR	1	Successful		
Bat ID	MGR				
Event date	06/24/2008				
Event #:	700194				
Order By: Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #, Location, Trx date, Sequence #					
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Cost	Ext cost
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Document #		Cost corr
GOLFBASKET	Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	55.0200	165.06
MAIN	06/24/2008				0.00
Component item #	Description	Unit qty	Extended qty	Cost	Ext cost
	Cell / Serial #	Additional qty	Total qty	Unit	Cost corr
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	1.0000	3.0000	4.2733	12.82
		0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	1.0000	3.0000	21.0800	63.24
		0.0000	3.0000	DOZ	0.00
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	1.0000	3.0000	14.0033	42.01
	Blue/Small	0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00
TEES	Bag of Tees	1.0000	3.0000	0.6733	2.02
		0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	1.0000	3.0000	14.9900	44.97
	Black/30	0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00
GOLFBASKET totals:		Total component qty:		15.0000	
5 component line(s)					
Report totals:					
1 parent line(s)		Total parent qty:	3.0000	Total parent cost:	165.06
				Total parent cost corr:	0.00
5 component line(s)		Total component qty:	15.0000	Total component cost:	165.06
				Total component cost corr:	0.00

Quick Transfers *

PURPOSE

The Quick Transfers Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted quick transfers.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Quick Transfers**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Transfers Journal". The window contains the following elements:

- An "Event number" text box containing the value "700238" and a search icon.
- A "Cell detail" dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail".
- A bottom toolbar with six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Quick Transfers *

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:37:21AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Quick Transfers Journal							
Event #:	700238	4 Updates requested					
User:	MGR	4 Successful					
Cell detail: Grid view							
Print serial number detail							
Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, From-location, To-location, Trx date, Seq #							
Item #	Trx date	Vendor #	Quantity	Unit	From cost	From ext cost	
Description	From-to location				From unit retail	From ext retail	
Xfer #					From tot cost corr	Misc charge	
Bat ID					To cost corr		
Reference							
APL-HAT	11/17/2008	ADAMS	12	EACH	5.0150	80.18	
Golf hat with logo - 1 size	From MAIN To STORAGE				12.99	155.88	
100024					0.0000	0.00	
MGR					0.0000		
Receive# 100036 from PO# 100039							
APL-HAT	11/29/2008	ADAMS	9	EACH	5.0158	45.14	
Golf hat with logo - 1 size	From MAIN To STORAGE				12.99	118.91	
100025					0.0000	0.00	
MGR					0.0000		
Receive# 100043 from PO# 100041							
GLOVE	11/29/2008	MAXFLI	8	EACH	5.1200	30.72	
Deluxe Golf Glove	From MAIN To STORAGE				11.99	71.94	
100025					0.0000	0.00	
MGR					0.0000		
Receive# 100043 from PO# 100041							
VEST	11/17/2008	IZOD	4	EACH	20.1825	80.73	
Men's 100% cotton vest	From MAIN To STORAGE				39.99	159.96	
100024					0.0000	0.00	
MGR					0.0000		
Receive# 100036 from PO# 100039							

	Medium	Large	Total
Black		2	2
Sandstone	2		2
Total	2	2	4

4 transfers	Report totals:	31	Tot trx cost	218.77
			Tot retail	504.89

Reconcile *

PURPOSE

The Reconcile Journal allows you to retrieve either detailed or summarized information about inventory transfers that have been automatically reconciled by CounterPoint. (CounterPoint assumes that received quantities are correct.)

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Reconcile**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Reconcile Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this, there is a text input field for "Event number" containing the value "700207" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". There are two dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Cell qty to print" set to "Qty variance". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:40:11AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Reconcile Journal - Detail

Event #: 700207 3 Updates requested
 Bat ID: MGR 3 Successful
 Post date: 11/18/06

Cell detail: Grid view
 Cell qty to print: Qty variance
 Print serial number detail
 Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100022	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	11/18/06
		Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR

Comments: Roadway called for pickup

Item #	Item description	Transfer unit	Transfer qty	Qty recvd	Variance	Reconciliation method
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	EACH	63	60	-3	Transfer as received
	34	36	Total			
Black	0	-1			-1	
Blue	-2	0			-2	
Total Variance	-2	-1			-3	

Report totals 1 transfers in report 63 60 3 short

-- End of report --

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:40:42AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Reconcile Journal - Summary

Event #: 700207 3 Updates requested
 Bat ID: MGR 3 Successful
 Post date: 11/18/06

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100022	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	11/18/06
		Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR

Comments: Roadway called for pickup

-- End of report --

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer In *

PURPOSE

The Transfer In Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer in.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Transfer In**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer In Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this, there is a search field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700364" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath the search field are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". Below these are two dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Cell qty to print" set to "Qty transferred". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007	Time 11:42:09AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1						
Transfer In Journal - Detail												
Event #: 700384	2 Updates requested											
Bat ID: MGR	2 Successful											
Cell detail: Grid view Cell qty to print: Qty transferred Print serial number detail ** = Added during entry Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #												
Transfer #	100033	Transfer from	EAST	Date received	3/26/07	Subtotal	595.00					
		Transfer to	MAIN	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00					
						Total	595.00					
Item #	Item description	Transfer unit	Qty expected	Qty recvd	New expected	Transfer out misc	To ext cost					
PIN-EXT	Pinnacle Extreme Balls	DOZ	4	4	0	0.00	94.98					
PIN-TI	Pinnacle Titanium Balls	DOZ	2	2	0	0.00	47.48					
SHOES	Women's golf shoes	EACH	13	13	0	0.00	453.18					
		Narrow	Wide	Total								
Multi	7.5	1	1	2								
	8	2	1	3								
White	7	2	0	2								
	7.5	2	0	2								
	8	2	0	2								
	8.5	2	0	2								
Total Qty recvd		11	2	13								
Transfer # 100033 totals							3 lines	19	19	0	0.00	595.00

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007	Time 11:42:43AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Transfer In Journal - Summary							
Event #: 700384	2 Updates requested						
Bat ID: MGR	2 Successful						
** = Added during entry Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #							
Transfer #	100033	Transfer from	EAST	Date received	3/26/07	Subtotal	595.00
		Transfer to	MAIN	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
						Total	595.00
Transfer #	100034	Transfer from	EAST	Date received	3/26/07	Subtotal	1,528.59
		Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
						Total	1,528.59
Report totals						Subtotal	2,122.19
						Added misc charge	0.00
						Total	2,122.19
-- End of report --							

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer Out *

PURPOSE

The Transfer Out Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer out.

Select **Inventory / Reports / Journals / Transfer Out**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer Out Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this, there is a text input field for "Event number" containing the value "700349" and a search icon. There are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". Below these are two dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Cell qty to print" set to "Qty transferred". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer Out *

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:44:29AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Out Journal - Detail

Event #: 700349 6 Updates requested 1 Application errors
 Bat ID: MGR 5 Successful

Post date: 3/20/2007 12:00:00AM

Cell detail: Grid view
 Cell qty to print: Qty transferred
 Print serial number detail
 Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100033	Transfer from	EAST	Ship date	3/20/07	Subtotal	595.80
Status	Complete	Transfer to	MAIN	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
		Open lines	0			Total	595.80
Item #		Item description		Transfer qty	Unit	From ext cost	
PIN-EXT		Pinnacle Extreme Balls		4	DOZ		94.98
PIN-TI		Pinnacle Titanium Balls		2	DOZ		47.48
SHOES		Women's golf shoes		13	EACH		453.18

		Narrow	Wide	Total
Multi	7.5	1	1	2
	8	2	1	3
White	7	2	0	2
	7.5	2	0	2
	8	2	0	2
	8.5	2	0	2
Total Transfer qty		11	2	13

Transfer # 100033 totals 3 lines 19 595.80

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:45:03AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Out Journal - Summary

Event #: 700349 6 Updates requested 1 Application errors
 Bat ID: MGR 5 Successful

Post date: 3/20/2007 12:00:00AM

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100033	Transfer from	EAST	Ship date	3/20/07	Subtotal	595.80
Status	Complete	Transfer to <td>MAIN</td> <td>Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td> </td>	MAIN	Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td>	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
		Open lines	0			Total	595.80
Transfer #	100034	Transfer from	EAST	Ship date	3/20/07	Subtotal	1,528.59
Status	Complete	Transfer to <td>STORAGE</td> <td>Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td> </td>	STORAGE	Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td>	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
		Open lines	0			Total	1,528.59
Transfer #	100035	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	3/20/07	Subtotal	1,930.66
Status	Open	Transfer to <td>EAST</td> <td>Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td> </td>	EAST	Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td>	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
		Open lines	20			Total	1,930.66
Transfer #	100037	Transfer from	STORAGE	Ship date	3/20/07	Subtotal	15.78
Status	Complete	Transfer to <td>EAST</td> <td>Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td> </td>	EAST	Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td>	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
		Open lines	0			Total	15.78
Transfer #	100038	Transfer from	STORAGE	Ship date	3/20/07	Subtotal	7.89
Status	Open	Transfer to <td>MAIN</td> <td>Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td> </td>	MAIN	Shipped by <td>MGR</td> <td>Misc charge</td> <td>0.00</td>	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
		Open lines	1			Total	7.89

Report totals 5 transfers in report Subtotal 4,076.52
 Misc charge 0.00
 Total 4,076.52

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Inventory Adjustments History

PURPOSE

The Inventory Adjustments History allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to inventory levels. The report will show costs (for authorized users) and new quantity.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Adjustments History**

Inventory Adjustments History

Order by Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #

Parameters Inventory Adjustment History

Event number

Cell detail Grid view

Print serial number detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Inventory Adjustments History

History

Date 5/29/2007	Time 11:47:17AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Inventory Adjustments History						
Cell detail: Grid view						
Print serial number detail						
Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #						
Item # Description Reference	Location Acct #	Trx date Event #	Qty adj Run	Unit on hnd Stk unit	Trx unit cost Avg cost before Avg cost after	Trx cost Cost corr
TOP-AER	MAIN	02/16/2001	-19.0000	DOZ	2.8442	-54.04
Will no longer stock	5030	44	19.0000		2.8442	0.00
			0.0000		2.8442	
TOP-STB	MAIN	02/16/2001	-21.0000	DOZ	2.8438	-59.72
Will no longer stock	5030	44	21.0000		2.8438	0.00
			0.0000		2.8438	
TOP-XLC	MAIN	02/16/2001	-20.0000	DOZ	2.8440	-56.88
Will no longer stock	5030	44	20.0000		2.8440	0.00
			0.0000		2.8440	
TIT-BD2	MAIN	02/16/2001	-4.0000	DOZ	20.7125	-82.85
No longer stocked	5030	45	4.0000		20.7125	0.00
			0.0000		20.7125	
TIT-BDW	MAIN	02/16/2001	-22.0000	DOZ	2.8441	-82.57
No longer stocked	5030	45	22.0000		2.8441	0.00
			0.0000		2.8441	
TIT-BHD	MAIN	02/16/2001	-19.0000	DOZ	2.8442	-54.04
No longer stocked	5030	45	19.0000		2.8442	0.00
			0.0000		2.8442	
TIT-BHT	MAIN	02/16/2001	-38.0000	DOZ	2.8439	-108.07
No longer stocked	5030	45	38.0000		2.8439	0.00
			0.0000		2.8439	
TIT-BPR	MAIN	02/16/2001	-13.0000	DOZ	6.2815	-81.86
No longer stocked	5030	45	13.0000		6.2815	0.00
			0.0000		6.2815	
TIT-BTB	MAIN	02/16/2001	-58.0000	DOZ	23.7407	-1329.48
No longer stocked	5030	45	58.0000		23.7407	0.00
			0.0000		23.7407	
TIT-BTD	MAIN	02/16/2001	-4.0000	DOZ	15.7200	-62.88
No longer stocked	5030	45	4.0000		15.7200	0.00
			0.0000		15.7200	
TIT-BTP	MAIN	02/16/2001	-4.0000	DOZ	2.8450	-11.38
No longer stocked	5030	45	4.0000		2.8450	0.00
			0.0000		2.8450	
TIT-DCI	MAIN	02/16/2001	-10.0000	EACH	549.7780	-5497.78
No longer stocked	5030	45	10.0000		549.7780	0.00
			0.0000		549.7780	
TIT-PP	MAIN	02/16/2001	-5.0000	EACH	79.1380	-395.88
No longer stocked	5030	45	5.0000		79.1380	0.00
			0.0000		79.1380	
TIT-TIW	MAIN	02/16/2001	-7.0000	EACH	559.1943	-3914.36
No longer stocked	5030	45	7.0000		559.1943	0.00
			0.0000		559.1943	
18HOLES	MAIN	11/12/2001		1 EACH	28.5800	28.58
Green fee - 18 holes	5030	46		-1 EACH	28.5832	0.00
				0 EACH	28.5832	
9HOLES	MAIN	11/12/2001		1 EACH	10.8100	10.81
Greens fees - 9 holes	5030	46		-1 EACH	10.8142	0.00
				0 EACH	10.8142	
CART	MAIN	11/12/2001		1 EACH	4.3500	4.35
Cart Fee	5030	46		-1 EACH	4.3522	0.00
				0 EACH	4.3522	
WALK	MAIN	11/12/2001		1 EACH	3.8400	3.84
Pull cart fee	5030	46		-1 EACH	3.8357	0.00
				0 EACH	3.8357	

Physical Count History

PURPOSE

The Physical Count History allows you to retrieve information about previously posted physical count transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Physical Count History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Physical Count History". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Physical Count History (List view)". Below this is a "Parameters" section with a tab labeled "Physical Count Transaction History". Inside the parameters section, there is an "Event number" text input field with a search icon to its right, a "Print serial number detail" dropdown menu set to "None", and a "Group by category" checkbox which is currently unchecked. At the bottom right of the parameters area is a right-pointing arrow button ">>". At the very bottom of the window is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Physical Count History

History

Date 5/29/2007		Time 11:48:49AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
Physical Count History (List view)									
Print qty: Frozen, actual counts, variance									
Order by: Location, Item #, Event #									
Item #	Description	Posting date	Event #	Cost	Stk unit	rozen quantity	Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance
Count qty-1	Count qty-2	Count qty-3	Count qty-4	Count qty-5	Count qty-6	Assumed count			
Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5	Unit 6				
Frozen quantity						Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance	
						Over:			
						Short:			
0.0000							0.0000		
Location	MAIN								
Item #	Description	Posting date	Event #	Cost	Stk unit	rozen quantity	Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance
Count qty-1	Count qty-2	Count qty-3	Count qty-4	Count qty-5	Count qty-6	Assumed count			
Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5	Unit 6				
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	11/6/06	700192	270.5900	EACH	1	13	12	3,247.08
					Frozen cost				
12	1								
EACH	EACH	None							
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	2/5/07	700294	0.0000	EACH	19	19	0	0.00
					Frozen cost				
19									
EACH	None								
Item ADM-SCD totals:				Frozen quantity		Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance	
						Over:	12	3,247.08	
						Short:	0	0.00	
				20		32	12	3,247.08	
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	11/6/06	700192	0.0000	EACH	6	6	0	0.00
					Frozen cost				
6									
EACH	None								
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	2/5/07	700294	0.0000	EACH	11	11	0	0.00
					Frozen cost				
11									
EACH	None								
Item ADM-TL2 totals:				Frozen quantity		Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance	
						Over:	0	0.00	
						Short:	0	0.00	
				17		17	0	0.00	
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	11/6/06	700192	267.6856	EACH	7	16	9	2,409.17
					Frozen cost				
16									
EACH	None								
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	2/5/07	700294	0.0000	EACH	16	16	0	0.00
					Frozen cost				
16									
EACH	None								
Item ADM-TL3 totals:				Frozen quantity		Qty counted	Qty variance	Value variance	
						Over:	9	2,409.17	
						Short:	0	0.00	
				23		32	9	2,409.17	

Quick Assemblies History *

PURPOSE

The Quick Assemblies History allows you to retrieve information about previously posted quick assembly transactions.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Quick Assemblies History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Assemblies History". At the top, there is a "Order by" dropdown menu with the text "Event #, Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #". Below this is a "Parameters" section with a text box containing "Quick Assembly History Parent". Underneath, there is an "Event number" label followed by an empty text input field and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

History

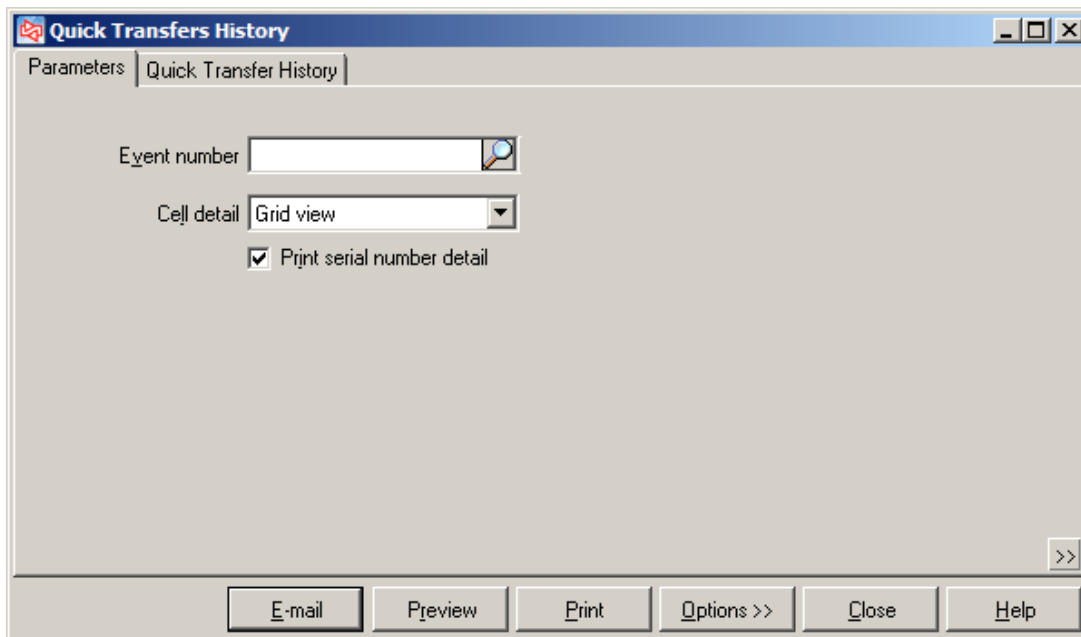
Date 6/25/2008 Time 8:10:27AM		Page 1				
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY						
Quick Assemblies History						
Event #:						
Order By: Event #, Item #, Grid dimension 1 sequence #, Grid dimension 2 sequence #, Grid dimension 3 sequence #, Location, Trx date, Sequence #						
Parent item #	Description	Parent quantity	Unit	Cost	Ext cost	
Location	Trx date	Cell / Serial #	Bat ID	Document #	Event #	Cost corr
GOLFBASKET		Golf Basket	3.0000	EACH	55.0200	165.06
MAIN	06/24/2008		MGR		700194	0.00
Component item #	Description	Unit qty	Extended qty	Cost	Ext cost	
	Cell / Serial #	Additional qty	Total qty	Unit	Cost corr	
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	1.0000	3.0000	4.2733	12.82	
		0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00	
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	1.0000	3.0000	21.0800	63.24	
		0.0000	3.0000	DOZ	0.00	
SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton	1.0000	3.0000	14.0033	42.01	
	Blue/Small	0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00	
TEES	Bag of Tees	1.0000	3.0000	0.6733	2.02	
		0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00	
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	1.0000	3.0000	14.9900	44.97	
	Black/30	0.0000	3.0000	EACH	0.00	
GOLFBASKET totals:		Total component qty:		15.0000		
5 component line(s)						
Report totals:						
1 parent line(s)		Total parent qty:	3.0000	Total parent cost:	165.06	
				Total parent cost corr:	0.00	
5 component line(s)		Total component qty:	15.0000	Total component cost:	165.06	
				Total component cost corr:	0.00	
-- End of report --						

Quick Transfers History *

PURPOSE

The Quick Transfers History allows you to retrieve information about posted quick transfers.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Quick Transfers History**



The screenshot shows a software dialog box titled "Quick Transfers History". It has a "Parameters" tab selected. The dialog contains the following controls:

- An "Event number" text input field with a search icon on the right.
- A "Cell detail" dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail".
- A scroll button ">>" in the bottom right corner of the main area.
- A row of buttons at the bottom: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Quick Transfers History *

History

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:50:56AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		Page 1		
Quick Transfers History						
Cell detail: Grid view						
Print serial number detail						
Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Item #, From-location, To-location, Trx date, Seq #						
Item #	Description	Trx date	Vendor #	Quantity Unit	From cost	From ext cost
Xfer #	From-to location	Event #			From unit retail	From ext retail
Bat ID					From tot cost corr	From ext retail
Reference					To cost corr	Misc charge
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo	11/14/2001	ADAMS	10 EACH	4,272.00	42.72
40001		From MAIN To STORAGE			12.99	129.90
MGR		54			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Too many at the store.					
APL-SHIRT	Golf shirt with logo	11/14/2001		20.0000 EACH	14,534.00	290.68
40002		From MAIN To STORAGE			19,990.00	399.80
MGR		54			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Too many at the store.					
APL-SHOES	Golf shoes - Mens	11/14/2001		10.0000 EACH	64,660.00	646.80
40003		From MAIN To STORAGE			89,990.00	899.90
MGR		54			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Too many at the store.					
APL-SHORTS	Golf shorts with logo	11/14/2001		10.0000 EACH	14,534.00	145.34
40004		From MAIN To STORAGE			19,990.00	199.90
MGR		54			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Too many at the store.					
APL-UMB	Golf umbrellas	11/14/2001	ADAMS	10 EACH	7,889.00	78.89
40005		From MAIN To STORAGE			14.99	149.90
MGR		54			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Too many at the store.					
APL-SHOES	Golf shoes - Mens - 1 size	09/30/2002		2.0000 EACH	64,660.00	129.36
100002		From STORAGE To MAIN			89,990.00	179.98
MGR		700071			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	02/14/2004	ADAMS	2 EACH	267,685.00	535.37
100008		From MAIN To STORAGE			349.99	699.98
MGR		700104			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	09/20/2003	DUNLOP	7 DOZ	21,081.40	147.57
100009		From MAIN To STORAGE			29.99	209.93
MGR		700104			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Receiver # 100018 from PO # 100007					
DUN-DIS	Dunlop Distance Balls	09/20/2003	DUNLOP	6 DOZ	7,485.00	44.91
100009		From MAIN To STORAGE			27.99	167.94
MGR		700104			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Receiver # 100018 from PO # 100007					
DUN-TI	Dunlop Titanium Balls	09/20/2003	DUNLOP	4 DOZ	14,952.00	59.81
100009		From MAIN To STORAGE			28.99	115.96
MGR		700104			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Receiver # 100018 from PO # 100007					
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	07/21/2004	ADAMS	5 EACH	267,688.00	1,338.43
100011		From MAIN To STORAGE			349.99	1,749.95
MGR		700114			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00
	Too many in the store.					
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	06/28/2005	ADAMS	1 EACH	267,690.00	267.69
100013		From STORAGE To MAIN			349.99	349.99
MGR		700126			0.0000	0.00
					0.0000	0.00

Reconcile History *

PURPOSE

The Reconcile History allows you to retrieve either detailed or summarized information about inventory transfers that have been automatically reconciled by CounterPoint. (CounterPoint assumes that received quantities are correct.)

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Reconcile History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Reconcile History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this, there are two tabs: "Parameters" (which is selected) and "Transfer Reconciliation History Header". Under the "Parameters" tab, there are several controls: a text input field for "Event number" with a search icon to its right; a checked checkbox for "Print line items"; a dropdown menu for "Cell detail" set to "Grid view"; a dropdown menu for "Cell qty to print" set to "Qty variance"; and another checked checkbox for "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also located in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Reconcile History*

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007	Time 11:51:49AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Transfer Reconcile History - Detail						
Cell detail: Grid view Cell qty to print: Qty variance Print serial number detail Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #						
Transfer #	100022	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	11/18/06	
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	
Event #:	700207					
Comments: Roadway called for pickup						
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Item description</u>	<u>Transfer unit</u>	<u>Transfer qty</u>	<u>Qty recvd</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Reconciliation method</u>
SHORTS	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	EACH	63	60	-3	Transfer as received
	34	38	Total			
Black					-1	
Blue					-2	
Total Variance					-3	
Report totals 1 transfers in report 63 60 3 short						
-- End of report --						

History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007	Time 11:52:59AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Transfer Reconcile History - Summary						
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #						
Transfer #	100022	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	11/18/06	
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	
Event #:	700207					
Comments: Roadway called for pickup						
-- End of report --						

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer In History *

PURPOSE

The Transfer In History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer in.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Transfer In History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer In History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this is a tabbed interface with two tabs: "Transfer In History" (which is selected) and "Transfer In History Line". The main area contains several input fields and checkboxes: "Event number" with a search icon, a checked checkbox for "Print line items", "Cell detail" with a dropdown menu set to "Grid view", "Cell qty to print" with a dropdown menu set to "Qty transferred", and a checked checkbox for "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer In History *

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:54:07AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer In History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view
Cell qty to print: Qty transferred
Print serial number detail
* = Added during entry
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100005	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	10/18/03	Subtotal	629.74
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700093					Total	629.74
Item #	Item description	Transfer unit	Qty expected	Qty recvd	New expected	Transfer out misc	To ext cost
ADM-VM1	Adams VM1 Irons, Set	EACH	1	1	0	0.00	508.18
ADM-VM1-P	Adams VM1 Putter	EACH	5	2	3	0.00	82.38
Transfer # 100005 totals		4 lines	11	7	4	0.00	1,218.28
Transfer #	100008	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	2/14/04	Subtotal	425.77
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700103					Total	425.77
Item #	Item description	Transfer unit	Qty expected	Qty recvd	New expected	Transfer out misc	To ext cost
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	EACH	2	2	0	0.00	425.77
Transfer #	100007	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	7/21/04	Subtotal	267.89
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700113					Total	267.89
Item #	Item description	Transfer unit	Qty expected	Qty recvd	New expected	Transfer out misc	To ext cost
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	EACH	1	1	0	0.00	267.89
Transfer #	100010	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	8/28/05	Subtotal	508.18
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700125					Total	508.18
Item #	Item description	Transfer unit	Qty expected	Qty recvd	New expected	Transfer out misc	To ext cost
ADM-VM1	Adams VM1 Irons, Set	EACH	1	1	0	0.00	508.18

History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:54:54AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer In History - Summary

* = Added during entry
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100005	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	10/18/03	Subtotal	629.74
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700093					Total	629.74
Transfer #	100008	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	2/14/04	Subtotal	425.77
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700103					Total	425.77
Transfer #	100007	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	7/21/04	Subtotal	267.89
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700113					Total	267.89
Transfer #	100010	Transfer from	MAIN	Date received	8/28/05	Subtotal	508.18
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700125					Total	508.18
Transfer #	100012	Transfer from	STORAGE	Date received	9/18/05	Subtotal	267.89
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	MAIN	Received by	MGR	Added misc cha	0.00
Event #	700158					Total	267.89

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer Out History*

PURPOSE

The Transfer Out History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about merchandise included on a posted transfer out.

Select **Inventory / Reports / History / Transfer Out History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Transfer Out History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu for "Order by" set to "Transfer #, Sequence #". Below this are two tabs: "Parameters" (selected) and "Transfer Line". The "Parameters" tab contains several controls: an "Event number" text box with a search icon, a checked checkbox for "Print line items", a "Cell detail" dropdown menu set to "Grid view", a "Cell qty to print" dropdown menu set to "Qty transferred", and another checked checkbox for "Print serial number detail". At the bottom of the window is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Transfer Out History*

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:56:01AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Out History - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view
Cell qty to print: Qty transferred
Print serial number detail
Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100005	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	9/20/03	Subtotal	1,218.27
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	1,218.27
Event #	700081						
<u>Item #</u>		<u>Item description</u>		<u>Transfer qty</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>From ext cost</u>	
ADM-VM1		Adams VMI Irons, Set		2	EACH	1,012.31	
ADM-VM1-P		Adams VMI Putter		5	EACH	205.96	
Transfer # 100005 totals		2 lines		7		1,218.27	

Transfer #	100008	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	9/20/03	Subtotal	425.77
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	425.77
Event #	700092						
<u>Item #</u>		<u>Item description</u>		<u>Transfer qty</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>From ext cost</u>	
ADM-TL9		Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood		2	EACH	425.77	

Transfer #	100007	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	2/14/04	Subtotal	267.69
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	267.69
Event #	700102						
<u>Item #</u>		<u>Item description</u>		<u>Transfer qty</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>From ext cost</u>	
ADM-TL3		Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood		1	EACH	267.69	

History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 11:56:36AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Transfer Out History - Summary

Order by: Transfer #, Sequence #

Transfer #	100005	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	9/20/03	Subtotal	1,218.27
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	1,218.27
Event #	700081						
Transfer #	100008	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	9/20/03	Subtotal	425.77
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	425.77
Event #	700092						
Transfer #	100007	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	2/14/04	Subtotal	267.69
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	267.69
Event #	700102						
Transfer #	100010	Transfer from	MAIN	Ship date	7/21/04	Subtotal	508.18
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	STORAGE	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	508.18
Event #	700112						
Transfer #	100012	Transfer from	STORAGE	Ship date	6/28/05	Subtotal	267.69
Bat ID	MGR	Transfer to	MAIN	Shipped by	MGR	Misc charge	0.00
Status	Complete	Open lines	0			Total	267.69
Event #	700124						

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

SECTION 3: CUSTOMER REPORTS

Reports

Aging.....	2
Calculate Finance Charges.....	6
Customers.....	8
Loyalty Points *	10
Open and Unposted Documents.....	12
Point History *	14
Point Redemptions *	16
Purge Inactive Customers.....	18
Recalculate Customer Balances.....	20
Statements.....	22

Journals

Cash Receipts.....	24
Customer Adjustments.....	26
Finance Charges.....	28
Point Adjustments *	30

History

Cash Receipts History.....	32
Customer Adjustments History.....	34
Finance Charges History.....	36
Point Adjustments History *	38

Aging

PURPOSE

The Aging Report is part of the Receivables Option and lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of A/R customer balance information for each defined aging period for your company. This report ages your customers accounts based on document date or due date, and highlights those who owe past due amount. By selecting to see only customers who owe past due amounts, this report can be used as a Collections report.

Select Customers / Reports / Aging

The screenshot shows the 'Aging' configuration window. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Customer Aging Balances Only' and 'Order by' is 'Customer #'. Under the 'Parameters' tab, 'Age as of date' is 'Today' and '1/28/2011'. 'Age cutoff date' is 'Custom' with a date field containing '//' and a checked 'No cutoff' box. 'Age method' is 'Document date'. 'No of age periods' is '4'. 'Max age period 1' is '30', 'Max age period 2' is '60', 'Max age period 3' is '90', and 'Max age period 4' is empty. There is an 'Include zero balance documents' checkbox which is unchecked. A 'Customer information' group box has 'Full' and 'Brief' radio buttons, with 'Brief' selected. At the bottom are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Apply Open Credits', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers and documents appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Aging' configuration window with filtering options. The 'Report' and 'Order by' settings are the same as in the previous screenshot. Under the 'Parameters' tab, there are three filter fields: 'Customer #' with a search icon, 'to' with a search icon, 'Category' with a search icon, and 'Balance at least' with a search icon. The bottom buttons are the same as in the previous screenshot.

Customer Aging Detail

Date 11/4/2003		Time 9:27:45AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1	
CUSTOMER AGING DETAIL									
Age as of date: 11/04/2003		Age Cutoff date: None							
Age by: Document date									
Order by: Customer #									
Customer #				Aged balances					
Name									
Sls rep		Balance	Open bal	Current	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	Over 90 days		
1000		574.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	574.09		
Bill Baker			0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%		
Z									
Doc #	Apply to document#	Doc type	Doc date	Due date		Writeoff amt	Discount	Amount	Age
100105	100105	T	02/15/2001	03/17/2001		0.00	0.00	1,136.59	992
5642	100105	P	02/15/2001	03/17/2001		0.00	0.00	-200.00	992
100105CR	100105	C	11/14/2001	12/14/2001	Credit - product was	0.00	0.00	-12.50	720
1030	100105	P	09/30/2002	10/30/2002		0.00	0.00	-150.00	400
1217	100105	C	09/30/2002	10/30/2002	Discount not given at	0.00	0.00	-15.00	400
34512	100105	P	01/04/2003	02/03/2003		0.00	0.00	-150.00	304
32451	100105	P	09/20/2003	10/20/2003		0.00	0.00	-35.00	45
Customer Open document balance:								574.09	

1002		889.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	889.74		
Brian Schmidt			0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%		
Z									
Doc #	Apply to document#	Doc type	Doc date	Due date		Writeoff amt	Discount	Amount	Age
100107	100107	T	02/15/2001	03/17/2001		0.00	0.00	1,053.24	992
46781	100107	P	02/15/2001	03/17/2001		0.00	0.00	-150.00	992
100107CR	100107	C	01/04/2003	02/03/2003		0.00	0.00	-10.00	304
46781CR	100107	C	09/20/2003	10/20/2003		0.00	0.00	-3.50	45
Customer Open document balance:								889.74	

Sls rep	Z	Customer count :	2						
Report includes aging for:									
2 Customers with DR balances		1,463.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.83		
0 Customers with CR balances		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
2 Customers		1,463.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.83		
-- End of report --									

<Continued on next page>

Aging

Customer Aging Detail With Apply Balances

Date 11/4/2003		Time 9:30:30AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1 of 1	
CUSTOMER AGING DETAIL WITH APPLY BALANCES									
Age as of date:		11/04/2003		Age Cutoff date:		None			
Age by:		Document date							
Order by:		Customer #							
Customer #									
Name		Balance		Open bal		Current		Aged balances	
Sls rep						31 - 60 days		61 - 90 days	
1000		574.09		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Bill Baker				0.00%		0.00%		0.00%	
Z								574.09	
100105								100.00%	
Z									
<u>Doc #</u>		<u>Apply to document#</u>		<u>Doc type</u>		<u>Doc date</u>		<u>Due date</u>	
100105		100105		T		02/15/2001		03/17/2001	
5642		100105		P		02/15/2001		03/17/2001	
100105CR		100105		C		11/14/2001		12/14/2001	
1030		100105		P		09/30/2002		10/30/2002	
1217		100105		C		09/30/2002		10/30/2002	
34512		100105		P		01/04/2003		02/03/2003	
32451		100105		P		09/20/2003		10/20/2003	
								Apply to balance: (7)	
								574.09	
Z									
1002		889.74		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Brian Schmidt				0.00%		0.00%		0.00%	
Z								889.74	
100107								889.74	
Z									
<u>Doc #</u>		<u>Apply to document#</u>		<u>Doc type</u>		<u>Doc date</u>		<u>Due date</u>	
100107		100107		T		02/15/2001		03/17/2001	
45781		100107		P		02/15/2001		03/17/2001	
100107CR		100107		C		01/04/2003		02/03/2003	
45781CR		100107		C		09/20/2003		10/20/2003	
								Apply to balance: (4)	
								889.74	
Z									
Sls rep		Z		Customer count :		2			
Report includes aging for:									
2 Customers with DR balances		1,463.83		0.00		0.00		0.00	
0 Customers with CR balances		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
2 Customers		1,463.83		0.00		0.00		0.00	
-- End of report --									

Customer Aging Apply Balances Only

Date 11/4/2003		Time 9:32:02AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1 of 1	
CUSTOMER AGING APPLY BALANCES ONLY									
Age as of date:		11/04/2003		Age Cutoff date:		None			
Age by:		Document date							
Order by:		Customer #							
Customer #	Name	Sls rep	Balance	Open bal	Current	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	Over 90 days	
1000	Bill Baker	Z	574.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	574.09
				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
	<u>Apply to document#</u>	<u>Doc type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Due date</u>	<u>Reference</u>		<u>No of documents</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Age</u>
	100105	T	2/15/2001	03/17/2001			7	574.09	992
Customer Open document balance:								574.09	
1002	Brian Schmidt	Z	889.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	889.74
				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
	<u>Apply to document#</u>	<u>Doc type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Due date</u>	<u>Reference</u>		<u>No of documents</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Age</u>
	100107	T	2/15/2001	03/17/2001			4	889.74	992
Customer Open document balance:								889.74	
Sls rep	Z	Customer count :	2						
Report includes aging for:									
	2 Customers with DR balances	1,463.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.83	
	0 Customers with CR balances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	2 Customers	1,463.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.83	
-- End of report --									

Customer Aging Balances Only

Date 11/4/2003		Time 9:32:55AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1 of 1	
CUSTOMER AGING BALANCES ONLY									
Age as of date:		11/04/2003		Age Cutoff date:		None			
Age by:		Document date							
Order by:		Customer #							
Customer #	Name	Sls rep	Balance	Open bal	Current	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	Over 90 days	
	Sales rep:	Z							
1000	Bill Baker	Z	574.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	574.09
				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
1001	John Lincoln	Z	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
1002	Brian Schmidt	Z	889.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	889.74
				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%
TEMPLATE	Template customer	Z	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sls rep	Z	Customer count :	4						
Report includes aging for:									
	4 Customers with DR balances	1,463.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.83	
	0 Customers with CR balances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	4 Customers	1,463.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,463.83	
-- End of report --									

Calculate Finance Charges

PURPOSE

The Calculate Finance Charges Report is part of the Receivables Option and lets you calculate finance charges either as a preview operation or in conjunction with creating finance charge transactions.

Select **Customers** / **Finance Charges** / **Calculate Finance Charges**

Calculate Finance Charges

Parameters Customer

Cutoff date Custom 12/31/2010

E-mail Apply Open Credits Preview Print Create Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.

Calculate Finance Charges

Parameters Customer

Customer # to

Finance charge code

Last finance charge date is on or before / /

Customer type

E-mail Apply Open Credits Preview Print Create Options >> Close Help

Calculate Finance Charges

Date 1/12/2007 Time 10:17:00AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Calculate Finance Charges - Preview

Cutoff date: 01/01/2007

Order by Customer #

Customer #	Name	Finance charge code	On	Amount past due	Finance charge
1000	Bill Baker	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	3,958.06	79.16
1001	John Lincoln	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	2,031.38	40.63
1002	Brian Schmidt	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	1,600.13	32.00
200003	Bill McMaster	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	1,040.45	20.81
200004	John Jones	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	98.09	1.96
200005	Brian Sheridan	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	1,002.79	20.06
200006	Carol Gray	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	1,194.99	23.90
200007	Mary Higgins	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	1,739.36	34.79
200008	Robert Johnson	2%	1/12/07 10:17 am	133.80	2.68
9 customers in report				12,799.05	255.99

-- End of report --

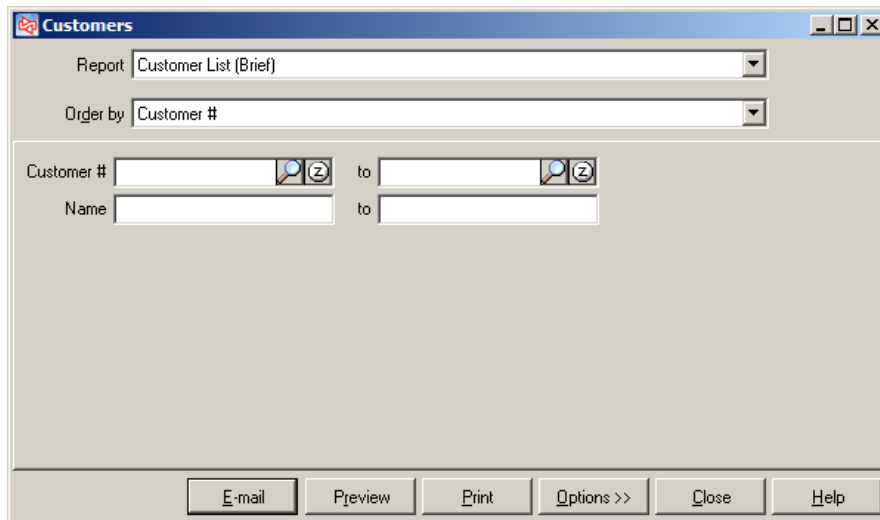
Customers

PURPOSE

The Customers Report lets you see either a full or brief report of the information for your on-file customers.

Select **Customers / Reports / Customers**

Filtering on the Customers table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Customers" with the following elements:

- Report: Customer List (Brief)
- Order by: Customer #
- Customer #: [] to []
- Name: [] to []
- Buttons: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

Customers

Full

Date: 11/17/2005 Time: 6:22:36AM Page: 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer List - Full

Order by Customer #

Name	Customer #	Category	Customer type	Balance method	Last pmt	Balance
Address 1	Contact 1	Phone 1	Fax 1	Credit rating	Last aged	Credit limit
Address 2	Contact 2	Phone 2	Fax 2	Allow A/R charges		Unposted bal
Address 3	Store	Max check amt	Last sale date	Terms code		
City, State, Zip code, Country	Sls rep	Email 1		Statement code		
		Email 2				
Bill Baker 1426 Millstream Parkway Memphis TN 38120	1000	MEMBERS 321-455-1836	A/R	Open Item AAA Y NET30 EOM	6/28/05 10/22/05	1,310.37 None -10.00
John Lincoln 1925 Wondermist Dr. Memphis TN 38120	1001	MEMBERS 321-455-1864	A/R	Open Item AAA Y NET30 EOM	10/22/05	127.00 None 0.00
Brian Schmidt 921 Tuckerman Rd. Memphis TN 38121	1002	BUSINESS 321-456-7788	A/R	Open Item AAA Y NET30 EOM	2/14/04 10/22/05	874.74 None 0.00
Carol Dawn 1438 Corporate Lane Memphis TN 38118	1003	MEMBERS 321-443-5436	Cash	AAA		

Brief

Date: 6/14/2005 Time: 8:18:11AM Page: 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer List - Brief

Order by Customer #

Name	Customer #	Address 1	City	State	Zip code	Contact 1	Phone 1
Bill Baker	1000	1426 Millstream Parkway	Memphis	TN	38120		321-455-1836
John Lincoln	1001	1925 Wondermist Dr.	Memphis	TN	38120		321-455-1864
Brian Schmidt	1002	921 Tuckerman Rd.	Memphis	TN	38121		321-456-7788
Carol Dawn	1003	1438 Corporate Lane	Memphis	TN	38118		321-443-5436
Cash Customer	CASH		Memphis	TN	38120		
Template customer	TEMPLATE		Memphis	TN			

6 record(s) printed.

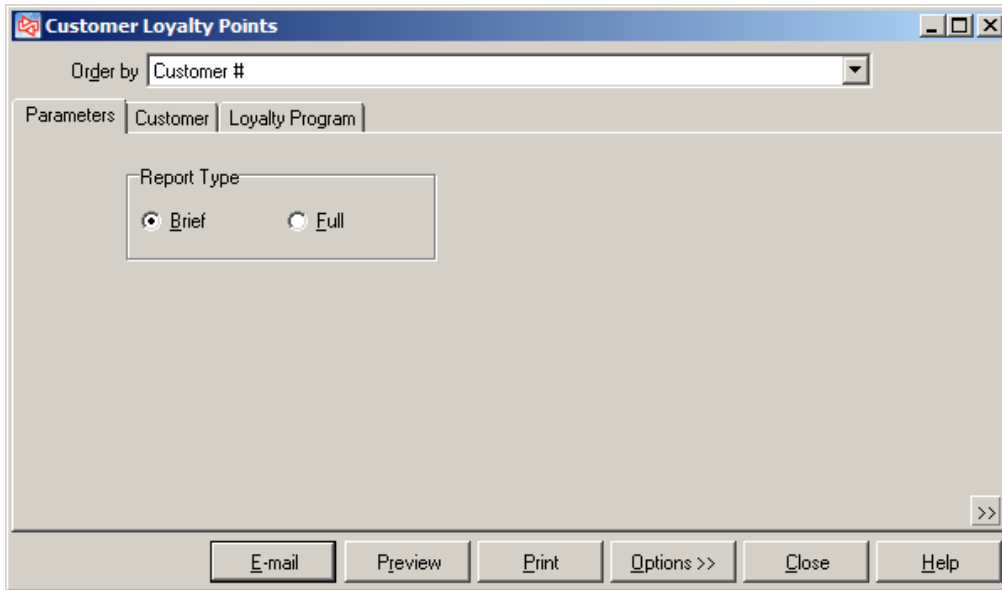
-- End of report --

Loyalty Points *

PURPOSE

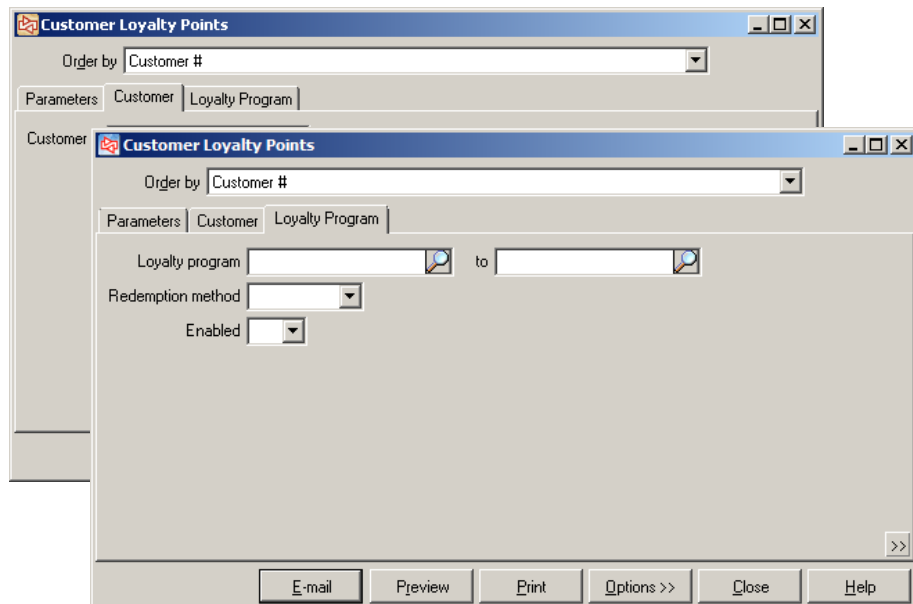
The Loyalty Points Report lets you see either a full or brief report of the information for your loyalty programs.

Select **Customers / Reports / Loyalty Points**



The screenshot shows the 'Customer Loyalty Points' window. At the top, there is a title bar with the window name and standard minimize, maximize, and close buttons. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'Customer #' selected. Underneath is a 'Parameters' section with two tabs: 'Customer' and 'Loyalty Program'. The 'Customer' tab is active, and within it, there is a 'Report Type' section with two radio buttons: 'Brief' (which is selected) and 'Full'. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer and Loyalty Program tables allows you to limit which customers and which loyalty programs appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the 'Customer Loyalty Points' window with the 'Loyalty Program' tab selected in the 'Parameters' section. The 'Order by' dropdown is still set to 'Customer #'. The 'Loyalty program' field is a text input with a search icon, followed by 'to' and another search icon. Below this are two dropdown menus: 'Redemption method' and 'Enabled'. The 'Enabled' dropdown is currently set to 'All'. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') is visible at the bottom.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Loyalty Points *

Full

Date 9/7/2006 Time 5:00:22PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer Loyalty Points - Full

Order by Customer #

Customer #	Name	Loyalty program	Points bal Points earnd Points rdm Points adjust	Last points earned Last earn tkt no Last earning time	Last points rdm Last rdm tkt no Last rdm date Last rdm time	Last points adj qty Last adj doc # Last adj date
1000	Bill Baker	LOYAL-1	10,000 0 0 10,000	0	0	10,000 3/19/06
1001	John Lincoln	LOYAL-1	10,000 0 0 10,000	0	0	10,000 3/19/06
1002	Brian Schmidt	LOYAL-1	10,000 0 0 10,000	0	0	10,000 3/19/06
1003	Carol Dawn	LOYAL-1	10,000 0 0 10,000	0	0	10,000 3/19/06
Report totals:						
	1 Loyalty program(s)	Loyalty pts bal	40,000			
	4 Customer(s)	Total points earnd	0			
		Total points rdm	0			
		Total points adjusted	40,000			

-- End of report --

Brief

Date 9/7/2006 Time 4:59:37PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer Loyalty Points - Brief

Order by Customer #

Customer #	Name	Loyalty program	Points balance
1000	Bill Baker	LOYAL-1	10,000
1001	John Lincoln	LOYAL-1	10,000
1002	Brian Schmidt	LOYAL-1	10,000
1003	Carol Dawn	LOYAL-1	10,000
Report totals:			
	1 Loyalty program(s)	Loyalty pts bal	40,000
	4 Customer(s)		

-- End of report --

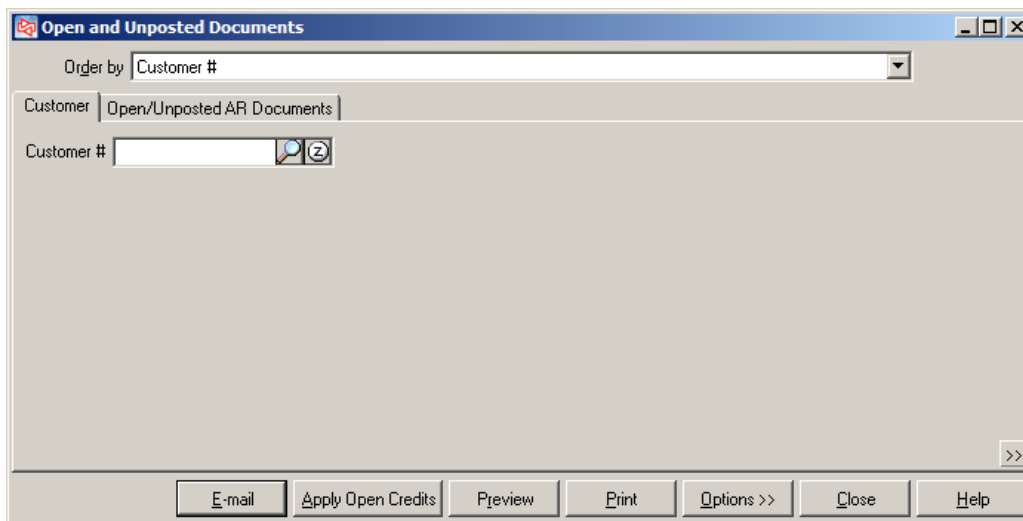
(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Open and Unposted Documents

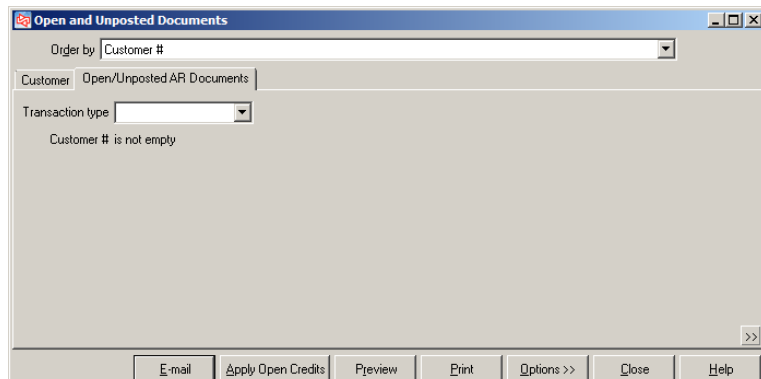
PURPOSE

The Open and Unposted Documents Report lets you see all open A/R activity for a particular customer. Open and unposted documents include: A/R Open items, Customer adjustments, Cash receipts, Ticket payments, etc. Use this report to justify the customer's balance information (Unposted balance, Order balance, Layaway balance, Number of orders, and Number of layaways).

Select Customers / Reports / Open and Unposted Documents



Filtering on the Customer and Open/Unposted AR Documents tables allows you to limit which customers and documents appear on the report.



Open and Unposted Documents

Date 5/4/2006 Time 12:26:23PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Open and Unposted Documents

Open/Unposted AR Documents: Customer # is not empty
Order by: Customer #

Customer #	Name	Balance	Unposted bal	# ords	Ord bal	# lwyys	Lwy bal	
1000	Bill Baker	383.34	-10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
AR Open Item	2/15/01	100105	1,138.59	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	2/15/01	5642	-200.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	11/14/01	100105 CR	-12.50	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	9/30/02	1030	-150.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	9/30/02	1217	-15.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	1/4/03	34512	-150.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	9/20/03	32451	-35.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	7/21/04	89302	-175.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	6/28/05	10931-1	-15.75	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Customer Adjusts	9/18/05	2005-09-18	0.00	-10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Bill Baker transaction totals:		383.34	-10.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
1001	John Lincoln	127.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
AR Open Item	2/14/04	45-0214	-7.25	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	7/21/04	51242	150.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	6/28/05	05-1523	-15.75	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
John Lincoln transaction totals:		127.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
1002	Brian Schmidt	874.74	0.00	1	108.99	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
AR Open Item	2/15/01	100107	1,053.24	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	2/15/01	45781	-150.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	1/4/03	100107 CR	-10.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	9/20/03	45781 CR	-3.50	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
AR Open Item	2/14/04	5784	-15.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Brian Schmidt transaction totals:		874.74	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
1003	Carol Dawn	0.00	0.00	2	545.11	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
Orders	10/4/05	70001	0.00	0.00	1	436.12	0	0.00
Carol Dawn transaction totals:		0.00	0.00	1	436.12	0	0.00	
200003	Bill McMaster	309.01	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
AR Open Item	12/16/05	70002-01	309.01	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Bill McMaster transaction totals:		309.01	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	
200004	John Jones	0.00	0.00	1	382.57	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
Orders	10/4/05	70006	0.00	0.00	1	382.57	0	0.00
John Jones transaction totals:		0.00	0.00	1	382.57	0	0.00	
200005	Brian Sheridan	77.19	0.00	1	735.73	0	0.00	
<u>Type</u>	<u>Doc date</u>	<u>Doc no</u>	<u>Bal</u>	<u>Unpostd trx bal</u>	<u># ord trx</u>	<u>Ord trx bal</u>	<u># lwy trx</u>	<u>Lwy trx bal</u>
Orders	10/4/05	70005	0.00	0.00	1	735.73	0	0.00
AR Open Item	12/16/05	80003-01	77.19	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Brian Sheridan transaction totals:		77.19	0.00	1	735.73	0	0.00	
200006	Carol Gray	0.00	0.00	1	781.91	0	0.00	

Point History *

PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point History Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of earned, redeemed, or adjusted point information for your loyalty programs.

Select Customers / Reports / Point History

The screenshot shows the 'Loyalty Point History' configuration window. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'Customer #, Loyalty program'. Below this are three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Customer', 'Loyalty Program', and 'Loyalty Point History'. The 'Parameters' tab is active and contains several options: two checked checkboxes for 'Include document detail' and 'Include item detail'; a section titled 'Include customers with at least' with six input fields (all set to '0') for 'Points earned', 'Earn documents', 'Points redeemed', 'Redeem documents', 'Points adjusted', and 'Adjustment documents'; and a 'Dates' section with a dropdown set to 'Year to date (Company)', and 'From' and 'To' date pickers set to '1/1/2010' and '9/22/2010' respectively. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer, Loyalty Program, and Loyalty Points History tables allows you to limit which customers, loyalty programs, and point history appear on the report.

This block contains three overlapping screenshots of the 'Loyalty Point History' configuration window. The top window shows the 'Customer' tab with a 'Customer #' field. The middle window shows the 'Loyalty Program' tab with a 'Loyalty program' field. The bottom window shows the 'Loyalty Point History' tab with a 'Type' dropdown menu and two 'or' operators followed by empty dropdown menus, indicating filtering options for the report data.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Point History *

Detail

Date 9/7/2006 Time 5:03:48PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer Loyalty Point History - Detail

Include item detail
Include document detail
Include customers with at least:

0 Points earned	0 Earn docs
0 Points rdm	0 Redeem docs
0 Points adj	0 Adjustment docs

From 01/01/2006 To 09/07/2006
Order by: Customer #, Loyalty program

Customer #	1000	Loyalty program	LOYAL-1	Loyalty pts bal	10,000
Name	Bill Baker	Loyalty card #	321-455-1836		
	Total points earnd	0	Total points rdm	0	Total points adjusted
	Last points earned	0	Last points rdm	0	Last points adj qty
	Last earn tkt no		Last rdm tkt no		Last adj doc #
	Last earning		Last rdm date		Last adj date
					3/19/06

Customer #

Trx date	Document #	Posted	Type	Event #	Total points	Points earned	Points rdm	Points adj
1000								
3/19/06		Y	Points Adjustment	700153	10,000	0	0	10,000
Customer # 1000 totals:					Total docs	Earn docs	Redeem docs	Adjustment docs
					Total points	Points earned	Points rdm	Points adj
					1	0	0	1
					10,000	0	0	10,000

Summary

Date 9/7/2006 Time 5:02:49PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer Loyalty Point History - Summary

Include customers with at least:

0 Points earned	0 Earn docs
0 Points rdm	0 Redeem docs
0 Points adj	0 Adjustment docs

From 01/01/2006 To 09/07/2006
Order by: Customer #, Loyalty program

Customer #	1000	Loyalty program	LOYAL-1	Loyalty pts bal	10,000			
Name	Bill Baker	Loyalty card #	321-455-1836					
	Total points earnd	0	Total points rdm	0	Total points adjusted			
	Last points earned	0	Last points rdm	0	Last points adj qty			
	Last earn tkt no		Last rdm tkt no		Last adj doc #			
	Last earning		Last rdm date		Last adj date			
					3/19/06			
Customer # 1000 totals:					Total docs	Earn docs	Redeem docs	Adjustment docs
					Total points	Points earned	Points rdm	Points adj
					1	0	0	1
					10,000	0	0	10,000

Customer #	1001	Loyalty program	LOYAL-1	Loyalty pts bal	10,000			
Name	John Lincoln	Loyalty card #	321-455-1864					
	Total points earnd	0	Total points rdm	0	Total points adjusted			
	Last points earned	0	Last points rdm	0	Last points adj qty			
	Last earn tkt no		Last rdm tkt no		Last adj doc #			
	Last earning		Last rdm date		Last adj date			
					3/19/06			
Customer # 1001 totals:					Total docs	Earn docs	Redeem docs	Adjustment docs
					Total points	Points earned	Points rdm	Points adj
					1	0	0	1
					10,000	0	0	10,000

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Point Redemptions *

PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point Redemptions Report lets you see either a detail or summarized report of the redeemed point information for your loyalty program customers.

Select Customers / Reports / Point Redemptions

The screenshot shows the 'Loyalty Point Redemptions' configuration window. At the top, there is a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'Item #' selected. Underneath are three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Item', 'Ticket History', and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Parameters' tab is active and contains several options: a checked checkbox for 'Include document detail', a section titled 'Include items with at least' containing two input fields (both set to '0') labeled 'Amount paid with points' and 'Qty paid for with points', and a 'Dates' section with a dropdown set to 'Year to date (Company)', and 'From' and 'To' date pickers set to '1/1/2010' and '9/22/2010' respectively. At the bottom right of the main area is a '>>' button. The bottom of the window features a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Item, Ticket History, and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which items appear on the report.

This image shows three overlapping screenshots of the 'Loyalty Point Redemptions' configuration window, illustrating different filtering options. The top-most window is identical to the one in the previous image. The middle window shows the 'Item' tab selected, with fields for 'Item number' (with a range 'to' field), 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Item type', 'Primary vendor', and 'Price-1 at least'. The bottom-most window shows the 'Ticket History Line' tab selected, with fields for 'Customer #', 'Sales rep', 'Station', 'Drawer', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. All windows have the same 'Order by' dropdown and 'Dates' section as the top window.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Point Redemptions *

Detail

Date 9/11/2006	Time 7:40:43AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY					Page 1
Customer Loyalty Point Redemptions - Detail							
Include document detail							
Include items with at least:							
0.00 Amt paid with pts							
0 Qty paid for with pts							
Date range: To 09/11/2006							
Order by: Item #							
Item #	Description						
Ticket date	Ticket #	Store	Qty sld	Price	Ext prc	Amt paid with pts	Qty paid for with pts
18HOLES		Green fee - 18 holes					
7/12/06	100198	MAIN	1	32.40	32.40	32.40	1
18HOLES totals:						32.40	1
Report totals:						32.40	1
-- End of report --							

Summary

Date 9/11/2006	Time 7:41:46AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Customer Loyalty Point Redemptions - Summary						
Include items with at least:						
0.00 Amt paid with pts						
0 Qty paid for with pts						
Date range: To 09/11/2006						
Order by: Item #						
Item #	Description			Amt paid with pts	Qty paid for with pts	
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes			32.40	1	
Report totals:				32.40	1	
-- End of report --						

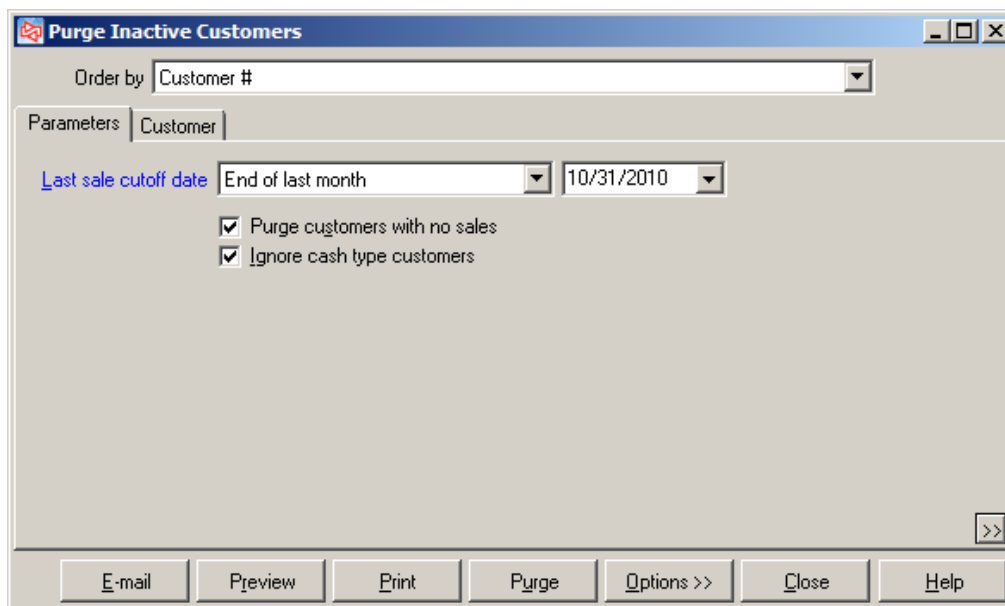
(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Purge Inactive Customers

PURPOSE

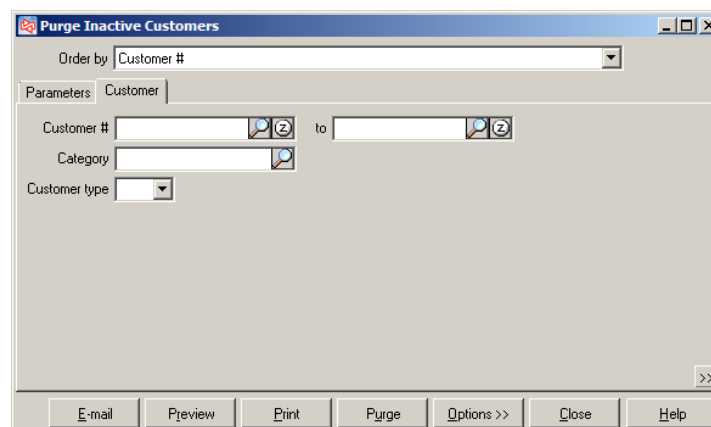
The Purge Inactive Customers Report lets you see a list of inactive customers who are eligible to be purged based on user-specified information. After previewing the report you can select to “Purge” the customers. You should select to print the report prior to purging, because while history of the event is captured, it does not show which customers were purged.

Select Customers / Utilities / Purge Inactive Customers



The screenshot shows the 'Purge Inactive Customers' dialog box with the 'Customer' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Customer #'. The 'Last sale cutoff date' is set to 'End of last month' with a date of '10/31/2010'. Two checkboxes are checked: 'Purge customers with no sales' and 'Ignore cash type customers'. The bottom of the dialog features buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.



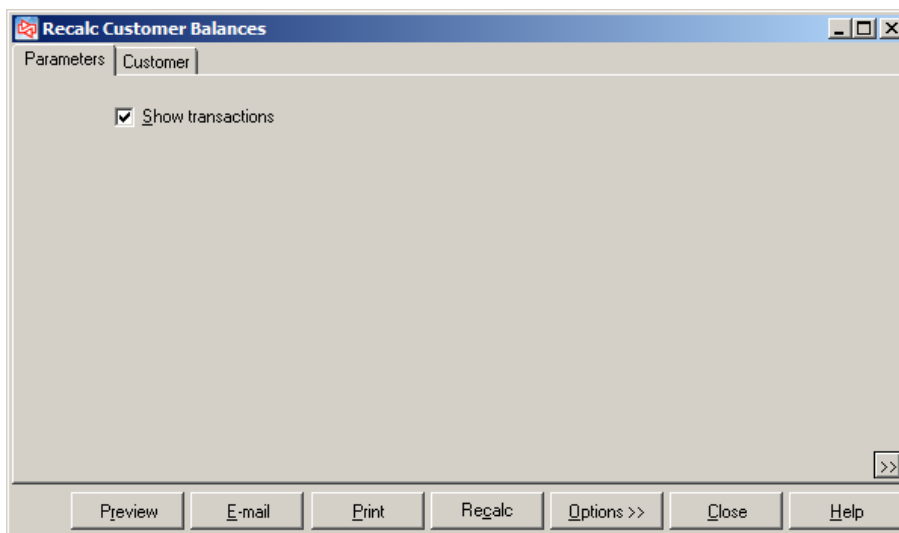
This screenshot shows the 'Purge Inactive Customers' dialog box with the 'Customer' tab selected. It highlights the filtering options: 'Customer #' (with a range selector), 'Category' (with a dropdown), and 'Customer type' (with a dropdown). The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Customer #'. The bottom of the dialog features buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Recalculate Customer Balances

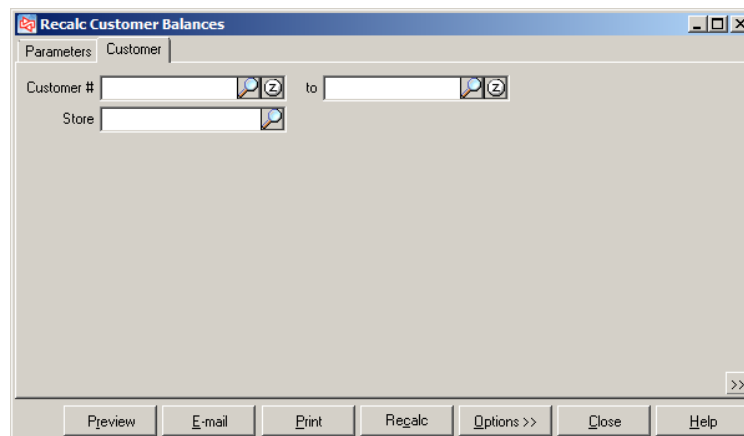
PURPOSE

The Recalculate Customer Balances Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of any discrepancies between A/R customers' unposted balances and the supporting transactions or documents. After previewing the report, you can select to Recalc the customers' balances based on open transactions and A/R activity. The report prints in order by Customer number.

Select Customers / Utilities / Recalc Customer Balances



Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.



Recalculate Customer Balances

Date 9/11/2006 Time 7:45:44AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Recalc Customer Balances (Preview Only)

Differences are shaded
Show transactions
Order by: Customer #

Customer #	Name	Customer bal	Unposted bal	# ords	Ord bal	# Lwys	Lwy bal
		Open item bal	Unposted trx bal	# ord trx	Ord trx bal	# Lwy trx	Lwy trx bal
		Difference	Difference	Difference	Difference	Difference	Difference
1002	Brian Schmidt	1,465.48	0.00	1	108.99	1	88.09
		1,465.48	0.00	0	0.00	1	88.09
		0.00	0.00	-1	-108.99	0	0.00
1003	Carol Dawn	0.00	0.00	1	108.99	0	0.00
		0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
		0.00	0.00	-1	-108.99	0	0.00

-- End of report --

Statements

PURPOSE

Statements are a part of the Receivables Option and lets you see and print either detailed or summarized statements for your A/R customers. The customers who meet the filter criteria are “aged” prior to printing statements. When printing statements you can use CounterPoint’s pre-printed forms, or you can use your own customized forms.

Select Customers / Reports / Statements

The screenshot shows the 'Statements' window with the following settings:

- Statement type: Document date
- Order by: Customer #
- Parameters: Customer
- Dates: Custom, Stmt beg date: 3/15/2001, Stmt end date: 4/14/2001
- Age method: Document date, No of age periods: 4
- Max age period 1: 30, Max age period 3: 90
- Max age period 2: 60, Max age period 4: (empty)
- Print ticket detail:
- Show application detail:
- Include e-mail customers in print/preview:

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Apply Open Credits, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

Filtering on the Customer table allows you to limit which customers appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Statements' window with the following filtering options:

- Statement type: Document date
- Order by: Customer #
- Parameters: Customer
- Customer #: [] to []
- Category: []
- Statement code: []
- Balance not equal to: 0

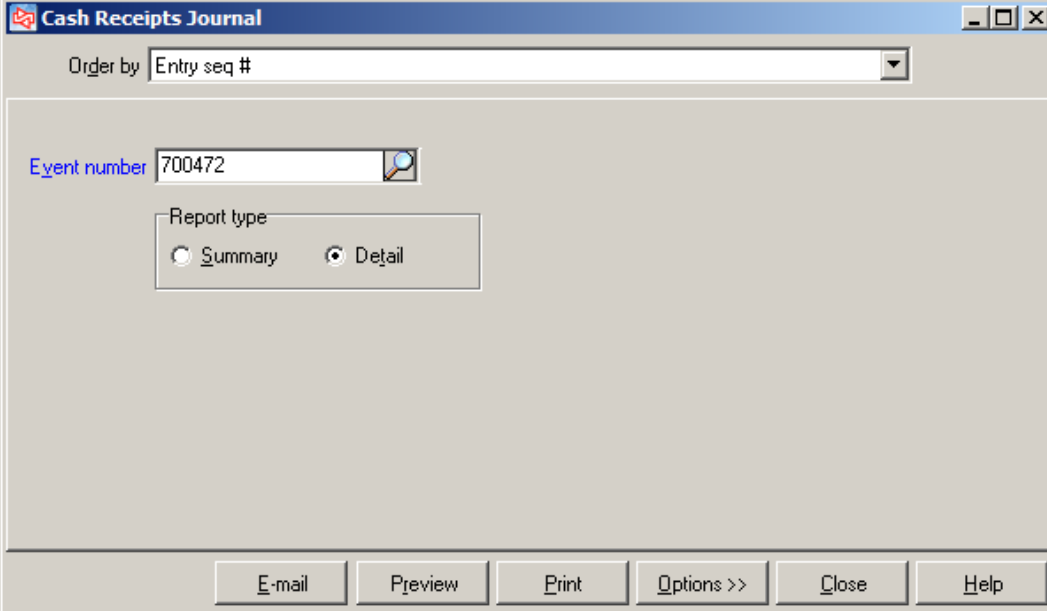
Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Apply Open Credits, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, Help

Cash Receipts

PURPOSE

The Cash Receipts Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted cash receipt transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Cash Receipts**



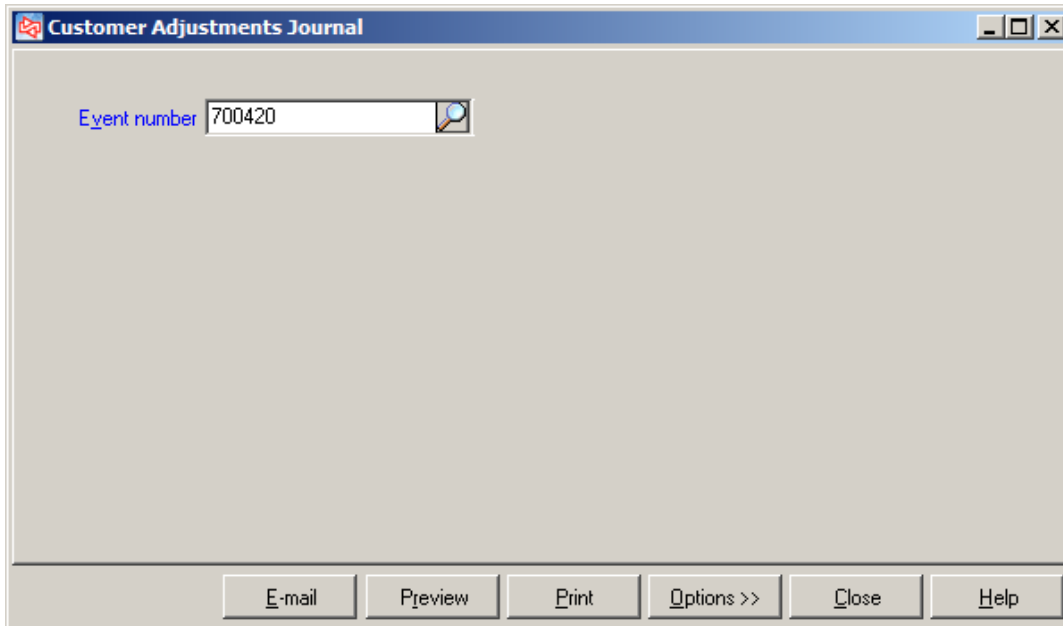
The screenshot shows a software window titled "Cash Receipts Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "Entry seq #" selected. Below this is a text input field for "Event number" containing the value "700472" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" (unselected) and "Detail" (selected). At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Customer Adjustments

PURPOSE

The Customer Adjustments Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to an A/R customer's account.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Adjustments**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer Adjustments Journal". At the top left of the window is a red envelope icon. Below the title bar, there is a search field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700420" and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Customer Adjustments

Date 5/29/2007		Time 1:27:05PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Customer Adjustments Journal							
Event #	700420	1 Updates requested					
User	MGR	1 Successful					
Bat ID	MGR						
Order by: Event #, Bat ID, Customer #, Doc date							
Customer #	Doc#	Apply to doc#	Account #	Terms code	Discount %	Amount	
Name	Doc date	Apply to doc date	Store	Due date			
Reference	Doc type	Apply to doc type	Sls rep	Discount date			
		Apply to method					
1000	8	8	4130000	NET30	0.00	-12.58	
Bill Baker	04/05/2007	04/05/2007		05/05/2007			
	Credit Memo	Credit Memo		04/05/2007			
		Open					
Report totals:				0 DR Adjustment		0.00	
				1 CR Adjustment		-12.58	
				0 Finance charges		0.00	
				0 Tickets		0.00	

Finance Charges

PURPOSE

The Finance Charges Journal allows you to retrieve information about posted finance charges transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Finance Charges**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Finance Charges Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Customer #, Doc no" and a downward arrow. Below this is a large, empty rectangular area. In the upper left of this area, there is a label "Event number" followed by a text input field containing the number "700452" and a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a horizontal row of six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Finance Charges

Journal

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:15:45PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Finance Charges Journal

Event # 700452 9 Updates requested
User MGR 9 Successful
Bat ID MGR

* = Manually entered
** = Edited after calculation
Order by Customer#, Doc no

Customer #	Name	Doc no	Doc date	Finance charge	Amount past due	Reference
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20071101	11/1/07	4.72	235.81	
100002	Scott Thomas	FCH20071101	11/1/07	32.31	1,616.31	
1001	John Lincoln	FCH20071101	11/1/07	24.87	1,243.41	
1002	Brian Schmidt	FCH20071101	11/1/07	4.52	226.01	
200003	Bill McMaster	FCH20071101	11/1/07	7.35	367.27	
200005	Brian Sheridan	FCH20071101	11/1/07	21.70	1,084.88	
200006	Carol Gray	FCH20071101	11/1/07	11.94	597.14	
200007	Mary Higgins	FCH20071101	11/1/07	38.50	1,924.82	
200008	Robert Johnson	FCH20071101	11/1/07	30.29	1,514.48	

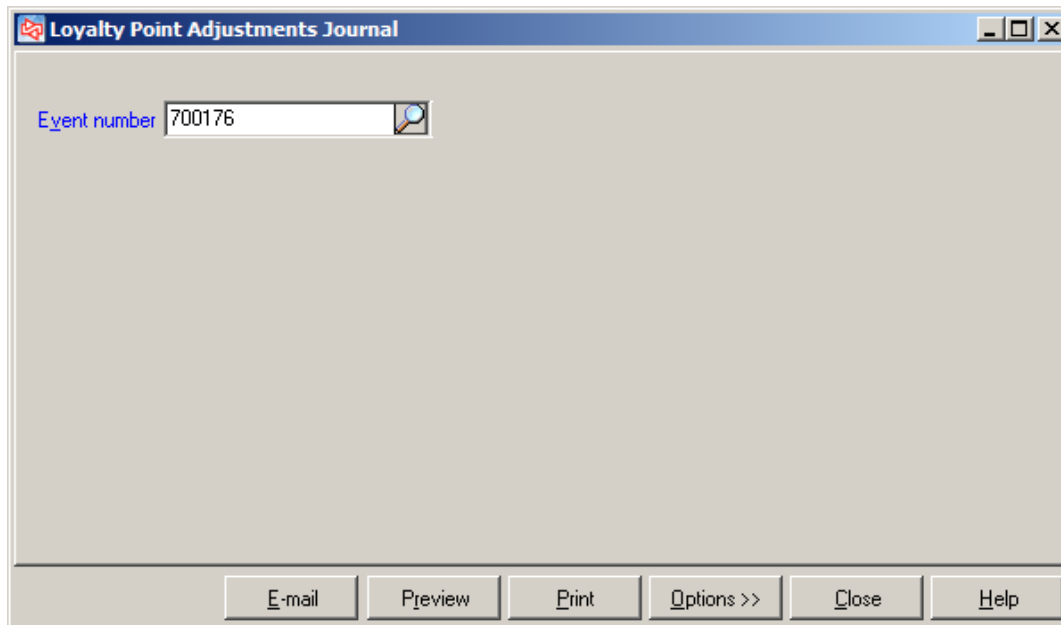
9 Transaction(s) in report 176.20

Point Adjustments *

PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point Adjustments Journal lets you retrieve information about posted adjustments to a customer's loyalty point total.

Select **Customers / Reports / Journals / Point Adjustments**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Loyalty Point Adjustments Journal". Inside the window, there is a search field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700176". Below the search field is a large, empty area. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Point Adjustments *

Journal

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:19:09PM		Page 1		
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				
Loyalty Point Adjustments Journal				
Event #	700178	4	Updates requested	
Bat ID	MGR	4	Successful	
Customer #	Trx date		Points	
Name	Document #			
Loyalty program	Description	Comment		
1000	9/11/08		25	
Bill Baker	PA100			
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Completed customer survey		
1003	9/1/08		250	
Carol Dawn	PA103			
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Manager adjustment		
200005	9/11/08		25	
Brian Sheridan	PA101			
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Completed customer survey		
200008	9/11/08		100	
Robert Johnson	PA102			
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Upset over customer service		
Report totals:		4	Upward adjustments	400
		0	Downward adjustments	0
		4	Total adjustments	400
-- End of report --				

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Cash Receipts History

PURPOSE

The Cash Receipts History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted cash receipt transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Cash Receipts**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Cash Receipts History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Customer #, Doc #". Below this is a "Parameters" section with four tabs: "Cash Receipt History", "Cash Receipt History Application", "Customer", and "Pay Code". The "Cash Receipt History" tab is selected. In the main area, there is a text input field for "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below the input field is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" (unselected) and "Detail" (selected). At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A double-right arrow button ">>" is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Cash Receipts History

History - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:21:58PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Cash Receipts History - Detail

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Doc #

Bat ID Doc #	Customer # Name	Date	Event #	Pay code Entry seq #	Pay type	Amt received	Total writeoff	Disc taken
Reference								
Apply to #		Doc date	Doc type			Amt applied	Writeoff amt	Disc amt
MGR 5842	1000 Bill Baker	02/15/2001	13	CHECK 1	Check	200.00	0.00	0.00
100105		02/15/2001	Ticket			200.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 45781	1002 Brian Schmidt	02/15/2001	13	CHECK 2	Check	150.00	0.00	0.00
100107		02/15/2001	Ticket			150.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 1030	1000 Bill Baker	09/30/2002	700073	CHECK 1	Check	150.00	0.00	0.00
100105		02/15/2001	Ticket			150.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 34512	1000 Bill Baker	01/04/2003	700083	CHECK 1	Check	150.00	0.00	0.00
100105		02/15/2001	Ticket			150.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 32451	1000 Bill Baker	09/20/2003	700095	CHECK 1	Check	35.00	0.00	0.00
100105		02/15/2001	Ticket			35.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 5784	1002 Brian Schmidt	02/14/2004	700108	CHECK 1	Check	15.00	0.00	0.00
100107		02/15/2001	Ticket			15.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 89302	1000 Bill Baker	07/21/2004	700118	CHECK 1	Check	175.00	0.00	0.00

History - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:22:34PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Cash Receipts History - Summary

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Doc #

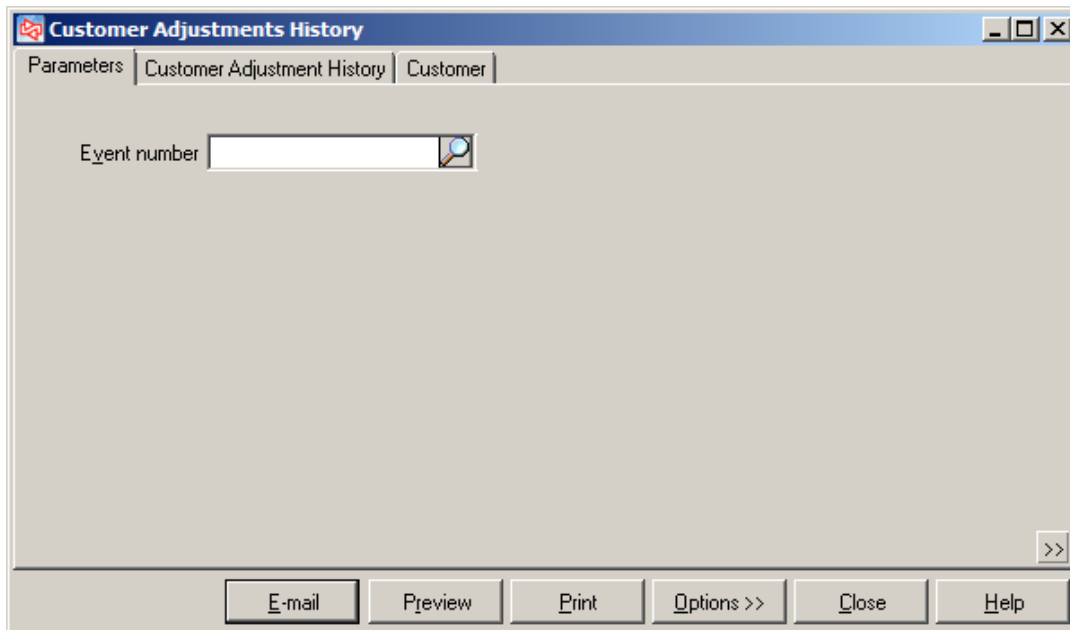
Bat ID Doc #	Customer # Name	Date	Event #	Pay code Entry seq #	Pay type	Amt received	Total writeoff	Disc taken
Reference								
MGR 5842	1000 Bill Baker	02/15/2001	13	CHECK 1	Check	200.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 45781	1002 Brian Schmidt	02/15/2001	13	CHECK 2	Check	150.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 1030	1000 Bill Baker	09/30/2002	700073	CHECK 1	Check	150.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 34512	1000 Bill Baker	01/04/2003	700083	CHECK 1	Check	150.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 32451	1000 Bill Baker	09/20/2003	700095	CHECK 1	Check	35.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 5784	1002 Brian Schmidt	02/14/2004	700108	CHECK 1	Check	15.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 89302	1000 Bill Baker	07/21/2004	700118	CHECK 1	Check	175.00	0.00	0.00
MGR 10931-1	1000 Bill Baker	08/28/2005	700128	CHECK 1	Check	15.75	0.00	0.00

Customer Adjustments History

PURPOSE

The Customer Adjustments History allows you to retrieve information about posted adjustments to an A/R customer's account.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Adjustments**



Customer Adjustments History

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:24:21PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Customer Adjustments History

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Doc date, Doc#, Doc type

Customer # Name Event # Reference	Doc# Doc date Doc type Bat ID	Apply-to doc# Apply-to doc date Apply-to doc type Apply to method	Account # Store Sls rep	Terms code Due date Discount date	Discount %	Amount
1000 Bill Baker 53 Credit - product was scratched	100105CR 11/14/2001 Credit Memo MGR	100105 02/15/2001 Ticket Document	4010 MAIN MGR	NET30 12/14/2001 11/14/2001	0.00	-12.50
1000 Bill Baker 700072 Discount not given at time of sale	1217 09/30/2002 Credit Memo MGR	100105 02/15/2001 Ticket Document	4120 MAIN MGR	NET30 10/30/2002 09/30/2002	0.00	-15.00
1002 Brian Schmidt 700082	100107CR 01/04/2003 Credit Memo MGR	100107 02/15/2001 Ticket Document	4120 MAIN MGR	NET30 02/03/2003 01/04/2003	0.00	-10.00
1002 Brian Schmidt 700094	45781CR 09/20/2003 Credit Memo MGR	100107 02/15/2001 Ticket Document	1210	NET30 10/20/2003 09/20/2003	0.00	-3.50
1001 John Lincoln 700105	45-0214 02/14/2004 Credit Memo MGR	45-0214 02/14/2004 Credit Memo Self	4120	NET30 03/15/2004 02/14/2004	0.00	-7.25
1001 John Lincoln 700115	51242 07/21/2004 Debit Memo MGR	51242 07/21/2004 Debit Memo Self	1410	NET30 08/20/2004 07/21/2004	0.00	150.00
1001 John Lincoln 700127	05-1523 06/28/2005 Credit Memo MGR	51242 07/21/2004 Debit Memo Document	1210	NET30 06/28/2005 06/28/2005	0.00	-15.75
1000 Bill Baker 700158	2005-09-18 09/18/2005 Credit Memo MGR	100105 02/15/2001 Ticket Document	1210	NET30 09/18/2005 09/18/2005	0.00	-10.00
200007 Mary Higgins 700186	CM1 09/20/2006 Credit Memo MGR	(OPEN) 09/20/2006 Open Open	1210	NET30 10/20/2006 09/20/2006	0.00	-25.54
200007 Mary Higgins 700187	CM2 09/20/2006 Credit Memo MGR	(OPEN) 09/20/2006 Open Open	1210	NET30 10/20/2006 09/20/2006	0.00	-25.54
200007 Mary Higgins 700188	DM 09/20/2006 Debit Memo MGR	70003-01 12/16/2005 Ticket Document	1210	NET30 10/20/2006 09/20/2006	0.00	25.54
200003 Bill McMaster 700210 Adjusted for item now on sale	CM100 09/20/2006 Credit Memo MGR	(OPEN) 09/20/2006 Open Open	1210	NET30 10/20/2006 09/20/2006	0.00	-26.32
200007 Mary Higgins 700242	CM2 01/08/2007 Credit Memo MGR	(OPEN) 01/08/2007 Open Open	4130	NET30 02/07/2007 01/08/2007	0.00	-25.54
1000 Bill Baker 700243	CM1 01/08/2007 Credit Memo MGR	(OPEN) 01/08/2007 Open Open	4120	NET30 02/07/2007 01/08/2007	0.00	-12.56
100002 Scott Thomas 700243	CM1 01/08/2007 Credit Memo MGR	(OPEN) 01/08/2007 Open Open	4130	210/NET30 02/07/2007 01/18/2007	2.00	-20.00

Finance Charges History

PURPOSE

The Finance Charges History allows you to retrieve information about posted finance charges transactions.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Finance Charges**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Finance Charges History". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "Event #, Customer #, Doc no" and a downward arrow. Below this is a "Parameters" section with two tabs: "Finance Charge History" and "Customer". Under the "Finance Charge History" tab, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" followed by a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Finance Charges History

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:26:46PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Finance Charges History

* = Manually entered

** = Edited after calculation

Order by Event#, Customer #, Doc no

Customer #	Name	Doc no	Doc date	Finance charge	Amount past due	Reference
Event# 700183		Bat ID MGR				
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20080914	9/14/06	67.45	3,372.46	
	1 Transaction(s) in event# 700183			67.45		
Event# 700189		Bat ID MGR				
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20080920	9/20/06	67.45	3,372.46	
	1 Transaction(s) in event# 700189			67.45		
Event# 700212		Bat ID MGR				
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20081115	11/15/06	77.96 **	3,947.62	
	1 Transaction(s) in event# 700212			77.96		
Event# 700234		Bat ID MGR				
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20070104	1/4/07	79.16	3,958.06	
1001	John Lincoln	FCH20070104	1/4/07	40.63	2,031.38	
1002	Brian Schmidt	FCH20070104	1/4/07	32.00	1,600.13	
200003	Bill McMaster	FCH20070104	1/4/07	20.81	1,040.45	
200004	John Jones	FCH20070104	1/4/07	1.96	98.09	
200005	Brian Sheridan	FCH20070104	1/4/07	20.06	1,002.79	
200006	Carol Gray	FCH20070104	1/4/07	23.90	1,194.99	
200007	Mary Higgins	FCH20070104	1/4/07	35.30	1,764.90	
200008	Robert Johnson	FCH20070104	1/4/07	2.68	133.80	
	9 Transaction(s) in event# 700234			256.50		
Event# 700341		Bat ID MGR				
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20070319	3/19/07	69.16	3,458.06	
1001	John Lincoln	FCH20070319	3/19/07	40.63	2,031.38	
1002	Brian Schmidt	FCH20070319	3/19/07	33.69	1,684.62	
200003	Bill McMaster	FCH20070319	3/19/07	24.01	1,200.41	
200004	John Jones	FCH20070319	3/19/07	14.77	738.45	
200005	Brian Sheridan	FCH20070319	3/19/07	48.90	2,444.62	
200006	Carol Gray	FCH20070319	3/19/07	23.90	1,194.99	
200007	Mary Higgins	FCH20070319	3/19/07	34.79	1,739.36	
200008	Robert Johnson	FCH20070319	3/19/07	3.49	174.66	
	9 Transaction(s) in event# 700341			293.34		
Event# 700452		Bat ID MGR				
1000	Bill Baker	FCH20071101	11/1/07	4.72	235.81	
100002	Scott Thomas	FCH20071101	11/1/07	32.31	1,615.31	
1001	John Lincoln	FCH20071101	11/1/07	24.87	1,243.41	
1002	Brian Schmidt	FCH20071101	11/1/07	4.52	226.01	
200003	Bill McMaster	FCH20071101	11/1/07	7.35	367.27	
200005	Brian Sheridan	FCH20071101	11/1/07	21.70	1,084.88	
200006	Carol Gray	FCH20071101	11/1/07	11.94	597.14	
200007	Mary Higgins	FCH20071101	11/1/07	38.50	1,924.62	
200008	Robert Johnson	FCH20071101	11/1/07	30.29	1,514.48	
	9 Transaction(s) in event# 700452			176.20		
	30 Transaction(s) in report			714.33		

Point Adjustments History *

PURPOSE

The Loyalty Point Adjustments History lets you retrieve information about posted adjustments to a customer's loyalty point total.

Select **Customers / Reports / History / Point Adjustments**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Loyalty Point Adjustments History". At the top, there are two tabs: "Parameters" and "Loyalty Point Adjustment History | Customer". Below the tabs is a search field labeled "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Point Adjustments History *

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:29:19PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Loyalty Point Adjustments History

Order by: Event #, Customer #, Trx date

Customer #	Trx date	Bat ID	Points
Name	Document #	Event #	
Loyalty program	Description	Comment	
1000	9/11/08	MGR	25
Bill Baker	PA100	700178	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Completed customer survey	
1003	9/1/08	MGR	250
Carol Dawn	PA103	700178	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Manager adjustment	
200005	9/11/08	MGR	25
Brian Sheridan	PA101	700178	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Completed customer survey	
200008	9/11/08	MGR	100
Robert Johnson	PA102	700178	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Upset over customer service	
200004	9/12/08	MGR	25
John Jones	PA200	700177	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Completed customer survey	
200006	9/12/08	MGR	100
Carol Gray	PA201	700177	
		Complained about costume	
200003	9/14/08	MGR	25
Bill McMaster	PA100	700182	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Completed customer survey	
200007	9/14/08	MGR	-10
Mary Higgins	PA101	700182	
GOLF	Golf Rewards	Pick up merchandise penalty	
200008	1/30/07	MGR	-1,163
Carol Gray		700275	
Report totals:			
		7 Upward adjustments	550
		2 Downward adjustments	-1,173
		9 Total adjustments	-623

-- End of report --

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

SECTION 4: PURCHASING REPORTS

Reports

Customer-specific Purchases *	2
Purchase Orders	4
Purchasing Advice	6
Vendors	10

Journals

Purchase Adjustments *	12
Purchase Requests	14
Quick Receivings *	16
Receivings	18
Returns to Vendor *	20

History

Purchase Adjustments History *	22
Purchase Requests History	24
Quick Receivings History *	26
Receivings History	28
Returns to Vendor History *	30

Customer-specific Purchases *

PURPOSE

The Customer-specific Purchases Report lets you see the merchandise on customer orders that needs to be purchased, and can optionally generate the purchase requests for you. You can also use this report to find the status of merchandise that has already been added to purchase requests by this function.

Select Purchasing / Purchase Requests / Customer-specific Purchases

The screenshot shows the 'Customer-specific Purchases' dialog box. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'Customer #, Document #'. Below this are three tabs: 'Parameters', 'Document Header', and 'Document Line', with 'Parameters' selected. The 'Locations' section has three radio buttons: 'All', 'Single location', and 'Location group'. 'Single location' is selected, with a text box containing 'MAIN'. Below this is a 'Store' section with a text box containing 'MAIN' and a 'Main Store' button. At the bottom left, there is a 'Print cell detail' dropdown menu set to 'Grid view'. At the bottom of the dialog are several buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Generate', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Click **Generate** to have CounterPoint create the Purchase Requests for the customer orders.

Select this check box to generate a separate PO for each customer.

The screenshot shows the 'Generate Purchase Requests' dialog box. It has two tabs: 'Purchase request options' and 'Defaults', with 'Purchase request options' selected. The 'Batch' field is set to 'MGR'. The 'Starting purchase request #' field is set to '[AUTO-ASSIGN]' and has an 'Auto-assign' button next to it. The 'Order date' field is set to '11/13/2007'. The 'Separate PO per customer' checkbox is unchecked. Below this are three dropdown menus: 'Customer-specific purchases report', 'Purchase request edit list', and 'Create lines in order by'. At the bottom of the dialog are three buttons: 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help'.

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Customer-specific Purchases *

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:38:43PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1	
Customer-specific Purchases Report						
Location: MAIN						
Cell detail: Grid view						
Order by: Customer #, Document #						
Order # Date	Store Station Location	Customer # Name Sls rep	Subtotal Tax Misc charges	Order total Deposits Order amt due		
70040 11/11/2007	MAIN 1 MAIN	200008 Carol Gray MGR	78.27 8.81 0.00	87.08 8.71 78.37		
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Qty</u> <u>Unit</u>	<u>Price</u> <u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Unit cost</u>	
MAX-TP	Maxfli Tour Patriot Balls	Order	3 DOZ	28.09 MAXFLI	14.4950	
70041 11/11/2007	MAIN 1 MAIN	200008 Robert Johnson MGR	107.10 12.05 0.00	119.15 11.92 107.23		
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Qty</u> <u>Unit</u>	<u>Price</u> <u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Unit cost</u>	
TAY-FSR	TaylorMade FireSole Rescue	Order	1 EACH	107.10 TAYLORMADE	59.5000	
70039 11/11/2007	MAIN 1 MAIN	CASH Cash Customer MGR	99.99 11.25 0.00	111.24 11.12 100.12		
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Line type</u>	<u>Qty</u> <u>Unit</u>	<u>Price</u> <u>Vendor #</u>	<u>Unit cost</u>	
ADM-VM I-P	Adams VM I Putter	Order	1 EACH	99.99 ADAMS	49.9950	
			3 Order(s)	3 Order line(s)	Total extended price 285.36	
					Total extended cost 152.98	
Report totals			3 Order(s)	3 Order line(s)	Total extended price 285.36 Total extended cost 152.98	
-- End of report --						

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Purchase Orders

PURPOSE

The Purchase Orders Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of purchase orders for your company. Purchase orders can be grouped and summarized by vendor, category, or sub-category. Use this report to monitor projected delivery and cancellation dates from your vendors. When printed in order by Delivery date, this report is useful for projecting expenditures and inventory position by month.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Purchase Orders**

The screenshot shows the 'Purchase Orders' configuration window. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'PO number'. Below this are two tabs: 'Parameters' and 'Purchase Order Line'. Under 'Parameters', there are several options: 'Print line items' (checked), 'Cell detail' (Grid view), 'Print qty' (Qty ordered), and 'Allocated PO detail' (Location detail). Under 'Purchase Order Line', there are several checkboxes: 'Print customer order information' (checked), 'Print PO's' (checked), 'Open' (checked), 'Complete' (checked), 'Partially received' (checked), 'Reissued' (checked), and 'Cancelled' (checked). At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Purchase Order and Purchase Order Line tables allows you to limit which purchase orders and items appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Purchase Orders' configuration window with filtering options. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Purchase request #'. Under the 'Parameters' tab, there are several filtering fields: 'PO number' (with a search icon), 'Vendor number' (with a search icon), 'Location' (with a search icon), 'Order date' (with a search icon), 'Delivery date' (with a search icon), and 'Cancel date' (with a search icon). The 'Purchase Order Line' tab is also visible, showing an 'Item number' field with a search icon. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Purchase Orders

Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:42:51PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purchase Orders - Detail

Cell detail: Grid view
 Cell qty to print: Qty ordered
 Allocated PO detail: Location detail
 Print customer order information
 Report includes PO's with status of: Open, Complete, Partially received, Reissued, Cancelled
 Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost
 Order by: Purchase request #

PO #	100000	Order date	2/5/01	Subtotal	139.95	Total	139.95
Name	Pinnacle	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	Recvd total	
Location	MAIN	Cancel date				Amt open	139.95
PO status	Complete						
Item #		Unit		Qty ordered		Qty received	
Item description		Unit cost		Ext cost		Cost expected	
Cell description		Item Prc 1		Retail value			
PIN-EQ		DOZ		10		10	0
Pinnacle Equalizer Balls		13.9950		139.95			0.00
		27.99		279.90			
Order totals				1 items in order	10	10	0
				139.95			0.00
				279.90			

PO #	100001	Order date	2/11/01	Subtotal	1,980.00	Total	1,980.00
Name	Taylor Made Golf	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	Recvd total	
Location	MAIN	Cancel date				Amt open	1,980.00
PO status	Complete						
Item #		Unit		Qty ordered		Qty received	
Item description		Unit cost		Ext cost		Cost expected	
Cell description		Item Prc 1		Retail value			
TAY-FSD		EACH		3		3	0
TaylorMade FireSole Driver		209.5000		628.50			0.00
		419.00		1,257.00			
TAY-FSI		EACH		3		3	0
TaylorMade FireSole Irons		394.5000		1,183.50			0.00
		789.00		2,367.00			
TAY-NUP		EACH		3		3	0
TaylorMade Nubbins Putter		56.0000		168.00			0.00
		109.00		327.00			
Order totals				3 items in order	9	9	0
				1,980.00			0.00
				3,951.00			

Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 12:43:47PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purchase Orders - Summary

Report includes PO's with status of: Open, Complete, Partially received, Reissued, Cancelled
 Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost
 Order by: Purchase request #

PO #	100000	Order date	2/5/01	Subtotal	139.95	Total	139.95
Name	Pinnacle	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	Recvd total	
Location	MAIN	Cancel date				Amt open	139.95
PO status	Complete						
PO #	100001	Order date	2/11/01	Subtotal	1,980.00	Total	1,980.00
Name	Taylor Made Golf	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	Recvd total	
Location	MAIN	Cancel date				Amt open	1,980.00
PO status	Complete						
PO #	100004	Order date	11/14/01	Subtotal	124.95	Total	124.95
Name	TopFlite	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	Recvd total	
Location	MAIN	Cancel date				Amt open	124.95
PO status	Complete						

Purchasing Advice

PURPOSE

The Purchasing Advice Report lets you see a list of items CounterPoint suggests you purchase for your company. You can select to view the list of vendors you purchase from in order by cost. CounterPoint can make suggestions based on inventory maximum and minimum stocking levels defined for the item, based on replenishing sold merchandise, or based on days of supply. Purchase requests can be automatically generated for the suggested merchandise, which you can then edit using **Purchasing / Purchase Requests / Enter**.

Select Purchasing / Purchase Requests / Purchasing Advice

Maximum quantity
on hand

or

Replenishment of
previously sold
quantity
(* Enterprise Edition Only)

or

Days of Supply

The image displays three screenshots of the 'Purchasing Advice' report configuration window, each with a different report type selected in the 'Report' dropdown menu, which is circled in red in each screenshot.

- Top Screenshot:** Report: Maximum. Order by: Item #, Location. Locations: Single location MAIN. Adjust suggested qty for: Purchase requests (checked), Open PO's (checked), Vendor minimum (checked), Vendor multiple: Round to nearest multiple.
- Middle Screenshot:** Report: Replenishment. Order by: Item #, Location. Locations: Single location MAIN. Adjust suggested qty for: Purchase requests (checked), Current quantity (checked), Open PO's (checked), Minimum quantity (checked), Vendor multiple: Round to nearest multiple.
- Bottom Screenshot:** Report: Days of Supply. Order by: Item #, Location. Locations: Single location 1. Adjust suggested qty for: Purchase requests (unchecked), Open PO's (unchecked), Vendor minimum (unchecked), Vendor multiple: Round to nearest multiple. Replenish based on: Dates: Custom, Sales from: //, To: //, History factor: 1, Days of Supply: 14. Report options: Print cell detail: Grid view, Print cell qty: Suggested, Show all qties: unchecked, Show vendor list in cost order: unchecked, Vendor: Primary, Units: Stocking.

Buttons at the bottom: E-mail, Preview, Print, Generate, Options >>, Close, Help.

Purchasing Advice

Maximum

Date 5/28/2007 Time 3:43:04PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purchasing Advice Report - Maximum

Page 1 of 3

Location: MAIN
 Call detail in List view - Suggested qty
 Suggested quantity = Max qty - Qty on hnd - Qty on PO - Qty on PR + Qty commit + Qty on BO.
 Suggested quantity is adjusted for vendor minimum and rounded to nearest vendor multiple. (Gridded items are not adjusted.)
 Record selection criteria: (Qty on hnd + Qty on PO + Qty on PR - Qty commit - Qty on BO) <= Min qty and Suggested qty > 0
 * = Primary Vendor
 Order by Item #, Location
 Item: Status is (exactly) Active

Item #	Description	Vendor #			Vendor's item #			
BAG-ST	Deluxe bag with stand	DUNLOP						
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty	Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand			Retail value		
MAIN	35.8700	0	20	10	EACH	350.00	58.24%	
	35.0000	0	30	10		355.10		
	35.5100	1	21			799.90		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units		Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple	
CALLAWAY	Deluxe bag with stand	35.00		35.00	EACH	3	1	
* DUNLOP	Deluxe bag with stand	35.51		35.51	EACH	3	1	

Item #	Description	Vendor #			Vendor's item #			
BEER	Beer	** None **						
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty	Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand			Retail value		
MAIN	1.4549	0	100	165	EACH	132.00	60.00%	
	0.8000	0	200	165				
		0	35			330.00		

Item #	Description	Vendor #			Vendor's item #			
CUPCAKE	Cupcake	** None **						
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty	Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand			Retail value		
MAIN	0.4075	0	12	20	EACH	6.00	60.00%	
	0.3000	0	24	20				
		0	4			15.00		

Item #	Description	Vendor #			Vendor's item #			
GLOVE	Deluxe Golf Glove	MAXFLI						
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty	Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand			Retail value		
MAIN	5.0800	0	6	10	EACH	48.00	59.97%	
	4.8000	0	12	10		49.00		
	4.9000	1	3			119.90		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units		Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple	
ADAMS	Deluxe Golf Glove	4.70		4.70	EACH	12	3	
FOOTJOY	Deluxe Golf Glove	4.80		4.80	EACH	6	2	
* MAXFLI	Deluxe Golf Glove	4.90		4.90	EACH	6	2	

Item #	Description	Vendor #			Vendor's item #			
MAX-XSD	Maxfli XS Distance Balls	MAXFLI			MAX-XSD			
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty	Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand			Retail value		
MAIN	13.4950	0	2	2	DOZ	26.99	50.00%	
	13.4950	0	4	2		26.99		
	13.4950	0	2			53.98		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units		Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple	
* MAXFLI	Maxfli XS Distance Balls	13.50		13.50	DOZ	2	1	

Item #	Description	Vendor #			Vendor's item #			
MAX-XST	Maxfli XS Tour Balls	MAXFLI			MAX-XST			
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty	Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand			Retail value		
MAIN	12.9950	0	2	2	DOZ	25.99	50.00%	
	12.9950	0	4	2		25.99		
	12.9950	0	2			51.98		

Purchasing Advice *

Replenishment

Date 5/28/2007 Time 3:49:36PM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purchasing Advice Report - Replenishment

Page 1 of 11

Location: MAIN
Qty sold from 1/1/2007 to 5/28/2007
Cell detail in List view - Suggested qty
Suggested quantity is adjusted for Purchase requests and Purchase orders
Suggested quantity is adjusted for vendor minimum and rounded to nearest vendor multiple. (Gridded items are not adjusted.)
History factor 1.20
* = Primary Vendor
Order by Item #, Location
Item: Status is (exactly) Active

Item #	Description	Vendor #	Vendor's item #						
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	ADAMS							
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Qty sl'd	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty		Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand				Retail value		
MAIN	180.0810	0	3	40		48 EACH	7,879.81	80.00%	
	159.9980	0	12			48	7,879.81		
	159.9980	1	20				19,199.62		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units	Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple			
* ADAMS	Adams SC Driver, RH	180.00	180.00	EACH	3	1			
CALLAWAY	Adams SC Driver, RH	189.97	189.97	EACH	3	1			
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	ADAMS							
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Qty sl'd	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty		Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand				Retail value		
MAIN	174.9944	0	3	22		28 EACH	4,549.87	50.00%	
	174.9950	0	12			28	4,549.87		
	174.9950	0	9				9,099.74		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units	Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple			
* ADAMS	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	175.00	175.00	EACH	3	1			
CALLAWAY	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood	184.45	184.45	EACH	3	1			
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	ADAMS							
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Qty sl'd	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty		Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand				Retail value		
MAIN	188.0817	0	3	20		21 EACH	3,874.90	50.00%	
	174.9950	3	12			21	3,874.90		
	174.9950	1	6				7,349.79		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units	Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple			
* ADAMS	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood	175.00	175.00	EACH	3	1			
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	ADAMS							
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Qty sl'd	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty		Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand				Retail value		
MAIN	250.8317	0	3	5		8 EACH	1,049.97	50.00%	
	174.9950	0	12			8	1,049.97		
	174.9950	0	6				2,099.94		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units	Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple			
* ADAMS	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	175.00	175.00	EACH	3	1			
CALLAWAY	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood	175.00	175.00	EACH	3	1			
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	ADAMS							
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Qty sl'd	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%	
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty		Quantity needed		Ext vend cost		
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand				Retail value		
MAIN	237.7250	0	3	3		4 EACH	899.98	50.00%	
	174.9950	0	12			4	899.98		
	174.9950	0	10				1,399.98		
Vendor #	Vendor's description	Cost in stk units	Unit cost	Purchasing unit	Min order qty	Order multiple			
* ADAMS	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	175.00	175.00	EACH	3	1			
CALLAWAY	Adams Tight Lies 7 Wood	184.35	184.35	EACH	3	1			
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	ADAMS							

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Purchasing Advice

Days of Supply

Date 6/30/2008 Time 10:55:27AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY Purchasing Advice Report - Days of Supply				Page 1		
<p>Location: MAIN Qty sold from 1/1/2007 to 6/30/2008 Cell detail in Grid view - Suggested qty Suggested quantity is adjusted for purchase requests, purchase orders, current quantity, minimum quantity, maximum quantity. Suggested quantity is adjusted for vendor minimum and rounded to nearest vendor multiple. (Gridded items are not adjusted.) History factor: 1.20 Days of Supply: 14 * = Primary Vendor Order by: Item #, Location Item: Status is (exactly) Active</p>								
Item #	Description	Vendor #		Vendor's item #				
PRETZEL	Pretzel	** None **						
Location	Avg unit cost	Qty on PO	Min qty	Qty sld	Adjusted quantity	Unit	Ext last cost	Margin%
	Last cost	Qty on PR's	Max qty		Quantity needed		Ext vend cost	
	Vendor unit cost	Qty on order	Qty on hand				Retail value	
MAIN	0.6700	0	0	2	4	EACH	1.60	60.00%
	0.4000	0	0		4		4.00	
		0	-4					
Report totals:		1 Items		2	4		1.60	60.00%
							4.00	
-- End of report --								

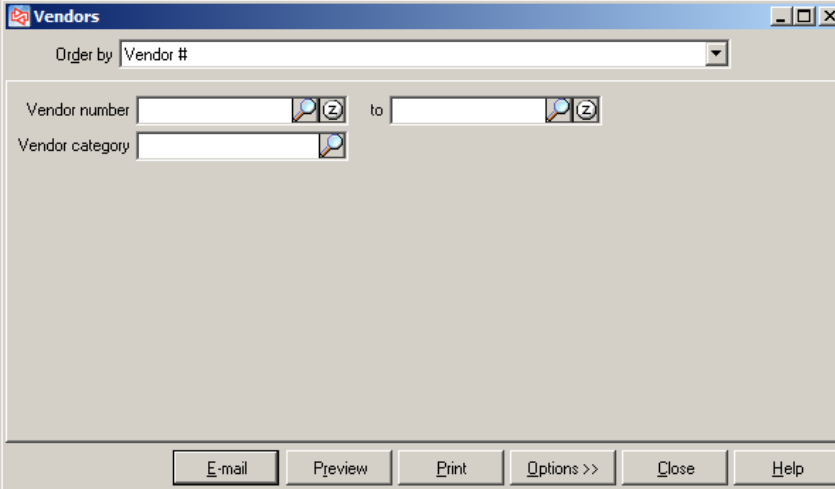
Vendors

PURPOSE

The Vendors Report lets you see information for your vendors.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Vendors**

Filtering on the Vendor table allows you to limit which vendors appear on the report.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Vendors" with a blue title bar. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with "Vendor #" selected. Below this are three input fields: "Vendor number" followed by a range selector (two arrows and a 'Z' icon), "to" followed by another range selector, and "Vendor category" followed by a search icon. At the bottom of the window are six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Date 10/18/2006 Time 10:48:44AM

Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Vendor List

Orderby: Vendor #

Vendor #	Vendor name	Contact 1	Contact 2
Category	Address 1	Phone 1	Phone 2
Terms code	Address 2	Email 1	Email 2
	City State Country	URL 1	URL 2
ADAMS MERCH 2/10NET30	Adams Golf 2801 East Plano Parkway Plano TX	Information Line (800) 709-6142 info@adamsgolf.com	
CALLAWAY MERCH NET 30	Callaway Golf 2285 Rutherford Rd Carlsbad CA	Marketing & Advertising (800) 228-2767 CustomerService@CallawayGolf.com http://www.callawaygolf.com	
DUNLOP MERCH 2/10NET30	Dunlop Dunlop Maxfli Sports 728 N. Pleasantburg Drive Greenville SC	Dunlop Maxfli Sports Corporation (800) 476-5400 http://www.dunlopsports.com	
FOOTJOY MERCH 2/10NET30	Footjoy - Acushnet Company P.O. Box 965 Fairhaven MA	Customer Service (800) 224-8501 http://www.footjoy.com	
IZOD MERCH 2/10NET30	IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation 1062 MacArthur Road Reading PA	1-800-365-2678 izodcustomerservice@pvh.com http://www.izod.com	
MAXFLI MERCH 2/10NET30	Maxfli Dunlop Maxfli Sports 728 N. Pleasantburg Drive Greenville SC	Dunlop Maxfli Sports Corporation (800) 476-5400 http://www.dunlopsports.com	
PINNACLE MERCH NET 30	Pinnacle Fortune Brands 300 Tower Parkway Lincolnshire IL	http://www.pinnaclegolf.com	
TAYLORMADE MERCH NET 30	Taylor Made Golf 5545 Fermi Court Carlsbad CA	Customer Service (800) TAYLOR-MADE customer_feedback@taylormadegolf.com/ http://www.taylormadegolf.com/	Taylor Made Golf (800) 888-2582
TITLEIST MERCH NET 30	Titleist P.O. Box 965 Fairhaven MA	Customer Service (800) 225-8500 http://www.titleist.com/aspmailer/ema http://www.titleist.com	
TOPFLITE MERCH NET 30	Top Flite 425 Meadow Street Chicopee MA	Marketing (413) 536-1200 http://www.topflite.com/feedback.htm http://www.topflite.com	

10 Vendors listed

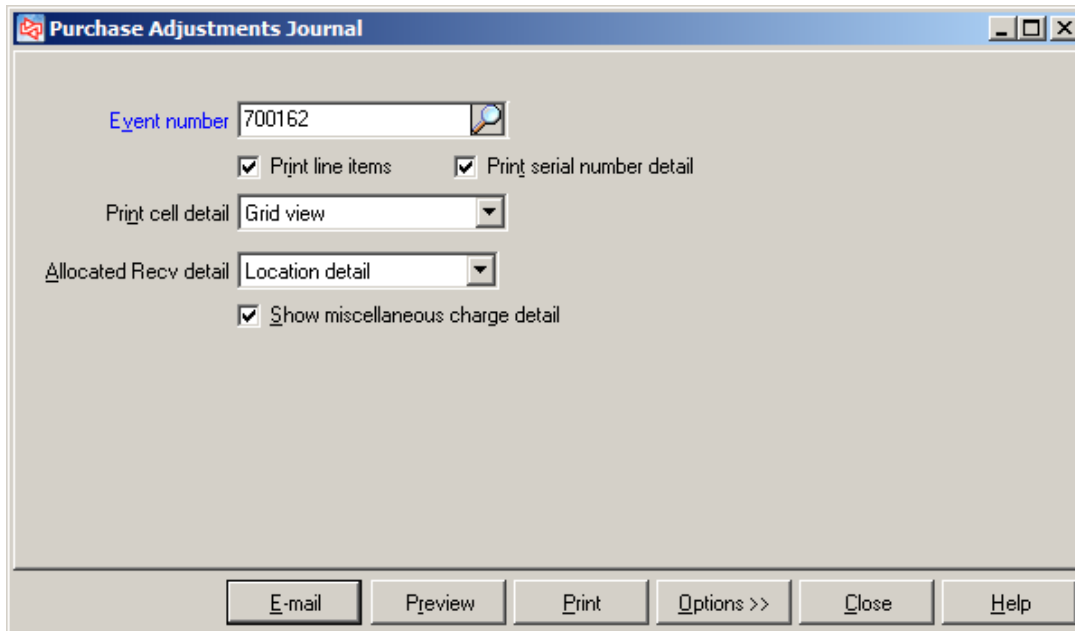
-- End of report --

Purchase Adjustments *

PURPOSE

The Purchase Adjustments Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase adjustment transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Purchase Adjustments**



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Adjustments Journal". The window contains the following fields and controls:

- Event number:** A text input field containing "700162" with a search icon to its right.
- Print line items:** A checked checkbox.
- Print serial number detail:** A checked checkbox.
- Print cell detail:** A dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- Allocated Recv detail:** A dropdown menu currently set to "Location detail".
- Show miscellaneous charge detail:** A checked checkbox.

At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Purchase Requests

PURPOSE

The Purchase Requests Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase requests.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Purchase Requests**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Requests Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu for "Order by" set to "PO #, Seq #". Below this, there is a search field for "Event number" containing the value "700160" and a magnifying glass icon. There are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print customer order information". There are two dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view" and "Allocated PO detail" set to "Location detail". At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Quick Receivings *

PURPOSE

The Quick Receivings Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted quick receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Quick Receivings**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Quick Receivings Journal". The window contains the following elements:

- An "Event number" text box with the value "700163" and a search icon to its right.
- A "Cell detail" dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- A checked checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail".
- A bottom toolbar with six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Quick Receivings *

Journal

Date	5/29/2007	Time	3:36:11PM							Page 1
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY										
Quick Receivings Journal										
Event #	700163								1	Updates requested
User	MGR								1	Successful
Bat ID	MGR									
Order by: Event #, Batch ID, Item #, Location, Trx date, Seq #										
Item #		Location		Rcvr #		Qty rec	Unit		Avg unit cost	Ext cost
Description				Vendor #					Trx unit cost	Cost corr
Reference				Trx date						
ADM-TL9		MAIN		100030		2	EACH		180.5875	360.00
Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood				ADAMS					180.0000	0.00
				09/18/2005						
						Total Qty		Total Trx Cost		Total Cost Corr
1	Vendors listed					2		360.00		0.00
		1	Receivings							
-- End of report --										

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Receivings

PURPOSE

The Receivings Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Receivings**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Receivings Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the selected option "Recvr #, Rec seq #". Below this, there is a text input field for "Event number" containing the value "700340" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". There are three more dropdown menus: "Cell detail" set to "Grid view", "Print qty" set to "Qty received", and "Allocated PO detail" set to "Location detail". At the bottom of the window, there are five buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Receivings

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:37:59PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Receivings Journal - Detail

Event #: 700340 3 Updates requested
Bat ID: MGR 3 Successful

Cell detail: Grid view
Cell qty to print: Qty received
Allocated PO detail: Location detail
Print miscellaneous charge detail
Print customer order information
Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost
Order by: Recvr #, Recv seq #

Recvr #	100072	Recvr date	3/19/2007	Recvr subtotal	209.94
Recvr loc	MAIN	Ship-via code		Recvr misc	0.00
Vendor #	FOOTJOY			Recvr total	209.94
Vendor name	Footjoy - Acushnet Company				

Item #	Qty received	Unit	Received cost	Ext recvd cost
Description	Qty backordered		Unit landed cost	Line misc chrgs
Vendor's item #			Cost corr	Landed cost
PO #			Unit retail	Ext retail
SHOES	6	EACH	34.9900	209.94
Women's golf shoes	0		34.9900	0.00
			0.00	209.94
100059			74.99	449.94

White	Wide	Total
1.5	4	4
3	1	1
3.5	1	1
Total Qty received	6	6

Receiver totals	1 lines in receiver	6	Ext recvd cost	209.94
		0	Total receiver misc chrg	0.00
			Recvr total	209.94
			Cost corr	0.00
			Ext retail	1,349.82

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:38:07PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Receivings Journal - Summary

Event #: 700340 3 Updates requested
Bat ID: MGR 3 Successful

Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost
Order by: Recvr #, Recv seq #

Recvr #	100072	Recvr date	3/19/2007	Recvr subtotal	209.94
Recvr loc	MAIN	Ship-via code		Recvr misc	0.00
Vendor #	FOOTJOY			Recvr total	209.94
Vendor name	Footjoy - Acushnet Company				

Recvr #	100073	Recvr date	3/19/2007	Recvr subtotal	29.98
Recvr loc	MAIN	Ship-via code		Recvr misc	0.00
Vendor #	IZOD			Recvr total	29.98
Vendor name	IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation				

Recvr #	100074	Recvr date	3/19/2007	Recvr subtotal	25.50
Recvr loc	MAIN	Ship-via code		Recvr misc	0.00
Vendor #	MAXFLI			Recvr total	25.50
Vendor name	Maxfli				

Report totals	4 lines in report	Qty received	10	Recvr subtotal	265.42
	3 receivers in report	Qty backordered	0	Total misc chrgs	0.00
				Recvr total	265.42
				Cost corr	0.00
				Ext retail	1,514.76

-- End of report --

Returns to Vendor *

PURPOSE

The Returns to Vendor Journal allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted return to vendor transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / Journals / Returns to Vendor**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Returns to Vendor Journal". At the top, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Order by" with the text "RTV #, Sequence #". Below this, there is a text input field labeled "Event number" containing the value "700164" and a magnifying glass icon. Underneath the event number field are two checked checkboxes: "Print line items" and "Print serial number detail". Below these is another dropdown menu labeled "Cell detail" with "Grid view" selected. At the bottom of the window, there are six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Returns to Vendor *

Journal - Detail

Date 5/29/2007		Time 3:41:05PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		Page 1	
RTVs Journal - Detail							
Event #	700184	1 Updates requested					
Bat ID	MGR	1 Successful Message					
Cell detail: Grid view							
Print serial number detail							
Order by: RTV #, Sequence #							
RTV #	100003	Retn date	9/18/2006	Subtotal	350.00		
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00		
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	2	Total	350.00		
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	RMA-18921				
Item #		Qty returned	Qty unit	Credit amt	Ext credit amt		
Vendor's item #							
Description							
ADM-TL2		2	EACH	175.0000	350.00		
ADM-TL2							
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood							
line totals		1 lines in RTV	2	350.00			
Report totals		1 lines in report	Qty returned	2	Subtotal	350.00	
		1 RTVs in report			Total misc	0.00	
					Total	350.00	
-- End of report --							

Journal - Summary

Date 5/29/2007		Time 3:42:09PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		Page 1	
RTVs Journal - Summary							
Event #	700184	1 Updates requested					
Bat ID	MGR	1 Successful Message					
Order by: RTV #, Sequence #							
RTV #	100003	Retn date	9/18/2006	Subtotal	350.00		
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00		
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	2	Total	350.00		
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	RMA-18921				
Report totals		1 RTVs in report	Qty returned	2	Subtotal	350.00	
					Total misc	0.00	
					Total	350.00	

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Purchase Adjustments History *

PURPOSE

The Purchase Adjustments History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase adjustment transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Purchase Adjustments History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Purchase Adjustments History" with a "Parameters" tab. The window contains the following controls:

- Event number:** A text input field with a search icon to its right.
- Print line items:** A checked checkbox.
- Print serial number detail:** A checked checkbox.
- Print cell detail:** A dropdown menu currently set to "Grid view".
- Allocated Recv detail:** A dropdown menu currently set to "Location detail".
- Show miscellaneous charge detail:** A checked checkbox.

At the bottom of the window, there is a "Parameters" tab and a "Purchasing Adjustment History" tab. A "Help" button is located in the bottom right corner of the main area. Below the window, a row of buttons is visible: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Purchase Adjustments History *

Date 5/29/2007	Time 3:45:04PM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY	Page 1
Purchase Adjustment History			
<p>Print line items Print miscellaneous charge detail Call detail: Grid view Allocated Recv Detail: Location detail Print serial number detail ** = miscellaneous charges included in inventory Order by: Event #, Receiver#, Sequence #</p>			
Receiver #	100025		
Receiving location	MAIN	Total recvr cost	--- Previous --- 898.00
Vendor #	CALLAWAY		--- Adjusted --- 880.00
Name	Callaway Golf		--- Difference --- -18.00
Event #	700121		
Adjustment date	06/28/2005		
Bat ID	MGR		
Item #	Qty received Unit	----- Previous ----- Received cost	----- Adjusted ----- Received cost
Item description		Received ext cost	Received ext cost
CAL-BBB	4 EACH	224.5000	898.00
Callaway Biggest Big Bertha			220.0000
			880.00
Receiver #	100023		
Receiving location	STORAGE	Total recvr cost	--- Previous --- 187.45
Vendor #	MAXFLI		--- Adjusted --- 164.97
Name	Maxfli		--- Difference --- -2.48
Event #	700131		
Adjustment date	06/28/2005		
Bat ID	MGR		
Item #	Qty received Unit	----- Previous ----- Received cost	----- Adjusted ----- Received cost
Item description		Received ext cost	Received ext cost
MAX-HT	5 DOZ	12.4950	82.48
Maxfli HT Balls			12.0000
			80.00
MAX-MDT	7 DOZ	14.9950	104.97
Maxfli MD Tungsten Balls			14.9950
			104.97
Receiver #	100027		
Receiving location	MAIN	Total recvr cost	--- Previous --- 349.90
Vendor #	FOOTJOY		--- Adjusted --- 325.00
Name	Footjoy - Apushnet Company		--- Difference --- -24.90
Event #	700162		
Adjustment date	09/18/2005		
Bat ID	MGR		
Item #	Qty received Unit	----- Previous ----- Received cost	----- Adjusted ----- Received cost
Item description		Received ext cost	Received ext cost
SHOES	10 EACH	34.9900	349.90
Women's golf shoes			32.5000
			325.00
<u>Location</u>			
MAIN			
Multi	7.5	Wide	3
	3		3
	3		2
White	7.5		3
	3		3
	3		2
Total Qty recvd		10	10
Item description			
Item description			

Purchase Requests History

PURPOSE

The Purchase Requests History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted purchase requests.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Purchase Requests History**

Purchase Requests History

Order by: PO #, Seq #

Parameters | Purchase Order | Purchase Order Line

Event number

Print line items

Cell detail: Grid view

Allocated PO detail: Location detail

Print customer order information

E-mail | Preview | Print | Options >> | Close | Help

Purchase Requests History

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007	Time 3:44:02PM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY				Page 1
Purchase Requests History - Detail						
Cell detail: Grid view						
Allocated PO detail: Location detail						
Print customer order information						
Extended cost = qty ordered x unit cost Extended last cost = qty ordered x location last cost						
Order by: PO #, Seq #						
PO #	100000	Order date	2/5/2001	Subtotal	139.95	
Vendor #	PINNACLE	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	
Name	Pinnacle	Cancel date		Total	139.95	
Buyer	MGR	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Terms code	NET 30	
Location	MAIN					
PR #	100000					
Batch ID	MGR					
Event #	8					
Item #		Min qty	Qty ordered	Unit	Unit cost	Ext cost
Description		Max qty			Last cost	Ext last cost
Vendor's item #					Unit retail	Ext retail
PIN-EQ		2	10	DOZ	13.9950	139.95
Pinnacle Equalizer Balls		4			13.9950	139.95
					27.99	279.90
Order totals	1 items in order		Total Qty ordered	10	Ext cost	139.95
					Ext last cost	139.95
					Retail value	279.90
PO #	100001	Order date	2/11/2001	Subtotal	1,980.00	
Vendor #	TAYLORMADE	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	
Name	Taylor Made Golf	Cancel date		Total	1,980.00	
Buyer	MGR	Ship-via code	FOB	Terms code		
Location	MAIN					
PR #	100001					
Batch ID	MGR					
Event #	9					
Item #		Min qty	Qty ordered	Unit	Unit cost	Ext cost
Description		Max qty			Last cost	Ext last cost
Vendor's item #					Unit retail	Ext retail
TAY-FSD		2	3	EACH	209.5000	628.50
TaylorMade FireSole Driver		4			209.5000	628.50
					419.00	1,257.00
TAY-FSI		2	3	EACH	394.5000	1,183.50
TaylorMade FireSole Irons		4			394.5000	1,183.50
					789.00	2,367.00
TAY-NUP		2	3	EACH	56.0000	168.00
TaylorMade Nubbins Putter		4			56.0000	168.00
					109.00	327.00
Order totals	3 items in order		Total Qty ordered	9	Ext cost	1,980.00
					Ext last cost	1,980.00
					Retail value	3,951.00
PO #	100002	Order date	1/25/2002	Subtotal	4,091.26	
Vendor #	IZOD	Delivery date		Total misc charges	0.00	
Name	IZOD-Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation	Cancel date		Total	4,091.26	
Buyer	MGR	Ship-via code	FOB	Terms code		
Location	MAIN					
PR #	100003					
Batch ID	MGR					
Event #	60					
Item #		Min qty	Qty ordered	Unit	Unit cost	Ext cost
Description		Max qty			Last cost	Ext last cost
Vendor's item #					Unit retail	Ext retail
SHORTS		42	126	EACH	14.9900	1,888.74
Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated		252			14.9900	1,888.74
					27.99	3,526.74

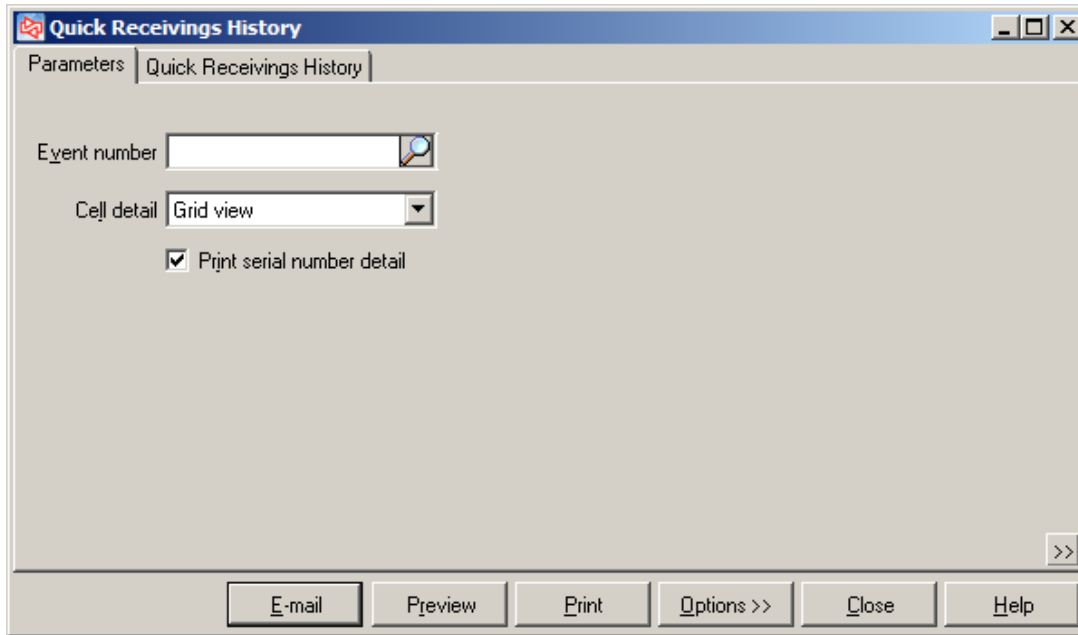
	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	Total
Black	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	42
Blue	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	42
Sandstone	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	42
Total Qty ordered	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	126

Quick Receivings History *

PURPOSE

The Quick Receivings History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted quick receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Quick Receivings History**



The screenshot shows a software dialog box titled "Quick Receivings History". It features a "Parameters" tab and a search icon. The "Event number" field is empty. The "Cell detail" dropdown menu is set to "Grid view". A checkbox labeled "Print serial number detail" is checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Quick Receivings History *

History - Detail

Item #	Location	Rcvr #	Qty rec	Unit	Avg unit cost	Ext cost
Description	Event #	Vendor #			Trx unit cost	Cost corr
Reference		Trx date				
TOP-STD	MAIN	10001	6	DOZ	5.1140	74.97
TopFlite Strata Distance Balls	48	TOPFLITE			12.4950	0.00
		11/14/2001				
ADM-TL9	MAIN	13	5	EACH	180.5675	900.00
Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	6	ADAMS			180.0000	0.00
		08/09/2000				
BAG-ST	MAIN	13	7	EACH	35.8700	246.00
Deluxe bag with stand	6	TAYLORMADE			35.0000	0.00
		08/09/2000				
TAY-NUP	MAIN	13	5	EACH	56.0000	280.00
TaylorMade Nubbins Putter	6	TAYLORMADE			56.0000	0.00
		08/09/2000				
BALL-RET	MAIN	100008	5	EACH	10.3625	57.50
Ball Return - Battery powered	700067	DUNLOP			11.5000	0.00
		05/24/2002				
BALL-RET-PRO	MAIN	100009	5	EACH	35.0000	175.00
Ball Return - PRO	700067	DUNLOP			35.0000	0.00
		05/24/2002				
		<u>Serial #</u>				
		11254				
		11255				
		11256				
		11257				
		11258				
BALL-RET-PRO	MAIN	100012	2	EACH	35.0000	70.00
Ball Return - PRO	700074	DUNLOP			35.0000	0.00
		09/30/2002				
		<u>Serial #</u>				
		14298				
		14299				
GLOVE	MAIN	100019	2	EACH	5.0800	4.80
Deluxe Golf Glove	700067	FOOTJOY			4.8000	0.00
		09/20/2003				
MAX-HT	MAIN	100013	5	DOZ	4.4935	62.48
Maxfli HT Balls	700067	MAXFLI			12.4960	0.00
		01/04/2003				
GLOVE	MAIN	100020	1	EACH	5.0800	4.80
Deluxe Golf Glove	700098	FOOTJOY			4.8000	0.00
		09/20/2003				
BAG-ST	MAIN	100024	1	EACH	35.8700	35.00
Deluxe bag with stand	700109	CALLAWAY			35.0000	0.00
		02/14/2004				
BAG-PRT	MAIN	100026	1	EACH	40.4050	40.00
Pro bag with tubes	700119	FOOTJOY			40.0000	0.00
		07/21/2004				
BAG-ST	MAIN	100028	2	EACH	35.8700	70.00
Deluxe bag with stand	700132	CALLAWAY			35.0000	0.00
		06/28/2005				
ADM-TL9	MAIN	100030	2	EACH	180.5675	360.00
Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	700163	ADAMS			180.0000	0.00
		09/18/2005				

Receivings History

PURPOSE

The Receivings History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted receiving transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Receivings History**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Receivings History" with a standard Windows-style title bar. The window contains several configuration options:

- Report:** A dropdown menu set to "Detail".
- Order by:** A dropdown menu set to "Recvr #, Rec seq #".
- Parameters:** Two tabs are visible: "Receiving History" (selected) and "Receiving History Line".
- Event number:** A text input field with a search icon to its right.
- Print line items:** A checked checkbox.
- Print serial number detail:** A checked checkbox.
- Cell detail:** A dropdown menu set to "Grid view".
- Print qty:** A dropdown menu set to "Qty received".
- Allocated PO detail:** A dropdown menu set to "Location detail".
- Print miscellaneous charge detail:** A checked checkbox.
- Print customer order information:** A checked checkbox.
- Buttons:** A row of buttons at the bottom: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Returns to Vendor History *

PURPOSE

The Returns to Vendor History allows you to retrieve detailed or summarized information about posted return to vendor transactions.

Select **Purchasing / Reports / History / Returns to Vendor History**

Order by RTV #, Sequence #

Parameters RTV History RTV History Line

Event number

Print line items Print serial number detail

Cell detail Grid view

Show misc charge detail

>>

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Returns to Vendor History *

History - Detail

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:51:04PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
RTVs History - Detail					
Cell detail: Grid view Print serial number detail Order by: RTV #, Sequence #					
RTV #	100001	Retn date	6/28/2005	Subtotal	175.00
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	1	Total	175.00
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	ADAMS-R01		
Event #	700120	Bat ID	MGR		
Item #		Qty returned	Qty unit	Credit amt	Ext credit amt
Vendor's item #					
Description					
ADM-TL2		1	EACH	175.0000	175.00
ADM-TL2					
Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood					
line totals	1 lines in RTV	1			175.00
RTV #	100002	Retn date	6/28/2005	Subtotal	345.00
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	1	Total	345.00
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	ADAM-R02		
Event #	700133	Bat ID	MGR		
Item #		Qty returned	Qty unit	Credit amt	Ext credit amt
Vendor's item #					
Description					
ADM-VM1		1	EACH	345.0000	345.00
ADM-VM1					
Adams VM1 Irons, Set					
line totals	2 lines in RTV	1			345.00





History - Summary

Date 5/29/2007 Time 3:52:43PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
RTVs History - Summary					
Order by: RTV #, Sequence #					
RTV #	100001	Retn date	6/28/2005	Subtotal	175.00
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	1	Total	175.00
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	ADAMS-R01		
Event #	700120	Bat ID	MGR		
RTV #	100002	Retn date	6/28/2005	Subtotal	345.00
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	1	Total	345.00
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	ADAM-R02		
Event #	700133	Bat ID	MGR		
RTV #	100003	Retn date	9/18/2005	Subtotal	350.00
RTV loc ID	MAIN	Ship-via code	UPS GROUND	Total misc	0.00
Vendor #	ADAMS	Total qty to rtn	2	Total	350.00
Vendor name	Adams Golf	RMA number	RMA-18921		
Event #	700184	Bat ID	MGR		
Report totals	3 RTVs in report	Qty returned	4	Subtotal	870.00
				Total misc	0.00
				Total	870.00

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

SECTION 5: SALES HISTORY REPORTS

Reports

Commissions Due *	2
 Flash Sales	4
Management History	8
Miscellaneous Kit Sales	12
Price Exceptions History	14
Price Reductions	16
Purge Settlement History	18
Purge Ticket History	20
Return Tickets	22
 Sales Analysis by Group *	24
 Sales History by Customer by Item	30
Sales History by Item by Customer	32
Sales History by Sales Rep	34
Sales History Profit	36
 Sales Rep Productivity	38
Tax Exceptions	40
Tax History	42
Voided Tickets	44

Commissions Due *

PURPOSE

The Commissions Due Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of commissions to be paid to each sales rep for posted sales. Commissions are calculated based on the commission code assigned to each sales rep. The report prints in order by Sales rep.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Commissions Due**

Filtering the Sales Rep table allows you to limit which sales reps appears on the report.

Commissions Due

Report: Commissions Due (Detail)

Sales rep: [] to []

Customer #: [] to []

Ticket date: [/ /] to [/ /]

Store: []

Station: []

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Commissions Due *

Detail

Date 11/7/2003		Time 8:02:06AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY							Page 1	
Commissions Due (Detail)												
Order by		Sls rep, Event #, Store, Station, Ticket #										
User		Sls rep										
Customer #	Customer	Store	Station	#	Date	Type	Sales	Basis amount	Meth	Commission %	Amt	
MGR	Manager of club											
CASH	Cash Customer	MAIN	1	100147	09/20/2003	T	5.50	5.50	Price	4.00	0.22	
CASH	Cash Customer	MAIN	1	100148	09/20/2003	T	3.75	3.75	Price	4.00	0.15	
CASH	Cash Customer	MAIN	1	100151	09/20/2003	T	41.00	41.00	Price	4.00	1.64	
CASH	Cash Customer	MAIN	1	100154	11/06/2003	T	89.99	89.99	Price	4.00	3.60	
Sales rep MGR totals:					4 Documents		140.24	140.24			5.61	
Report totals:					4 Documents		140.24	140.24			5.61	

Summary

Date 11/7/2003		Time 8:02:57AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY							Page 1	
Commissions Due (Summary)												
Order by		Sls rep, Event #, Store, Station, Ticket #										
Sls rep	Name	Number of documents			Sales	Basis amount	Commission Amt					
MGR	Manager of club	4			140.24	140.24	5.61					
Report totals:		4			140.24	140.24	5.61					

(* Enterprise Edition Only)

Flash Sales

PURPOSE

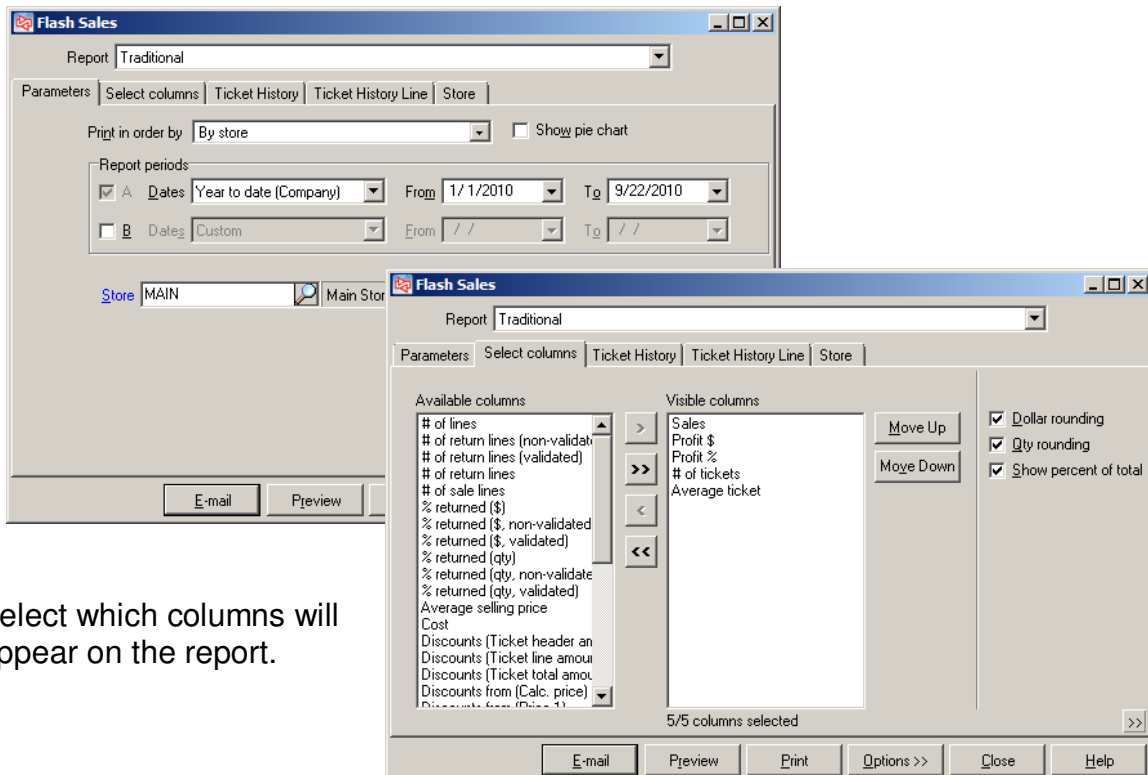
The Flash Sales Report provides a brief one-page synopsis of sales activity at one or more stores for a specified period of time. Flash Sales shows the total sales, number of tickets, average sales amount per ticket, and the gross profit for each store during the reported period.

You can also show percent of total values (e.g., Downtown store was 22% of total sales), or include a pie chart for an at-a-glance understanding of the data presented.

The report can be ordered by store, by sales, by profit, or by any of the reported columns, such as sales last week, profit this year, etc. You may choose to report information for a comparative period.

Flash Sales is a very powerful reporting and analysis tool that lets you define and present your own analysis of store operations. If you don't want to use the standard reported columns, you can select to print up to five analysis columns from a list that includes sales, cost, returns, discounts, profit, profit percent, quantity sold, number of lines, and average ticket amount.

Select Sales History / Reports / Flash Sales



Select which columns will appear on the report.

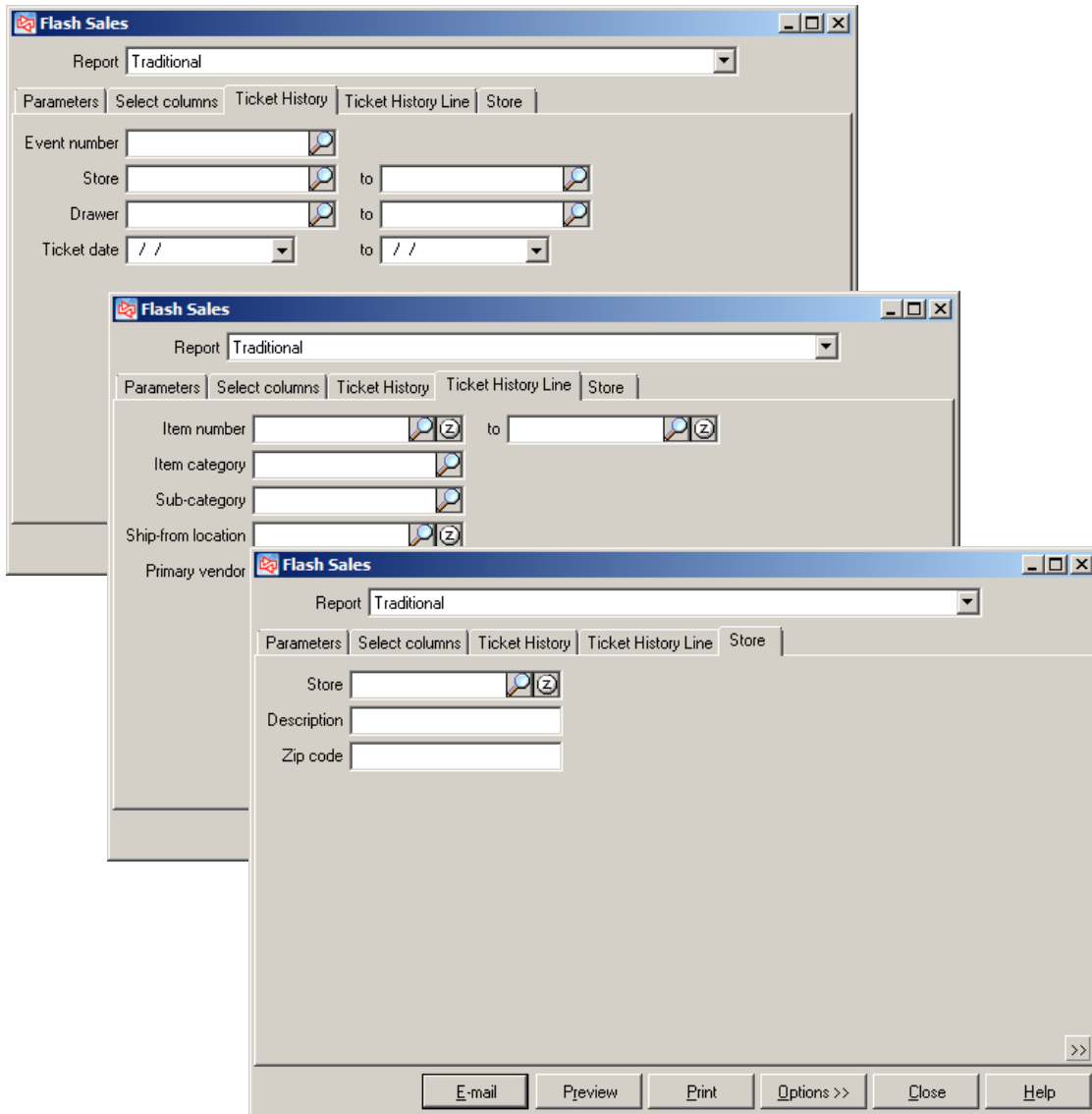
Available analysis columns

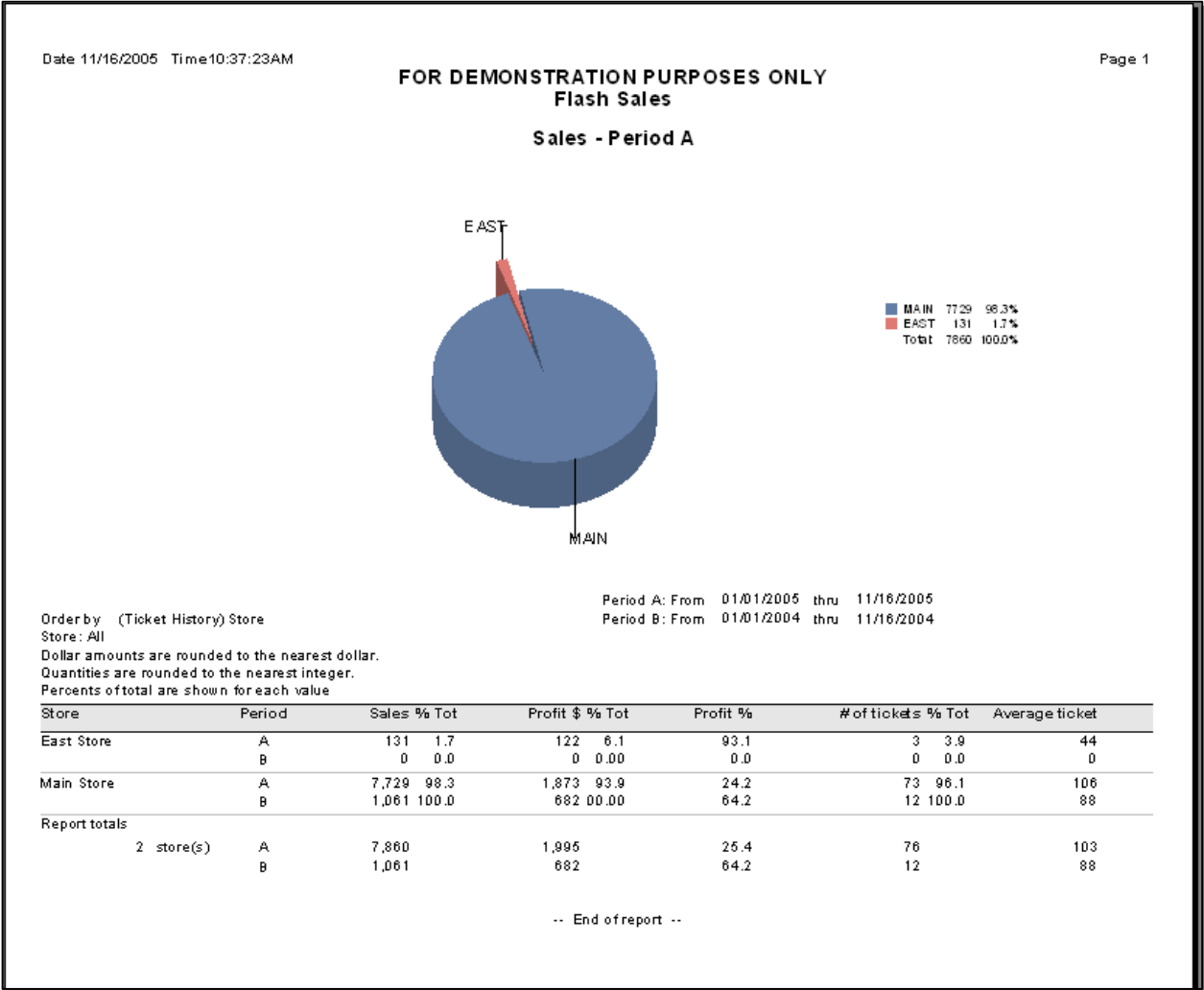
Available Column	Notes
# of tickets	Number of tickets processed
Average selling price	Average selling price = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Calculations are based on stocking units
Average ticket	Average ticket = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ # of tickets
Cost	Total cost of goods
Discounts (Calc. price)	Discounts (Calc. price) = Sales (Calc. price) – Sales Calculated as the difference in “theoretical” sale at the calculated price less the actual selling price (actual selling price reflects price overrides and other user-entered prices) Includes both sale and return lines
Discounts (Price-1)	Total extended Price-1 value - Total sales
Discounts (Regular price)	Discounts (Regular price) = Sales (Reg. price) – Sales
Discounts (Retail)	Discounts (Retail) = Sales (Retail) – Sales
Number of lines	Number of line items that were sold or returned
Number of return lines	Number of line items that were returned
Number of sale lines	Number of line items that were sold
Percent returned (\$)	Percent returned (\$) = Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)
Percent returned (qty)	Percent returned (qty) = Qty returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Quantity is based on stocking units
Profit \$	Profit \$ = Sales – Cost
Profit %	Profit % = Profit \$ ÷ Sales
Qty returned	Quantity returned, in stocking units
Qty sold	Quantity sold, in stocking units
Qty sold (excluding returns)	Quantity sold, in stocking units (excluding all returned line items)
Returns	Returned amount
Sales	Sales amount
Sales (Calc. price)	“Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at the system-calculated price
Sales (excluding returns)	Sales amount, excluding all returned line items
Sales (Price-1)	Total extended Price-1 value
Sales (Reg. price)	“Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at regular price
Sales (Retail)	“Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at the retail price (i.e., stocking unit’s Price-1).

<Continued on next page>

Flash Sales

Filter the Ticket History, Ticket History Line, and Store tables to limit which tickets, items, or stores appear on the report.



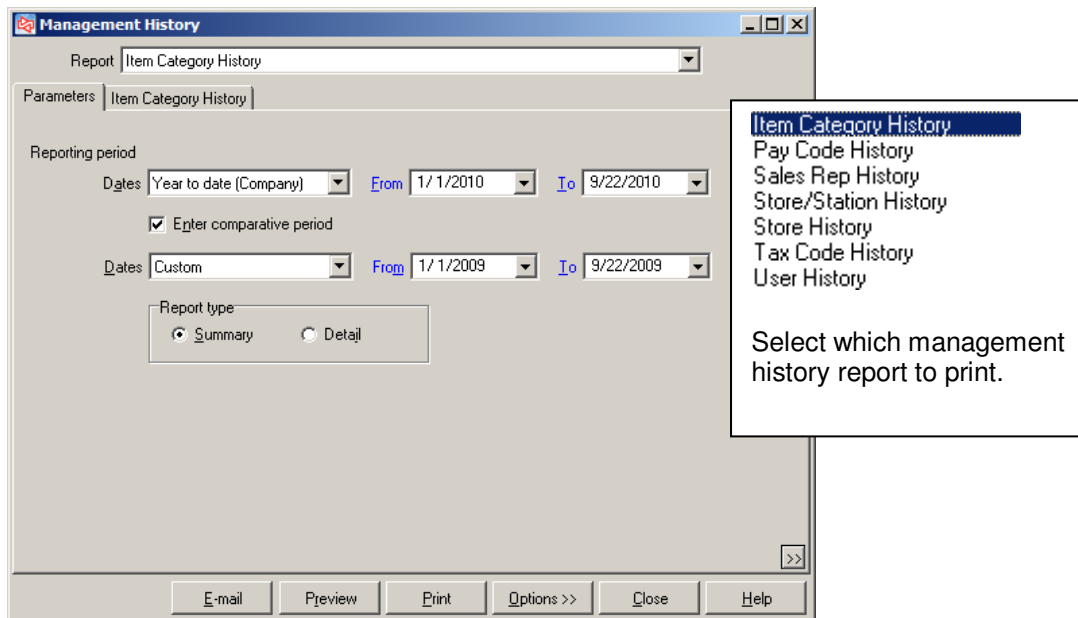


Management History

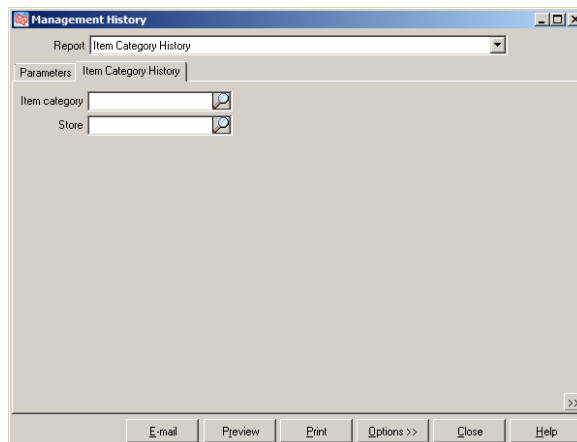
PURPOSE

The Management History Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of historical information for item categories, payment methods, sales reps, stations, stores, tax codes, and users for your company. Management history reports can provide valuable information such as a comparison of sales for Easter week this year with Easter week last year. Information reported includes this period and the prior period sales, profit \$, and profit %. Use this report to compare sales between periods. This report can also be used as a performance evaluation tool for sales reps.

Select Sales History / Reports / Management History



Filtering the corresponding History table allows you to limit which history records to include on the report.



Management History

Item Category - Detail

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:20:21PM		Management History - Item Category					Page 1 of 3	
Detail										
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007						
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007						
Category	Post date	Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Grp pft	Grp pft %			
N/A	03/13/2007	1	1	0	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Reporting period	03/13/2007	03/13/2007	1	1	0	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Comparison period	03/13/2007	03/13/2007	1	1	0	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Difference			0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Percent increase or decrease			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
APPAREL	Apparel items									
	01/04/2007	1	1	0	27.99	13.00	46.45			
	01/29/2007	3	3	0	253.10	119.20	47.10			
	01/29/2007	11	14	0	2,731.09	1,351.70	49.49			
	01/30/2007	2	2	0	34.98	17.72	50.68			
	01/30/2007	2	2	0	149.98	80.20	53.47			
	02/01/2007	1	1	0	9.99	4.93	49.35			

Pay Code - Summary

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:21:16PM		Management History - Pay Code					Page 1 of 2	
Summary										
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007						
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007						
Show net tender and exchange loss										
Pay code	Earliest date	Latest date	Doc count	Tend/Pay-in lines	Ref/Pay-out lines	Tend/Pay-in amt Exchange loss	Change	Ref/Pay-out amt Net tender		
A/R	A/R Charge									
A/R Charge totals										
Reporting period	01/04/2007	05/23/2007	47	58	1	18,605.82	0.00	-29.03	18,576.79	
Comparison period	01/04/2007	03/30/2007	32	43	0	15,326.77	0.00	0.00	15,326.77	
Difference			15	15	1	3,279.05	0.00	-29.03	3,250.02	
Percent increase or decrease			46.88	34.88	0.00	21.39	0.00	0.00	21.20	
CASH	Cash									
Cash totals										
Reporting period	01/29/2007	05/23/2007	90	121	49	19,413.90	-3,660.27	-7.16	15,748.47	
Comparison period	01/29/2007	03/30/2007	74	101	37	17,709.04	-3,373.04	-7.16	14,328.84	
Difference			16	20	12	1,704.86	-287.23	0.00	1,417.63	
Percent increase or decrease			21.62	19.80	32.43	9.63	8.52	0.00	9.89	

<Continued on next page>

Management History

Sales Rep - Summary

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:22:23PM		Management History - Sales Rep Summary					Page 1 of 1	
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007						
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007						
Sls rep	Earliest date	Latest date	Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Grs pft	Grs pft %		
MGR Manager										
Sales rep Manager totals										
Reporting period	01/04/2007	05/23/2007	207	814	13	67,441.95	30,590.82	45.36		
Comparison period	01/04/2007	03/30/2007	170	512	12	60,958.11	27,468.83	45.06		
Difference			37	102	1	6,483.84	3,123.99	0.30		
Percent increase or decrease			21.76	19.92	8.33	10.64	11.37	0.67		
POS2 Clerk - Basic POS user 2										
Sales rep Clerk - Basic POS user 2 totals										
Reporting period	01/29/2007	03/30/2007	3	19	0	1,148.41	631.73	55.01		
Comparison period	01/29/2007	03/30/2007	3	19	0	1,148.41	631.73	55.01		
Difference			0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Percent increase or decrease			0.00	0.00	**.**	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Store/Station - Detail

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:23:20PM		Management History - Store/Station Detail					Page 1 of 2	
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007						
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007						
Store	Description	Post date	Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Grs pft	Grs pft %		
EAST East Store Station 1										
1	East Store Station 1									
		01/29/2007	7	29	0	3,749.83	1,209.23	32.25		
		01/30/2007	5	18	0	935.27	593.35	63.44		
		02/05/2007	1	1	0	314.99	47.31	15.02		
		02/28/2007	2	8	0	608.14	236.04	38.81		
		03/19/2007	6	20	0	418.17	202.28	48.61		
		03/20/2007	3	17	0	1,003.88	554.64	55.25		
		03/27/2007	3	4	0	470.78	133.88	28.40		
		03/29/2007	8	20	0	2,828.60	1,303.57	46.09		
		03/30/2007	3	10	0	233.05	118.71	50.94		
		04/02/2007	5	14	0	998.75	341.32	34.17		
		04/05/2007	4	10	0	785.20	187.37	24.49		
Station Station 1 totals										
Reporting period	01/29/2007	04/05/2007	45	149	0	12,324.46	4,927.50	39.98		
Comparison period	01/29/2007	03/30/2007	36	125	0	10,560.51	4,398.81	41.65		
Difference			9	24	0	1,763.95	528.69	-1.67		
Percent increase or decrease			25.00	19.20	0.00	16.70	40.10	-4.01		

Store - Summary

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:24:23PM		Management History - Store Summary					Page 1 of 1	
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007						
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007						
Store	Earliest date	Latest date	Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Grs pft	Grs pft %		
EAST East Store										
Store East Store totals										
Reporting period	01/29/2007	04/05/2007	45	149	0	12,324.46	4,927.50	39.98		
Comparison period	01/29/2007	03/30/2007	36	125	0	10,560.51	4,398.81	41.65		
Difference			9	24	0	1,763.95	528.69	-1.67		
Percent increase or decrease			25.00	19.20	0.00	16.70	12.02	-4.01		

Management History

Tax Code - Detail

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:25:25PM		Management History - Tax Code			Page 1 of 2	
Detail								
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007				
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007				
Tax code	Post date	Tickets	Sales	Tax amt	Norm tax amt			
EXEMPT	Tax Exempt							
	01/30/2007	1	43.48	0.00	0.00			
	03/29/2007	1	179.98	0.00	0.00			
Tax code Tax Exempt totals								
Reporting period	01/30/2007	03/29/2007	2	223.46	0.00	0.00		
Comparison period	01/30/2007	03/29/2007	2	223.46	0.00	0.00		
Difference			0	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Percent increase or decrease			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
MENTN	Memphis, TN							
	01/04/2007	1	29.99	3.28	3.28			
	01/29/2007	7	3,749.83	370.83	421.76			
	01/29/2007	18	22,410.43	2,436.84	2,436.84			
	01/30/2007	4	891.79	51.00	51.00			
	01/30/2007	6	2,808.09	315.65	315.65			
	02/01/2007	5	788.21	65.72	65.72			
	02/02/2007	12	7,888.75	888.75	888.75			

User - Detail

Date 5/29/2007		Time 6:26:02PM		Management History - User					Page 1 of 2	
Detail										
Reported period:		1/1/2007	to	5/29/2007						
Compared period:		1/1/2007	to	3/31/2007						
User	Post date	Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Grs pft	Grs pft %			
MGR	Manager									
	01/04/2007	1	3	0	29.99	13.64	45.48			
	01/29/2007	18	115	0	22,410.43	10,467.65	46.71			
	01/30/2007	6	21	0	2,808.09	1,003.29	35.75			
	02/01/2007	2	1	0	399.99	238.37	59.59			
	02/02/2007	12	24	0	7,888.75	4,061.17	50.84			
	02/05/2007	11	8	3	299.75	173.74	57.98			
	02/06/2007	2	2	0	359.72	79.67	22.15			
	02/28/2007	6	7	0	2,443.54	1,140.88	46.69			
	03/01/2007	2	6	0	375.98	91.74	24.40			
	03/04/2007	2	5	0	831.46	389.13	46.80			

Miscellaneous Kit Sales

PURPOSE

The Miscellaneous Kit Sales Report lets you see historical information for items that were sold as part of a Miscellaneous Kit. For each item, the report indicates the quantity sold, the percentage of total sales for which the item was sold as a kit component, and the amount by which the item's price was discounted as a result of selling it as a kit component.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Miscellaneous Kit Sales**

The screenshot shows the 'Miscellaneous Kit Sales' window. At the top, the report is set to 'Parent View'. Below this, the 'Parameters' section is active, showing 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Dates' parameter is set to 'Custom', with a 'Beg date' of 8/12/2010 and an 'End date' of 9/23/2010. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the corresponding Ticket History Line table allows you to limit which records to include on the report.

This screenshot shows the same 'Miscellaneous Kit Sales' window, but with the 'Parameters' section expanded to show various filters. The filters include: 'Item number' (with a range selector), 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. Each filter has a small icon next to it. The 'Options >>' button is also visible at the bottom.

Miscellaneous Kit Sales

Parent View

Date 9/23/2010 Time 1:21:07PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Miscellaneous Kit Sales (Parent View)

Order by: Item #

Parent item #	Qty sold	Pot total	Disc amt	Disc %	Net sales
2PERSON	1				
18HOLES	3	300.0%	\$3.80	3.3%	104.40
9HOLES	1	100.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	18.00
CART	4	400.0%	\$1.00	2.5%	39.00
DISCOUNT-3	4	400.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	-12.00
totals:	12		\$4.80	3.0%	149.40

-- End of report--

Component View

Date 9/23/2010 Time 1:20:40PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Miscellaneous Kit Sales (Component View)

Order by: Item #

Item #	Category \ Subcat	Gross sales	Qty sold	Pot total	Net sales	Pot total	Avg unit pro	Disc amt	Disc %
18HOLES	GOLF \ FEES		1		38.00				
2PERSON		38.00	1	100.0%	38.00	100.0%	38.00	-	0.0%
totals:		38.00					38.00	0.00	0.0%
CART	GOLF \ FEES		1		10.00				
2PERSON		10.00	1	100.0%	10.00	100.0%	10.00	-	0.0%
totals:		10.00					10.00	0.00	0.0%
DISCOUNT-3			1		-3.00				
2PERSON		-3.00	1	100.0%	-3.00	100.0%	-3.00	-	0.0%
totals:		-3.00					-3.00	0.00	0.0%

-- End of report--

Price Exceptions History

PURPOSE

The Price Exceptions History Report lets you see a report of posted tickets where the calculated selling price for at least one line item was changed. The report prints in order by Ticket number.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Price Exceptions History**

The screenshot shows the 'Price Exceptions History' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. It features two search fields: 'Store' and 'Drawer', each with a magnifying glass icon and a button labeled 'All stores' or 'All drawers'. Below these are five checked checkboxes: 'Print price override', 'Print prompted for prices', 'Print drawer totals', 'Print store totals', and 'Print report totals'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Ticket History and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which tickets and items are considered for the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Price Exceptions History' window with the 'Ticket History' and 'Ticket History Line' tabs selected. The 'Ticket History' tab includes fields for 'Event number', 'Store' (with a 'to' field), and 'Drawer' (with a 'to' field). The 'Ticket History Line' tab includes fields for 'Item number' (with a 'to' field), 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor'. Both tabs have a magnifying glass icon and a button labeled 'Options >>'. The bottom buttons are 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Price Exceptions History

Date 9/2/2004 Time 10:57:43AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Price Exceptions History Report

Store All
 Drawer All
 Print price overrides
 Print prompted for prices
 Print drawer, store and report totals

Ticket #	User	Item #	Doc type	Qty/sld	Price	Ext price	Difference
Post date	Ticket date	Sls rep	Description	Price override reason	Normal price	Ext normal price	Percent
	MAIN	Drawer	1				
100160	Z	ADM-SCD	Ticket	1	359.99	359.99	-40.00
9/2/04	9/2/04	MGR	Adams SC Driver, RH	Manager Override	399.99	399.99	-10.00%
100161	Z	ADM-TL9	Ticket	1	329.99	329.99	-20.00
9/2/04	9/2/04	Z	Adams Tight Lies 9 Wood	Price changed to match label	349.99	349.99	-5.71%
2 Ticket(s)		Drawer 1 totals:		2		689.98	-60.00
						749.98	-8.00%

-- End of report --

Price Reductions

PURPOSE

The Price Reductions Report lets you see the total amount by which your normal selling prices were reduced. The report includes temporary markdowns from price rules, price overrides, and discounts, as well as price reductions that occurred as a result of selling items in alternate units or as kit components.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Price Reductions**

The screenshot shows the 'Price Reductions' report parameters window. It features a 'Parameters' tab and a 'Price Reductions' sub-tab. The window includes several input fields and checkboxes: 'Dates' set to 'Custom', 'Beg date' set to '8/12/2010', and 'End date' set to '9/23/2010'. The 'Grouping' is set to 'Category'. There are checkboxes for 'Item detail' and 'Dollar rounding', both of which are checked. A 'Store Options' section contains two radio buttons: 'Store details' (selected) and 'Summary'. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Price Reduction table allows you to limit which items will appear on the report.

The screenshot shows the 'Price Reductions' report parameters window with filtering options. It features a 'Parameters' tab and a 'Price Reductions' sub-tab. The window includes several input fields for filtering: 'Item number' (with a search icon), 'Item category' (with a search icon), 'Sub-category' (with a search icon), and 'Store' (with a search icon). The 'Item number' field is followed by 'to' and another search icon. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Price Reductions

Store Details

Date 9/23/2010 Time 1:16:26PM									Page 1
FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY									
Price Reductions									
Item detail shown									
Details shown by Store									
Dates: 8/12/2010 to 9/23/2010									
Order by: Store, Category, Item #									
Store									
Category									
Item #									
	Qty	Retail val	Temp mkn	Kit comp	Alt unit	Pro ovr	User disc	Net price	
MAIN									
APPAREL									
SHOES	1	75	0	0	0	0	0	75	
APPAREL totals	1	75	0	0	0	0	0	75	
FOOD									
SALAD	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	
FOOD totals	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	
GOLF									
18HOLES	1	36	4	0	0	0	0	32	
ADM-TL2	1	350	0	0	0	0	0	350	
ADM-TL3	0	-50	35	0	0	0	0	-85	
ADM-TL5	1	400	-80	0	0	0	0	480	
DUN-DDH	0	5	0	0	-4	0	0	9	
GLOVE	-1	-12	0	0	0	0	0	-12	
MAX-MDT	-1	-30	-3	0	0	0	0	-27	
TOP-STT	1	25	3	0	0	0	0	22	
GOLF totals	2	724	-42	0	-4	0	0	770	
MAIN totals	4	801	-42	0	-4	0	0	848	
Report totals:	4	801	-42	0	-4	0	0	848	
-- End of report--									


Purge Settlement History

PURPOSE

The Purge Settlement History Report lets you see a list of settled credit card transactions. After previewing the report you can select to “Purge” the settled transactions.

Select **Sales History / Utilities / Purge Settlement History**

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Settlement History' dialog box. At the top, there is a title bar with the text 'Purge Settlement History'. Below the title bar, there is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with 'Event #' selected. Underneath, there is a 'Parameters' section with a tab labeled 'Event'. In this section, there is a 'Report Type' area with two radio buttons: 'Summary' (unselected) and 'Detail' (selected). At the bottom of the dialog box, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Event table allows you to limit which events will appear on the report or be purged if you click .

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Settlement History' dialog box with the 'Event' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is set to 'Event #'. The 'Event' section contains three filtering fields: 'Event number' with a range selector (two input boxes and a 'to' label), 'Event date is on or before' with a date selector (two input boxes and a dropdown arrow), and 'Store' with a dropdown menu. At the bottom, the same row of buttons is visible: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Purge Settlement History

Detail

Trans date	Source	Pay code	Swiped	Event date	Ticket #	Amount	
Trans time	Card name	Credit card #		Exp date	Auth code		
Date 11/16/2005 Time 12:21:41PM Page 1							
CPV8 Purge Settlement History Report (Review Only) Detail							
<p>*** following credit card name indicates that credit card name not available, customer name substituted *** beside card number indicates a manual entry. *** beside authorization code indicates a forced authorization. Voids and cancels are not included in totals. Order by: Event #, Store, Drawer Event: Event number is (exactly) 625</p>							
Event # 625							
Store 3 Drawer 3							
01/15/2003 11:32 am	Ticket entry	AMEX *****8431	N	1/15/03 11:40 am 12/31/05	400287	-1.00	
AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match *** CVV code: Status: No match							
01/15/2003 11:34 am	Ticket entry	DISCOVER *****2843	N	1/15/03 11:40 am 12/31/05	400288	-1.00	
AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match *** CVV code: Status: No match							
01/15/2003 11:38 am	Ticket entry	AMEX *****8431	N	1/15/03 11:40 am 12/31/05	400289	** Void **	
AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match *** CVV code: Status: No match							
01/15/2003 11:38 am	Ticket entry	DISCOVER *****2843	N	1/15/03 11:40 am 12/31/05	400290	** Void **	
AVS Address: Zip: Status: No match *** CVV code: Status: No match							
Drawer 3 totals							
Pay code	Pay type	Sale count	Sale amt	Credit count	Credit amt	Total count	Net amount
AMEX	American Express	1	0.00	1	-1.00	2	-1.00
DISCOVER	Discover	1	0.00	1	-1.00	2	-1.00
Totals		2	0.00	2	-2.00	4	-2.00
Report totals: 4 rows to be removed							
-- End of report --							

Purge Ticket History

PURPOSE

The Purge Ticket History Report lets you preview a list of tickets, voids, orders, or layaways, which you can choose to purge. If you choose to “Purge”, the data will be permanently removed from your database.

Select **Sales History / Utilities / Purge Ticket History**

Purge Ticket History

Parameters | Event

Purge events dated on or before Beginning of last year (Company) 1/1/2009

History types to purge

- Tickets
- Voids
- Orders
- Layaways

E-mail Preview Print Purge Options >> Close Help

Filtering the Event table allows you to limit which tickets appears on the report.

Purge Ticket History

Parameters | Event

Event number [] to []

Post date / / to / /

E-mail Preview Print Purge Options >> Close Help

Purge Ticket History

Date 9/11/2006 Time 9:14:51AM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purge Ticket History Preview

Event cutoff date 01/01/2006
History types to purge:
Tickets
Orders
Layaways
Voids

Doc type	Ticket #	Posting date	Total
Event # 11	Event date 2/15/01		
Ticket	100098	7/31/00	4.07
	100099	7/31/00	50.88
	100100	7/31/00	885.97
	100101	7/31/00	4.88
	100102	7/31/00	756.67
	100103	7/31/00	2.98
	100104	7/31/00	6.23
	7 ticket(s)		
Event # 12	Event date 2/15/01		
Ticket	100105	2/15/01	1,136.59
	100106	2/15/01	147.21
	100107	2/15/01	1,053.24
	3 ticket(s)		
Event # 200001	Event date 3/9/05		
Ticket	200000	3/9/05	73.58
	200001	3/9/05	7.63
	2 ticket(s)		
Event # 200006	Event date 6/28/05		
Ticket	200002	3/9/05	61.79
	1 ticket(s)		
Event # 7	Event date 7/27/00		
Ticket	100093	7/27/00	811.85
	100095	7/27/00	30.31
	100096	7/27/00	9.74
	100097	7/27/00	284.90
	4 ticket(s)		
Void	100094	7/27/00	19.49
	1 void(s)		
	5 document(s) in Event# 7		
Event # 700064	Event date 1/25/02		
Ticket	100108	1/25/02	432.99
	100109	1/25/02	4.91
	100110	1/25/02	9.81
	100111	1/25/02	-16.35
	100112	1/25/02	89.38
	100113	1/25/02	57.75
	100114	1/25/02	81.74
	100115	1/25/02	70.83
	100116	1/25/02	50.00
	100117	1/25/02	75.00
	10 ticket(s)		
Event # 700065	Event date 1/25/02		
Ticket			

Return Tickets

PURPOSE

The Return Tickets Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of posted tickets that contained at least one return line. The report only shows the returned lines, not all lines from the ticket.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Return Tickets**

Return Tickets History Report

Order by: Event number

Parameters: Ticket History | Ticket History Line

Report type:

Summary Item detail

Show payment detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering the Ticket History and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which tickets and items are considered for the report.

Return Tickets History Report

Order by: Event number

Parameters: Ticket History | Ticket History Line

Event number: []

St: []

Dr: []

Ticket number: []

Item number: []

Item category: []

Sub-category: []

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Return Tickets

Detail

Date 9/16/2004 Time 10:22:04AM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Return Tickets History Report - Detail

Payment Amount '-' = 'Change/Refund'
Order by: Event number

Ticket #	Station	Customer #	Subtotal	Misc charges				
Post date	Doc type	Name	Total cost	Tax				
Ticket date		User		Total				
100093	1	CASH	749.98	0.00				
7/27/00	Ticket	Cash Customer	538.28	61.87				
7/27/00		Z		811.85				
		4010000						
Item #	Qty	sl'd	Selling unit	Price	Description	Return reason		
ADM-TL3	-1		EACH	349.99	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood			
Pav code	Amount	Home currency	Exchange loss	Auth code	Check/credit	Birth/exp	Swipe	Driver license state - #
	811.85							FL - M246-789-62-903
100168	1	CASH	-11.99					0.00
9/5/04	Ticket	Cash Customer	-5.22					-1.11
9/5/04		Z			XXXX000			-13.10
Item #	Qty	sl'd	Selling unit	Price	Description	Return reason		
GLOVE	-1		EACH	11.99	Deluxe Golf Glove	R		
Pav code	Amount	Home currency	Exchange loss	Auth code	Check/credit	Birth/exp	Swipe	Driver license state - #
Store Credit Redemption	-13.10					# 100002	N	
100172	1	1002	-100.99					0.00
9/16/04	Ticket	Brian Schmidt	-41.86					-9.34
9/16/04		Z			XXXX000			-110.33
Item #	Qty	sl'd	Selling unit	Price	Description	Return reason		
BAG-PRT	-1		EACH	99.99	Pro bag with tubes	R		
TEES	-1		EACH	1.00	Bag of Tees	R		
Pav code	Amount	Home currency	Exchange loss	Auth code	Check/credit	Birth/exp	Swipe	Driver license state - #
Store Credit Redemption	-110.33					# 100003	N	
Store	MAIN							
		totals:	3	Ticket(s)	Subtotal	637.00	Misc charges	0.00
					Total cost	491.20	Tax	51.42
							Total	688.42
		Report totals	3	Ticket(s)	Subtotal	637.00	Misc charges	0.00
					Total cost	491.20	Tax	51.42
							Total	688.42

-- End of report --

Summary

Date 9/16/2004 Time 10:13:41AM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Return Tickets History Report - Summary

Payment Amount '-' = 'Change/Refund'
Order by: Event number

Ticket #	Station	Customer #	Subtotal	Misc charges				
Post date	Doc type	Name	Total cost	Tax				
Ticket date		User		Total				
100093	1	CASH	749.98	0.00				
7/27/00	Ticket	Cash Customer	538.28	61.87				
7/27/00		Z		811.85				
		4010000						
Pav code	Amount	Home currency	Exchange loss	Auth code	Check/credit	Birth/exp	Swipe	Driver license state - #
	811.85							FL - M246-789-62-903
100168	1	CASH	-11.99					0.00
9/5/04	Ticket	Cash Customer	-5.22					-1.11
9/5/04		Z			XXXX000			-13.10
Pav code	Amount	Home currency	Exchange loss	Auth code	Check/credit	Birth/exp	Swipe	Driver license state - #
Store Credit Redemption	-13.10					# 100002	N	
100172	1	1002	-100.99					0.00
9/16/04	Ticket	Brian Schmidt	-41.86					-9.34
9/16/04		Z			XXXX000			-110.33
Pav code	Amount	Home currency	Exchange loss	Auth code	Check/credit	Birth/exp	Swipe	Driver license state - #
Store Credit Redemption	-110.33					# 100003	N	
Store	MAIN							
		totals:	3	Ticket(s)	Subtotal	637.00	Misc charges	0.00
					Total cost	491.20	Tax	51.42
							Total	688.42
		Report totals	3	Ticket(s)	Subtotal	637.00	Misc charges	0.00
					Total cost	491.20	Tax	51.42
							Total	688.42

-- End of report --

Sales Analysis by Group *

PURPOSE

The Sales Analysis by Group Report is a powerful reporting and analysis tool that lets you define and present dozens of different analyses of historical ticket sales—with or without pie charts.

Choose from more than 120 different groupings, including item number, item category, customer ZIP code, customer category, customer profile fields, user, store, vendor, hour of the day, week, and many more. Retailers who use gridded items (to track individual colors and sizes) can track sales by cell within categories/subcategories or for specific item numbers.

For example, you can group reported information by item category to analyze the sales activity at the category level.

Each group can display up to three reporting periods. You can print all members of a group or, for example, just the top 10 members.

Store-level groupings summarize a store's activity including ticket lines, sale amounts, and profitability. Reports may be run for one or more days, for one or more stores, and for a multitude of other criteria.

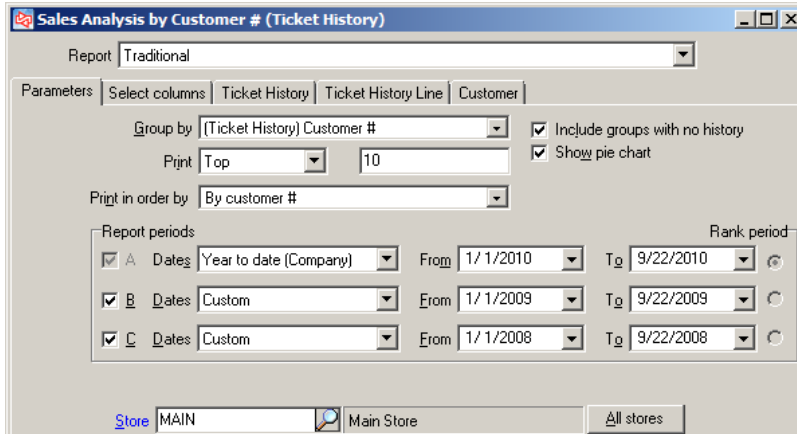
Sales Analysis by Group lets you define and present your own analysis of store operations. If you don't want to use the standard reported columns, you can select to print up to five analysis columns from a list that includes: sales, cost, profit, profit percent, quantity sold, number of lines, average ticket amount, etc.

You can even view theoretical sales—as if all goods had been sold at the retail price.

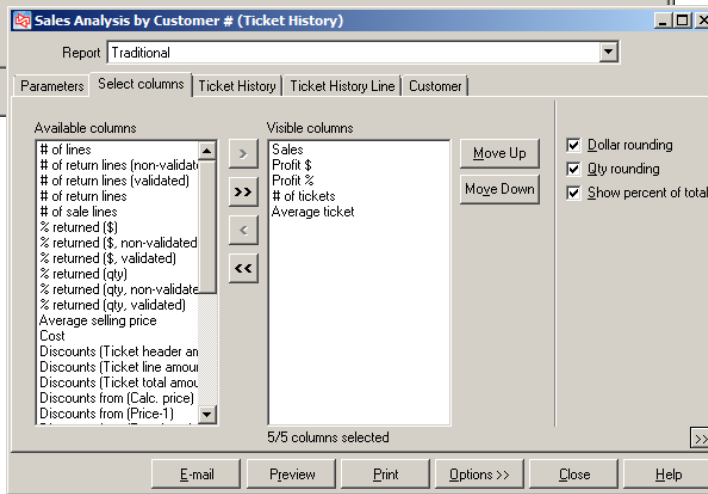
Use Filters to limit the report to particular tickets (stores, customers, stations, etc.) and/or particular line items (items, categories, vendors, etc.). You can also use Filters to limit the group members (e.g., only item categories A, B, and C). Groups with no history can optionally be included so you can show, for example, all your sales reps whether or not they had sales activity during the period.

(*Enterprise Edition Only)

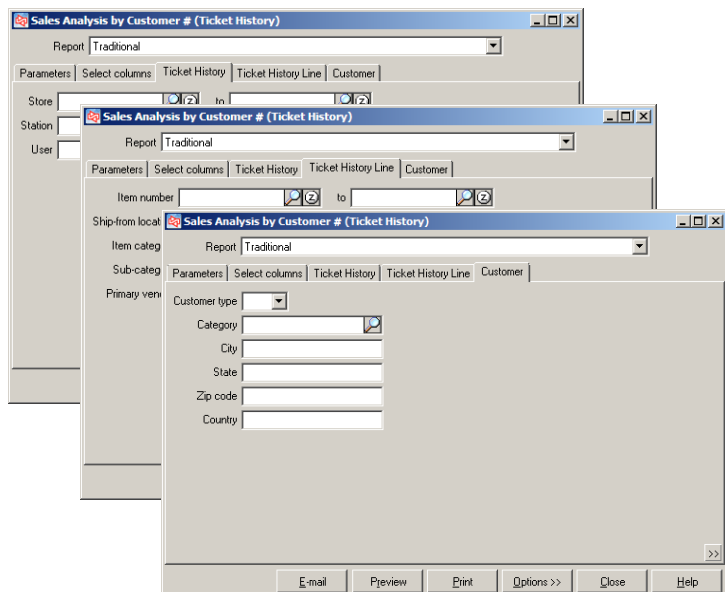
Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales Analysis by Group**



- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| (Item) | Primary vendor |
| (Item) | Prompt code 1 |
| (Item) | Prompt code 2 |
| (Item) | Prompt code 3 |
| (Item) | Sub-category |
| (Item) | Tax category |
| (Store) | City |
| (Store) | Country |
| (Store) | State |
| (Store) | Zip code |
| (Ticket History Line) | Cell (Cat-Subcat-Cell) |
| (Ticket History Line) | Cell (Item number-Cell) |
| (Ticket History Line) | Description |
| (Ticket History Line) | Item category |
| (Ticket History Line) | Item number |
| (Ticket History Line) | Price override reason code |
- Select the group by value.



Filtering on the Ticket History, Ticket History Line, and Customer tables allow you to limit which ticket, items, and customers appear on the report.



(*Enterprise Edition Only)

<Continued on next page>

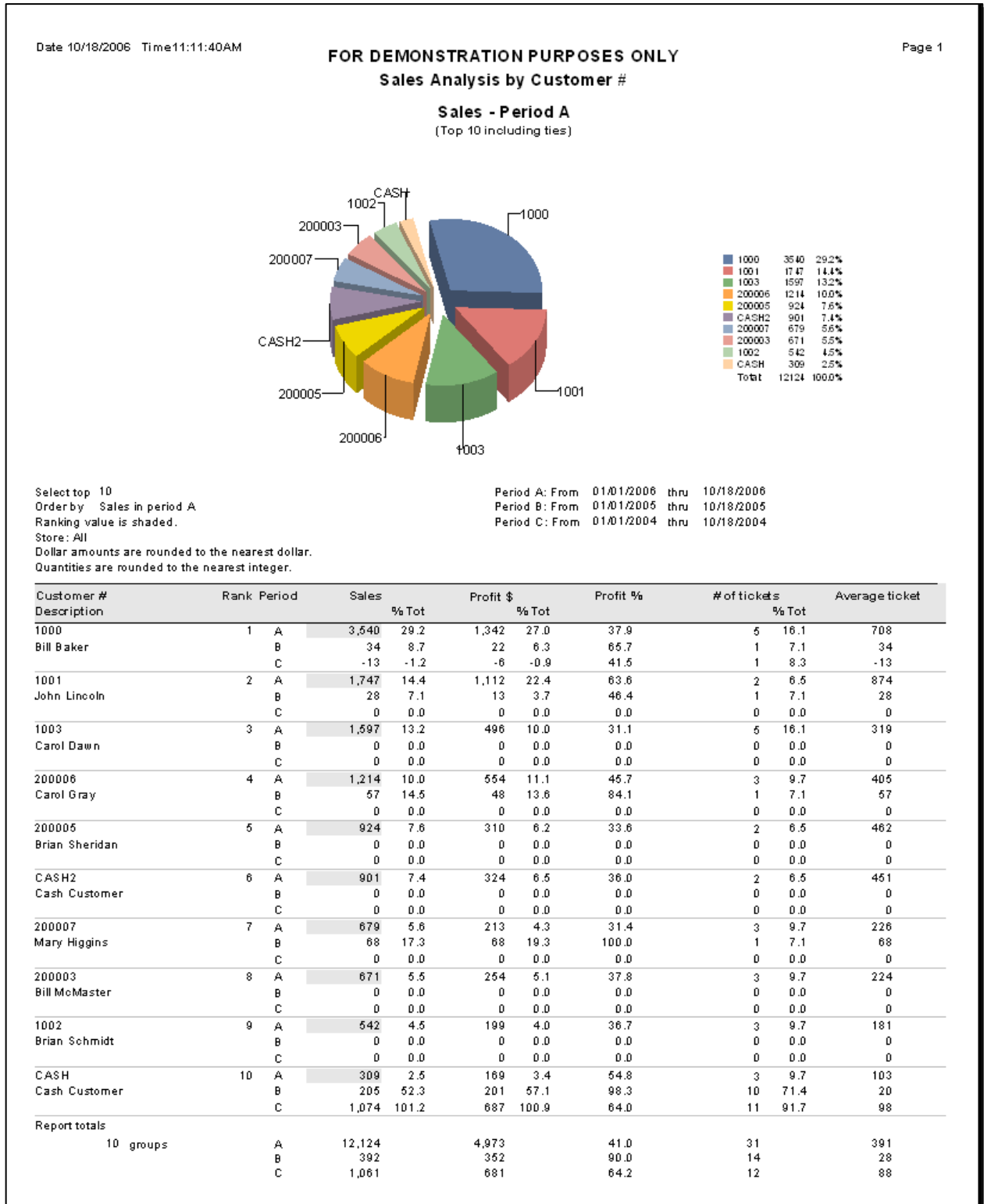
Sales Analysis by Group *

Available Column	Notes
# of lines	Number of line items that were sold or returned
# of return lines (non-validated)	Number of non-validated line items that were returned
# of return lines (validated)	Number of validated line items that were returned
# of return lines	Number of line items that were returned
# of sale lines	Number of line items that were sold
# of tickets	Number of tickets processed
% returned (\$)	= Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)
% returned (\$ non-validated)	= Non-validated Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)
% returned (\$ validated)	= Validated Returns ÷ Sales (excluding returns)
% returned (qty)	= Qty returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Quantity based on stocking units
% returned (qty non-validated)	= Qty non-validated returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Based on stocking units
% returned (qty validated)	= Qty validated returned ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Quantity based on stocking units
Average selling price	= Sales (excluding returns) ÷ Qty sold (excluding returns) Based on stocking units
Average ticket	Average ticket = Sales (excluding returns) ÷ # of tickets
Cost	Total cost of goods
Discounts (Ticket header amount)	Total of Ticket level discounts
Discounts (Ticket line amount)	Total of Line level discounts
Discounts (Ticket total amount)	Total of Ticket and Line level discounts
Discounts from (Calc. price)	= Sales (Calc. price) – Sales Calculated as the difference in “theoretical” sale at the calculated price less the actual selling price (actual selling price reflects price overrides and other user-entered prices) Includes both sale and return lines
Discounts from (Price-1)	= Total extended Price-1 value – Total sales
Discounts from (Regular price)	= Sales (Reg. price) – Sales
Discounts from Retail)	= Sales (Retail) – Sales
Profit \$	= Sales – Cost
Profit %	= Profit \$ ÷ Sales
Qty returned (non-validated)	Quantity returned non-validated, in stocking units
Qty returned (validated)	Quantity returned validated, in stocking units
Qty returned	Quantity returned, in stocking units
Qty sold	Quantity sold, in stocking units
Qty sold (excluding returns)	Quantity sold, in stocking units (excluding all returned line items)
Returns (non-validated)	Non-validated returned amount
Returns (validated)	Validated returned amount
Returns	Returned amount
Sales (Calc. price)	“Theoretical” value - what sales would have been if everything had sold at the system-calculated price
Sales (excluding returns)	Sales amount, excluding all returned line items
Sales (Price-1)	Total extended Price-1 value
Sales (Reg. price)	“Theoretical” value - what sales would have been if everything had sold at regular price
Sales (Retail)	“Theoretical” value that reflects what sales would have been if everything had sold at the retail price (i.e., stocking unit’s Price-1).
Sales	Sales amount

(*Enterprise Edition Only)

Sales Analysis by Group *

Sales Analysis by Customer # (Ranked by Sales)



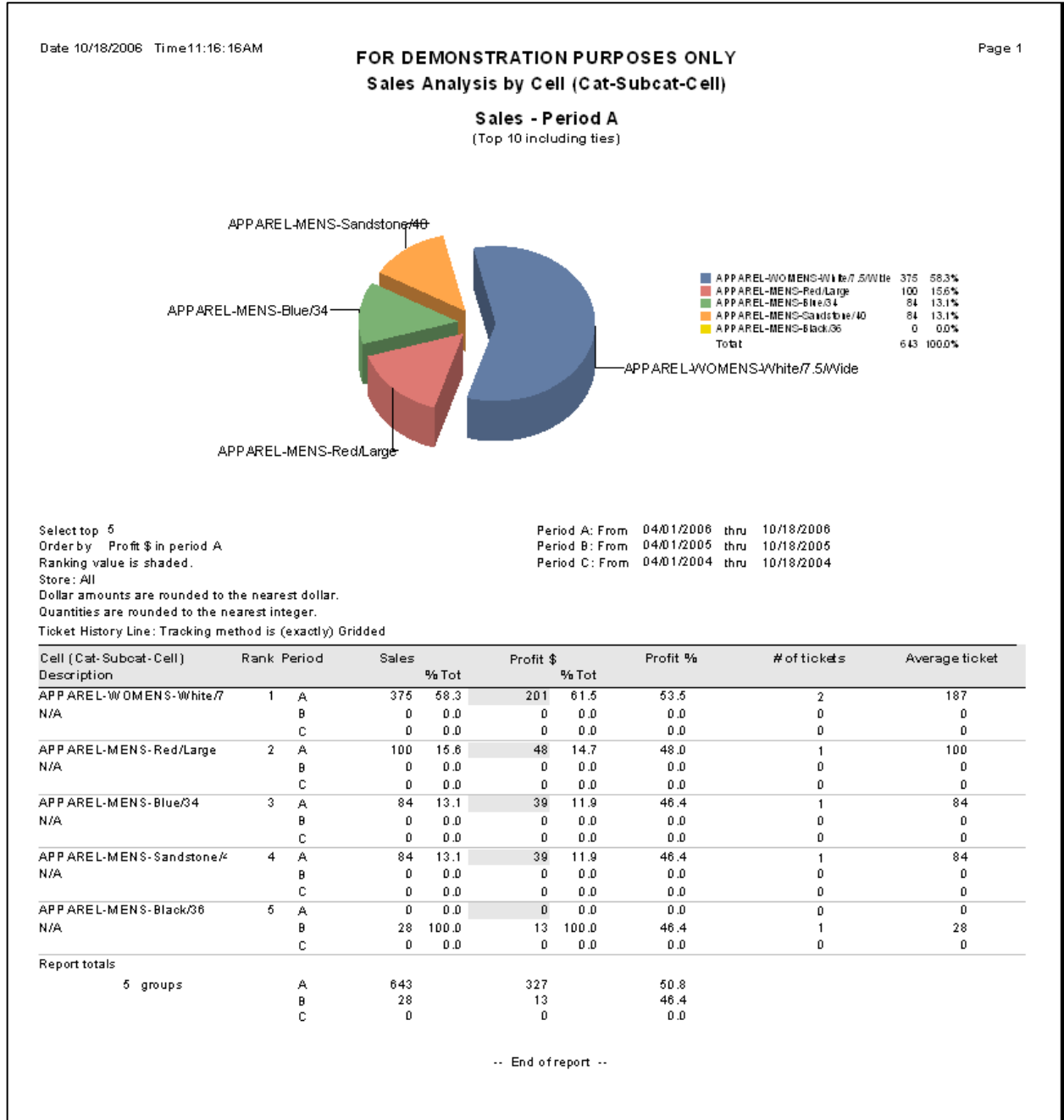
(*Enterprise Edition Only)

<Continued on next page>

🔑 Sales Analysis by Group *

Sales Analysis by Cell (Cat-Subcat-Cell)

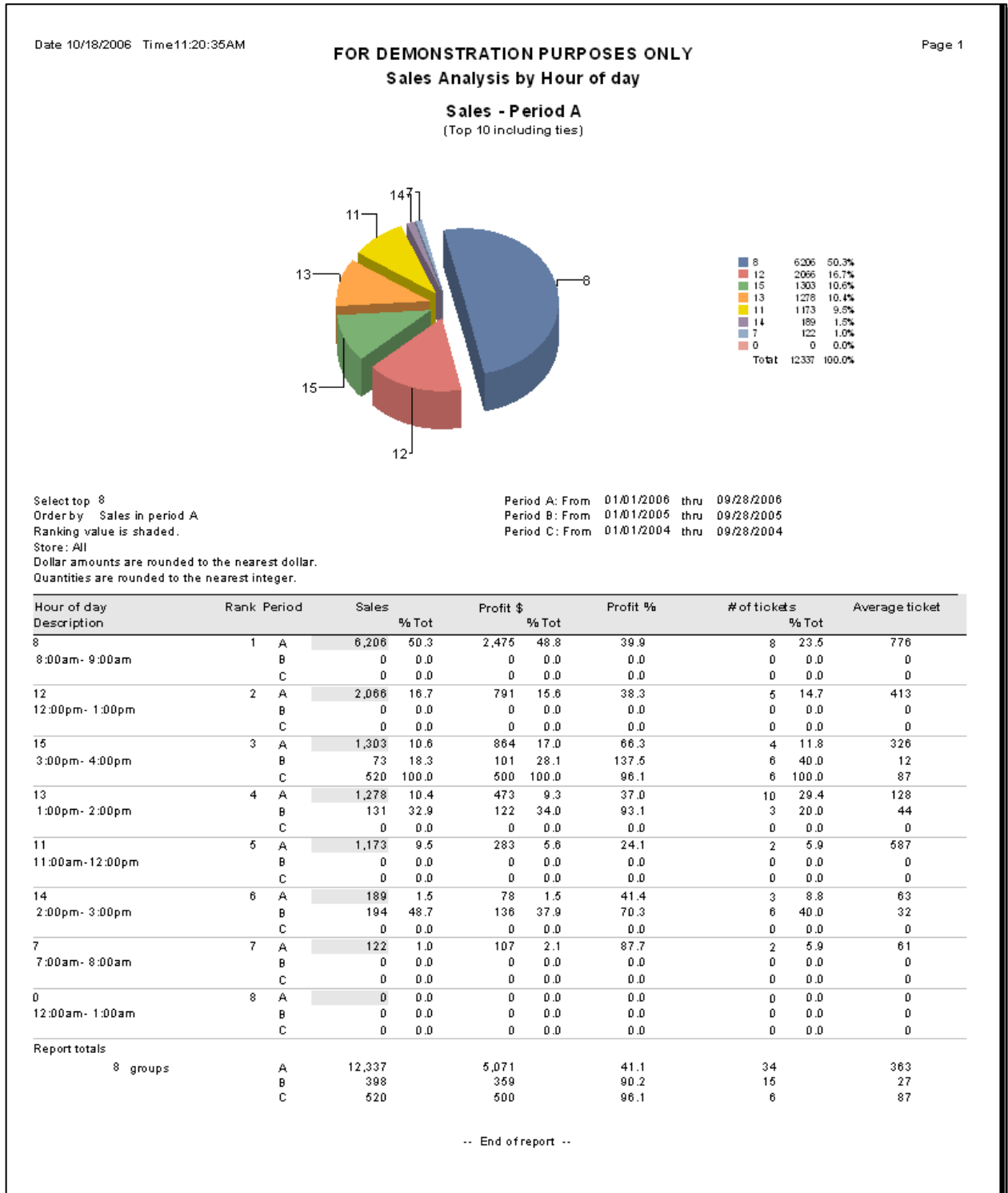
(Ranked by Profit \$) (Tracking method is exactly Gridded)



(*Enterprise Edition Only)

Sales Analysis by Group *

Sales Analysis by Hour of day (Ranked by Sales)



Select top 8
Order by Sales in period A
Ranking value is shaded.
Store: All
Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar.
Quantities are rounded to the nearest integer.

Period A: From 01/01/2006 thru 09/28/2006
Period B: From 01/01/2005 thru 09/28/2005
Period C: From 01/01/2004 thru 09/28/2004

(*Enterprise Edition Only)

Sales History Reports

5-29

01/31/11

🔑 Sales History by Customer by Item

PURPOSE

The Sales History by Customer by Item Report shows selected customers and lists the items that they purchased, along with the applicable sales, quantities, profitability, and percent-of-totals figures. Analyze what merchandise is being sold and who is purchasing that merchandise. The report can be run for a selected range of items, customers, stores, dates, categories, or any other reportable criteria.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History by Customer by Item**

The image displays four overlapping screenshots of the 'Sales History by Customer by Item' report configuration window. Each window shows a different set of filter options available for the report. The windows are arranged in a descending staircase pattern from top-left to bottom-right.

- Top window:** Shows the 'Order by' dropdown set to 'Customer #, Item #, Document #'. Below it are tabs for 'Customer', 'Ticket History Line', 'Item', and 'Ticket History'. The 'Customer' tab is active, showing 'Customer #' and 'Category' fields with search icons and 'to' indicators.
- Second window:** Shows the same 'Order by' dropdown. The 'Item' tab is active, showing 'Item number', 'Primary vendor', 'Item category', 'Sub-category', and 'Store' fields with search icons and 'to' indicators.
- Third window:** Shows the same 'Order by' dropdown. The 'Ticket History' tab is active, showing 'Status' and 'Tracking method' dropdown menus.
- Bottom window:** Shows the same 'Order by' dropdown. The 'Ticket History Line' tab is active, showing 'Event number', 'Customer #' fields with search icons, and 'Ticket date' dropdown menus with 'to' indicators. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the Customer, Ticket History Line, Item, and Ticket History tables allows you to limit which tickets and items appear on the report.



Sales History by Customer by Item

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:17:01PM

Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales History by Customer by Item

Order by Customer #, Item #, Document #

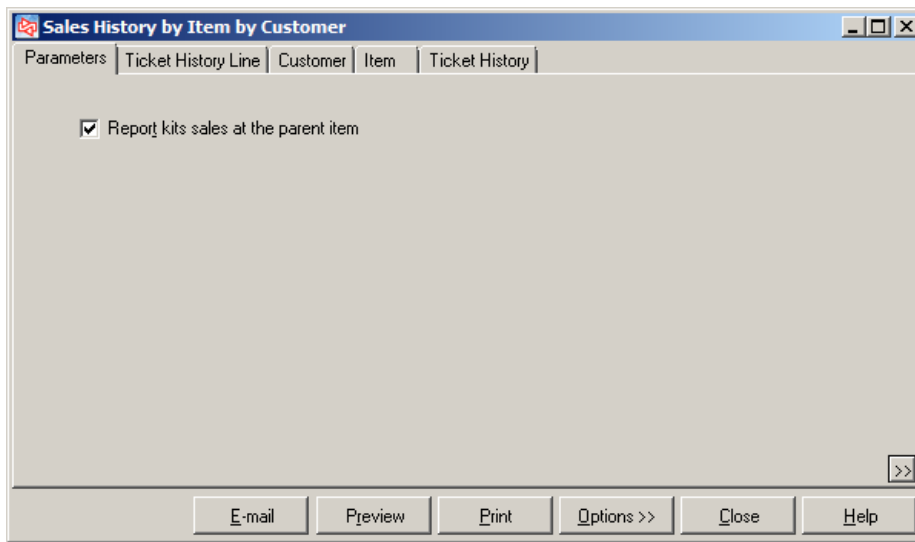
Customer #	Item #	Name	Description	Qty sold	Qty sold in stk-units	Sales	Grs pft	Grs pft %	Percent of total Qty Sales Grs pft
1000		Bill Baker							
	100004		<Enter item description	10	10	0.00	0.00	0.0	
	18HOLES		Green fee - 18 holes	8	8	259.20	259.20	100.0	
	9HOLES		Greens fees - 9 holes	2	2	32.40	32.40	100.0	
	ADM-SCD		Adams SC Driver, RH	8	8	1,788.18	382.09	21.4	
	ADM-TL2		Adams Tight Lies 2 Woc	8	8	1,924.94	504.19	26.2	
	ADM-TL3		Adams Tight Lies 3 Woc	4	4	1,294.98	483.03	35.8	
	ADM-TL5		Adams Tight Lies 5 Woc	12	12	3,814.88	788.06	20.7	
	ADM-TL7		Adams Tight Lies 7 Woc	1	1	314.99	77.27	24.6	
	ADM-TL9		Adams Tight Lies 9 Woc	1	1	314.99	134.32	42.6	
	ADM-VM1		Adams VMI Irons, Set	1	1	620.99	276.00	44.4	
	ADM-VM1-P		Adams VMI Putter	1	1	89.99	48.80	54.2	
	APL-HAT		Golf hat with logo - 1 siz	1	1	5.00	0.06	1.2	
	APL-UMB		Golf umbrella	9	9	121.41	68.29	54.8	
	BAG-PRT		Pro bag with tubes	4	4	359.98	198.32	55.1	
	BAG-ST		Deluxe bag with stand	2	2	143.98	64.20	44.8	
	BAG-TRV		Golf bag travel case	2	2	71.98	35.54	49.4	
	BEER		Beer	1	1	2.00	0.54	27.0	
	BIGBURGER		Deluxe Hamburger	10	10	20.00	6.00	30.0	
	BURGER		Hamburger	12	12	22.80	13.80	61.3	
	CAKE		Cake slice	2	2	2.50	0.80	24.0	
	CAL-BB		Callaway Big Bertha Dri	1	1	332.10	39.67	11.9	
	CAL-GBB		Callaway Great Big Bert	10	10	3,591.00	2,566.20	71.4	
	CANDY		Candy	1	1	1.00	0.33	33.0	
	CART		Cart Fee	3	3	27.00	27.00	100.0	
	CHEESEBURGER		Cheeseburger	11	11	19.25	4.17	21.7	
	COFFEE		Coffee	1	1	5.00	4.59	91.8	
	COKE		Coke	2	2	2.50	0.80	24.0	
	CUPCAKE		Cupcake	1	1	0.75	0.34	45.3	
	DISCOUNT-7		Disount - \$7.00	1	1	-8.30	-8.30	100.0	
	DUN-DDH		Dunlop DDH 110 Balls	3	3	80.97	21.13	26.1	
	DUN-DIS		Dunlop Distance Balls	11	10	260.00	171.71	66.0	
	DUN-TI		Dunlop Titanium Balls	2	2	52.18	22.58	43.3	
	GLOVE		Deluxe Golf Glove	2	2	21.58	11.42	52.9	
	ICECREAM		Ice cream	1	1	1.00	0.33	33.0	
	MAX-MDT		Maxfli MD Tungsten Bal	10	10	289.90	37.45	13.9	
	MAX-REV		Maxfli Revolution Balls	2	1	18.20	5.84	38.0	
	MAX-XST		Maxfli XS Tour Balls	4	4	93.56	31.77	34.0	
	PEPSI		Pepsi	4	4	5.00	1.20	24.0	
	PIE		Pie slice	11	11	17.50	7.15	40.9	
	PIN-EXT		Pinnacle Extreme Balls	3	3	80.97	9.75	12.0	
	PIZZA		Pizza slice	1	1	5.00	4.17	83.4	
	PRETZEL		Pretzel	10	10	10.00	5.84	58.4	
	RAIN		Rain out - refund	1	1	-15.00	-15.00	100.0	
	RANGE		Large Bucket Range Ba	2	2	94.49	87.21	92.3	

Sales History by Item by Customer

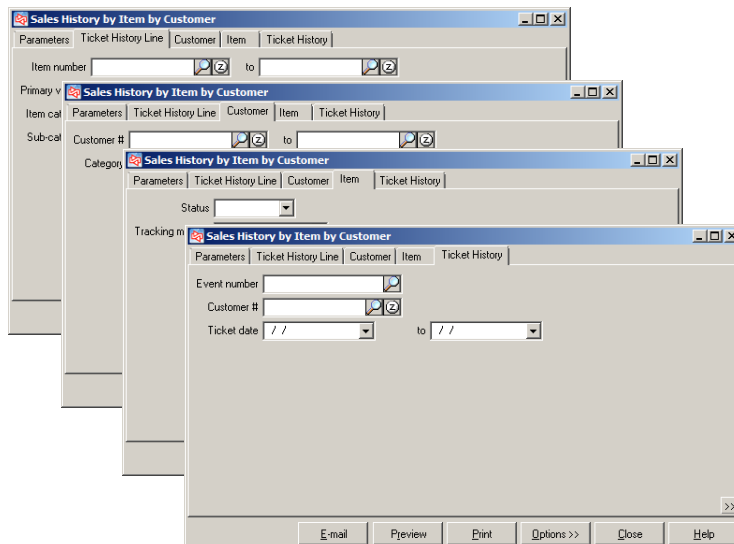
PURPOSE

The Sales History by Item by Customer Report shows selected items and lists the customers who purchased them, along with the applicable sales, quantities, profitability, and percent-of-totals figures. Analyze what merchandise is being sold and who is purchasing that merchandise. The report can be run for a selected range of items, customers, stores, dates, categories, or any other reportable criteria. Use this report to generate “call lists” for sales reps, based on specific vendors or items. You can also use this report for purpose of targeting a promotion.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History by Item by Customer**



Filtering on the Ticket History Line, Customer, Item, and Ticket History tables allows you to limit which tickets, items, and customers appear on the report.



Sales History by Item by Customer

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:26:52AM

Page 1 of 9

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY

Sales History by Item by Customer

Order by: Item #, Customer #, Ticket #

Item #	Description	Vendor #	Category	Subcat	Sales	Grs pft	Grs pft	Percent of total			
	Customer #	Name						Qty	Sales	Grs pft	
18HOLES	Green fee - 18 holes		GOLF	FEEES							
1000	Bill Baker			2	64.80	64.80	100.0				
1001	John Lincoln			2	64.80	64.80	100.0				
1003	Carol Dawn			1	32.40	32.40	100.0				
200006	Carol Gray			1	32.40	32.40	100.0				
200007	Mary Higgins			2	64.80	64.80	100.0				
CASH	Cash Customer			14	493.20	464.64	94.2				
Totals for item : 18HOLES				6 customers	22	752.40	723.84	96.2	6.4	3.2	7.43
9HOLES	Greens fees - 9 holes		GOLF	FEEES							
1000	Bill Baker			1	16.20	16.20	100.0				
200007	Mary Higgins			1	16.20	16.20	100.0				
CASH	Cash Customer			3	54.00	43.19	80.0				
Totals for item : 9HOLES				3 customers	5	86.40	75.59	87.5	1.4	0.4	0.78
ADM-SCD	Adams SC Driver, RH	ADAMS	GOLF	CLUBS							
1000	Bill Baker			3	1,079.97	268.18	24.8				
200003	Bill McMaster			1	359.99	89.39	24.8				
200005	Brian Sheridan			1	399.99	129.39	32.3				
CASH	Cash Customer			3	1,199.97	388.20	32.4				
Totals for item : ADM-SCD				4 customers	8	3,039.92	875.16	28.8	2.3	12.9	8.98
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Woo	ADAMS	GOLF	CLUBS							
1000	Bill Baker			4	1,294.96	224.21	17.3				
CASH	Cash Customer			1	349.99	82.30	23.5				
Totals for item : ADM-TL2				2 customers	5	1,644.95	306.51	18.6	1.4	7.0	3.15
ADM-TL3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Woo	ADAMS	GOLF	CLUBS							
1000	Bill Baker			1	349.99	82.30	23.5				
CASH	Cash Customer			0	0.00	0.00	0.0				
Totals for item : ADM-TL3				2 customers	1	349.99	82.30	23.5	0.3	1.5	0.84
ADM-TL5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Woo	ADAMS	GOLF	CLUBS							
1000	Bill Baker			1	349.99	82.30	23.5				
1003	Carol Dawn			2	629.98	94.60	15.0				
200005	Brian Sheridan			1	349.99	82.30	23.5				
200006	Carol Gray			1	314.99	47.30	15.0				
Totals for item : ADM-TL5				4 customers	5	1,644.95	306.50	18.6	1.4	7.0	3.15
ADM-TL7	Adams Tight Lies 7 Woo	ADAMS	GOLF	CLUBS							
200003	Bill McMaster			1	314.99	47.30	15.0				
200007	Mary Higgins			1	314.99	47.30	15.0				
CASH2	Cash Customer			1	349.99	82.30	23.5				
Totals for item : ADM-TL7				3 customers	3	979.97	176.90	18.1	0.9	4.2	1.82
ADM-TL9	Adams Tight Lies 9 Woo	ADAMS	GOLF	CLUBS							
1003	Carol Dawn			1	314.99	125.60	39.9				
CASH2	Cash Customer			1	349.99	137.11	39.2				

Sales History by Sales Rep

PURPOSE

The Sales History by Sales Rep Report lets you see either detailed or summarized sales performance information for your sales reps.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History by Sales Rep**

Order by: Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #

Parameters: Ticket History | Ticket History Line | Customer

- Print ticket information
- Print item detail
- Print sales recap
- Dollar rounding

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering the Ticket History, Ticket History Line, and Customer tables allows you to limit which tickets, items, and customers appear on the report.

Order by: Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #

Parameters: Ticket History | Ticket History Line | Customer

Order by: Sls rep, Customer #, Ticket #

Parameters: Ticket History | Ticket History Line | Customer

Customer # [] to []

Category [] to []

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Sales History by Sales Rep

Detail

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:28:40AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY					Page 1 of 11		
Sales History by Sales Rep									
Print ticket information									
Print item detail									
Print sales recap									
Dollar rounding									
Order by Sls rep, Customer#, Ticket #									
Sls rep	Name								
Ticket #	Post date	Ticket date	Customer #	Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Total cost	GP%
	Item #	Description							
MGR	Manager								
100105	2/15/01	2/15/01	1000	3	0	1,050	803	23.51	
	ADM-T L2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood							
	ADM-T L3	Adams Tight Lies 3 Wood							
	ADM-T L5	Adams Tight Lies 5 Wood							
100111	1/25/02	1/25/02	1000	1	0	-15	0	100.00	
	RAIN	Rain out - refund							
100125	5/30/02	1/25/02	1000	1	0	25	13	48.02	
	SHIRT	Men's Polo 100% cotton							
100130	10/1/02	9/30/02	1000	2	0	117	65	44.49	
	DUN-DDH	Dunlop DDH 110 Balls							
	ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter							

Summary

Date 10/18/2006 Time 11:30:01AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY					Page 1 of 1		
Sales History by Sales Rep									
Order by Sls rep, Customer#, Ticket #									
Sls rep	Name								
Ticket #		Tickets	Sale lines	Return lines	Sales	Total cost	GP%		
MGR	Manager								
	Earliest ticket date	Latest ticket date							
	07/27/2000	09/20/2006	118	289	7	23,537.30	13,796.64	41.38	
	Report totals:		118	289	7	23,537.30	13,796.64	41.38	
-- End of report --									

Sales History Profit

PURPOSE

The Sales History Profit Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of all items sold at a single store or at all stores during a specified date range, allowing you to assess the profitability of your store(s) over the specified period.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales History Profit**

The screenshot shows the 'Sales History Profit' window. At the top, the report is set to 'Profit by Category (Summary)'. Below this, there are two tabs: 'Item Category/Subcategory' and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Store' field is set to '*' with a search icon and a refresh icon, and a button labeled 'All stores'. The 'Dates' section has a dropdown set to 'Yesterday', and 'From' and 'To' fields both set to '9/21/2010'. There are two checked checkboxes: 'Print store/cell information' and 'Print store totals'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the corresponding Item Category/Subcategory, Vendor or Item table, and the Ticket History Line table allows you to limit which tickets and items, appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the same 'Sales History Profit' window as above, but with a sub-window open for filtering. The sub-window has the same report title and tabs. It features several filter fields: 'Item number' with a search icon and a refresh icon, 'Item category' with a search icon, 'Sub-category' with a search icon, 'Ship-from location' with a search icon, and 'Primary vendor' with a search icon. Each field has a search icon and a refresh icon. At the bottom of the sub-window, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Sales History Profit

Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:47:23PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Profit by Category(Detail)

Store: All Stores
Beginning Date: 11/12/2007
Ending Date: 11/12/2007
Print store/cell information
Print store totals
Order by: Categ / SubCat

Item #	Description	Vendor #	Store	Qty sld	Qty sold in stk-units	Price	Ext pro	Gross profit	Gross profit %
APPAREL/MENS									
APL-HAT	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	ADAMS	EAST	1	1	9.99	9.99	5.71	57.2
SHIRT									
	Men's Polo 100% cotton	IZOD							
Color	Size								
Blue	Large		MAIN	1	1	24.99	24.99	12.00	48.0
Blue	Small			1	1	24.99	24.99	12.00	48.0
Red	Large			1	1	24.99	24.99	12.00	48.0
Red	Small			1	1	24.99	24.99	12.00	48.0
Sandstone	Large			1	1	24.99	24.99	12.00	48.0
Sandstone	Small			1	1	24.99	24.99	12.00	48.0
SHIRT totals				6	6	24.99	149.94	72.00	48.0
SHORTS									
	Shorts - Men's Twill Pleated	IZOD							
Color	Size								
Blue	34		MAIN	2	2	27.99	55.98	28.00	48.4
Blue	40			2	2	27.99	55.98	28.00	48.4
SHORTS totals				4	4	27.99	111.96	52.00	48.4
APPAREL/MENS totals				11	11	24.72	271.89	129.71	47.7

Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:48:11PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Profit by Category (Summary)

Store: All Stores
Beginning Date: 11/12/2007
Ending Date: 11/12/2007
Print store totals
Order by: Categ / SubCat

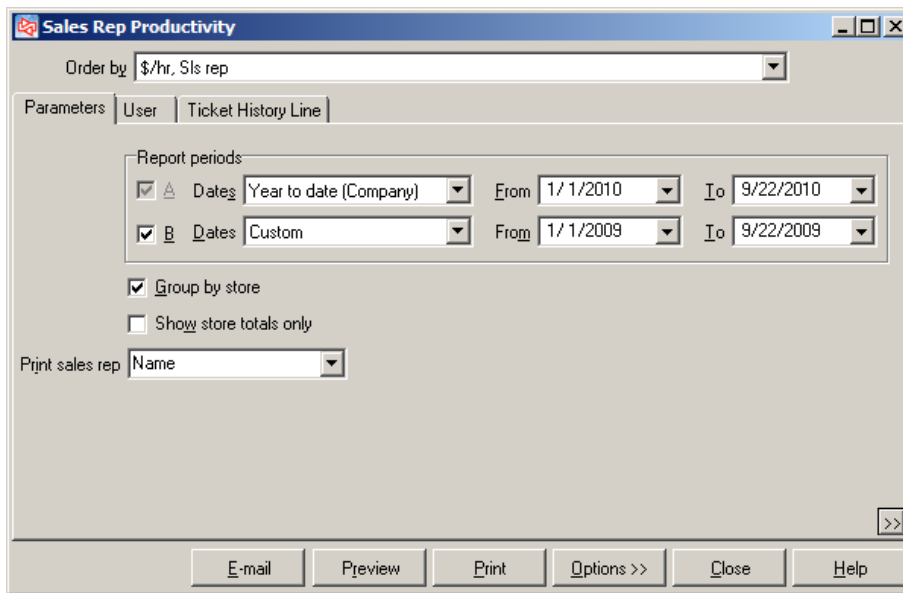
Item #	Store	Qty sld	Qty sold in stk-units	Average price	Ext pro	Gross profit	Gross profit %
APPAREL/MENS							
APL-HAT	EAST	1	1	9.99	9.99	5.71	57.2
APL-HAT totals		1	1	9.99	9.99	5.71	57.2
SHIRT							
	MAIN	6	6	24.99	149.94	72.00	48.0
SHIRT totals		6	6	24.99	149.94	72.00	48.0
SHORTS							
	MAIN	4	4	27.99	111.96	52.00	48.4
SHORTS totals		4	4	27.99	111.96	52.00	48.4
APPAREL/MENS totals		11	11	24.72	271.89	129.71	47.7

Sales Rep Productivity

PURPOSE

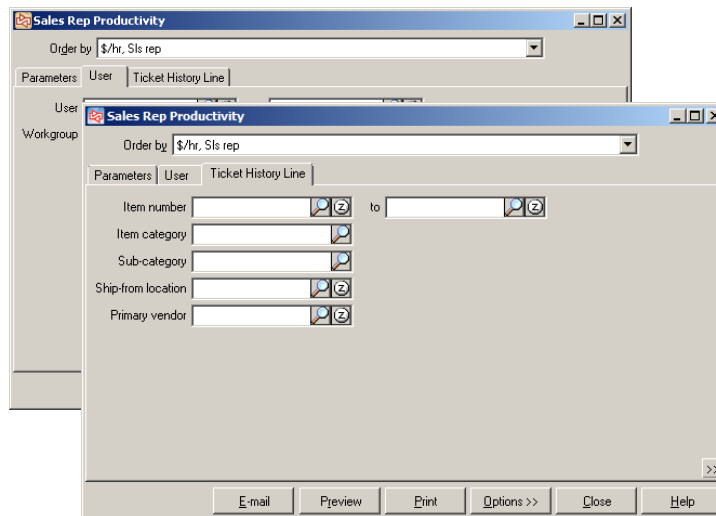
The Sales Rep Productivity Report lets you see a report of sales rep activity included unit sales per hour or dollar sales per hour for two reporting time periods. This report is useful for identifying and motivating sales reps with poor performance or for rewarding superior performance.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Sales Rep Productivity**



The screenshot shows the 'Sales Rep Productivity' configuration window. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to '\$/hr, Sls rep'. Below this are two tabs: 'User' and 'Ticket History Line'. The 'Report periods' section contains two rows of date pickers. The first row is for 'Year to date (Company)' with 'From' set to 1/1/2010 and 'To' set to 9/22/2010. The second row is for 'Custom' with 'From' set to 1/1/2009 and 'To' set to 9/22/2009. There are checkboxes for 'Group by store' (checked) and 'Show store totals only' (unchecked). A 'Print sales rep' dropdown is set to 'Name'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the User and Ticket History Line tables allows you to limit which users and items appear on the report.



This screenshot shows the 'Sales Rep Productivity' configuration window with a filter dialog box open over it. The filter dialog has a 'Workgroup' dropdown set to 'User'. It contains several filter fields: 'Item number' with a range selector, 'Item category', 'Sub-category', 'Ship-from location', and 'Primary vendor', each with a search icon. The background window shows the same configuration as the previous screenshot, but the 'Ticket History Line' tab is active.

Sales Rep Productivity

\$ / Hour

Date 9/18/2006 Time 11:25:55AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY								Page 1
		Sales Rep Productivity								
Report period - A 01/01/2006 to 09/18/2006 Report period - B 01/01/2005 to 09/18/2005 Group by store Print sales rep User ID Order by: \$/hr, Sls rep										
Store										
Sales Rep	Period	Sales	% -of-tot-\$	Qty sold	% -of-tot-units	Hrs wrkd	% -of-tot-hrs	Sales/hr	Qty/hr	
EAST										
MGR	A	2,411.25	19.7	37.0	30.8	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	B	131.19	32.9	13.0	33.3	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	(+/-)	2,280.06	-13.2	24.0	-2.5	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
EAST totals	A	2,411.25	19.7	37.0	30.8	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	B	131.19	32.9	13.0	33.3	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	(+/-)	2,280.06	-13.2	24.0	-2.5	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
MAIN										
MGR	A	9,803.40	80.3	83.0	69.2	79.70	100.0	123.00	1.0	
	B	266.96	67.1	26.0	66.7	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	(+/-)	9,536.44	13.2	57.0	2.5	79.70	100.0	123.00	1.0	

Qty / Hour

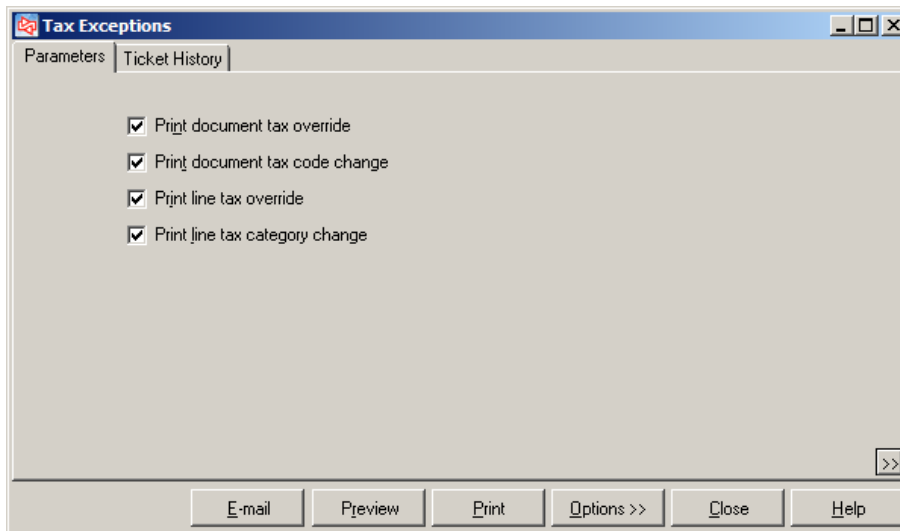
Date 9/18/2006 Time 11:26:33AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY								Page 1
		Sales Rep Productivity								
Report period - A 01/01/2006 to 09/18/2006 Report period - B 01/01/2005 to 09/18/2005 Group by store Print sales rep User ID Order by: Qty/hr, Sls rep										
Store										
Sales Rep	Period	Sales	% -of-tot-\$	Qty sold	% -of-tot-units	Hrs wrkd	% -of-tot-hrs	Sales/hr	Qty/hr	
EAST										
MGR	A	2,411.25	19.7	37.0	30.8	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	B	131.19	32.9	13.0	33.3	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	(+/-)	2,280.06	-13.2	24.0	-2.5	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
EAST totals	A	2,411.25	19.7	37.0	30.8	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	B	131.19	32.9	13.0	33.3	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	(+/-)	2,280.06	-13.2	24.0	-2.5	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
MAIN										
MGR	A	9,803.40	80.3	83.0	69.2	79.70	100.0	123.00	1.0	
	B	266.96	67.1	26.0	66.7	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	
	(+/-)	9,536.44	13.2	57.0	2.5	79.70	100.0	123.00	1.0	

Tax Exceptions

PURPOSE

The Tax Exceptions Report lets you see a report of tickets where the tax amount was changed.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Tax Exceptions**

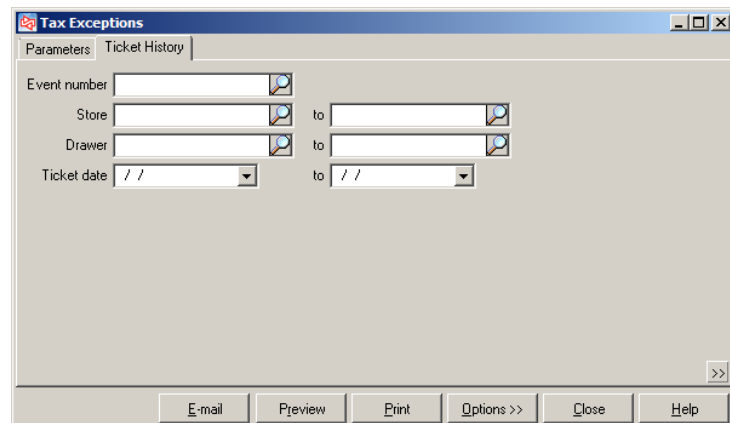


The screenshot shows the 'Tax Exceptions' window with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The 'Ticket History' tab is also visible. The following options are checked:

- Print document tax override
- Print document tax code change
- Print line tax override
- Print line tax category change

Buttons at the bottom include: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, and Help.

Filtering the Ticket History table allows you to limit which history will appear on the report.



The screenshot shows the 'Tax Exceptions' window with the 'Ticket History' tab selected. The following filter fields are visible:

- Event number: []
- Store: [] to []
- Drawer: [] to []
- Ticket date: [/ /] to [/ /]

Buttons at the bottom include: E-mail, Preview, Print, Options >>, Close, and Help.

Tax Exceptions

Date 9/11/2006 Time 8:36:43AM

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Tax Exceptions Report

Page: 1

Show document tax override
Show document tax code change
Show line tax override
Show line tax category change
Order by: Ticket #

Document tax overrides:

Ticket #	Store	Customer #	Sale amt	Sale norm tax amt	Tax override reason
Post date	Ticket date	Sls rep	Taxable amt	Tax	Tax exempt #
100097	MAIN	CASH	284.00	23.51	MGR
7/27/00	7/27/00	MGR	0.00	0.00	19505189X
100217	MAIN	200006	314.99	28.35	T
9/11/06	9/11/06	MGR	314.99	0.00	643235845

Document tax code changes:

Ticket #	Store	Customer #	Sale amt	Tax	Normal tax code
Post date	Ticket date	Sls rep	Taxable amt		Tax code

Line tax overrides:

Ticket #	Store	Item #	Sale amt	Action
Post date	Ticket date	Sls rep		
100219	MAIN	TOP-STD	22.49	** changed to non-taxable **
9/11/06	9/11/2006	MGR		

Line tax category changes:

Ticket #	Store	Item #	Sale amt	Normal tax category
Post date	Ticket date	Sls rep		Tax category
100218	MAIN	PRETZEL	1.00	
9/11/06	9/11/2006	MGR		FOOD

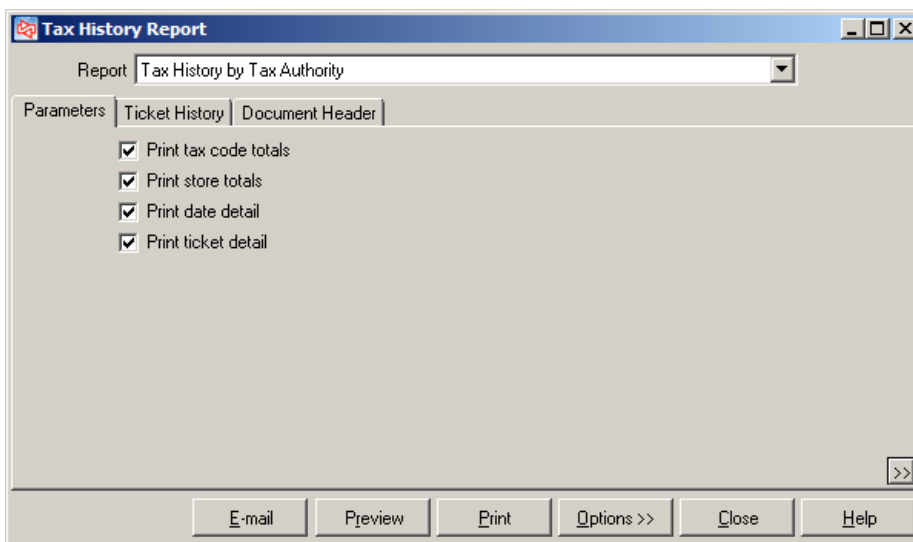
-- End of report --

Tax History

PURPOSE

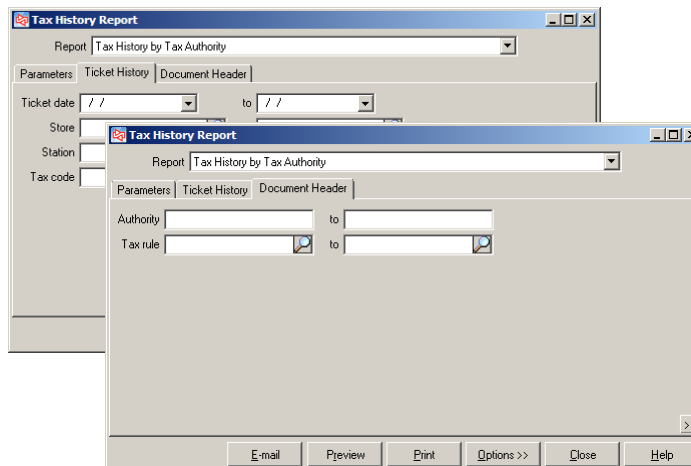
The Tax History Report provides summary or detailed information on sales, taxable amounts, and tax amounts. You can choose how much detail to include on this report—from a summary by tax rate to a report containing tax detail for each ticket. History by tax authority can be printed for any time period to assist in sales tax reporting. The report prints in order by Tax Authority.

Select Sales History / Reports / Tax History



The screenshot shows the 'Tax History Report' dialog box. The 'Report' dropdown is set to 'Tax History by Tax Authority'. The 'Parameters' tab is selected, showing four checked options: 'Print tax code totals', 'Print store totals', 'Print date detail', and 'Print ticket detail'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Ticket History and Document Header tables allows you to limit which tickets to include on the report.



The screenshot shows two overlapping instances of the 'Tax History Report' dialog box. The top instance has the 'Ticket History' tab selected, showing 'Ticket date' and 'Tax code' fields. The bottom instance has the 'Document Header' tab selected, showing 'Authority' and 'Tax rule' fields. Both instances have the 'Report' dropdown set to 'Tax History by Tax Authority' and buttons for 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help' at the bottom.

Tax History

Detail

Date 6/30/2008 Time 11:09:06AM Page 1

**Tax History Report
by Tax Authority (Detail)**

Print tax code totals
Print store totals
Print date detail
Print ticket detail
Order by: Authority, Rule, Tax code, Store, Posting date, Document

Authority	Name											
Posting date	Ticket #	# tks	Sales	Non tdbl amt	Txbl tax	Txbl GFC amt	Txbl SVC amt	Txbl misc charges	Tot tdbl amt	Norm tax amt	Total tax amt	
MEMPHIS	Memphis City											
Rule code	Description											
TAX	Tax											
Tax code	Description											
MEMTN	Memphis, TN											
Store												
MAIN												
10/27/2007	100212		14.50	2.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.25	0.25	0.25	
10/27/2007	100213		75.00	38.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39.00	0.78	0.78	
10/27/2007	100214		62.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.97	1.28	1.28	
10/27/2007	100215		119.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	119.00	2.38	2.38	
10/27/2007	100217		15.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.99	0.32	0.32	
MAIN totals		5	287.46	38.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249.21	4.99	4.99	
Tax code MEMTN totals		5	287.46	38.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249.21	4.99	4.99	
Rule TAX totals		5	287.46	38.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249.21	4.99	4.99	
Authority MEMPHIS totals										4.99	4.99	

Summary

Date 6/30/2008 Time 11:09:50AM Page 1

**Tax History Report
by Tax Authority (Summary)**

Order by: Authority, Rule

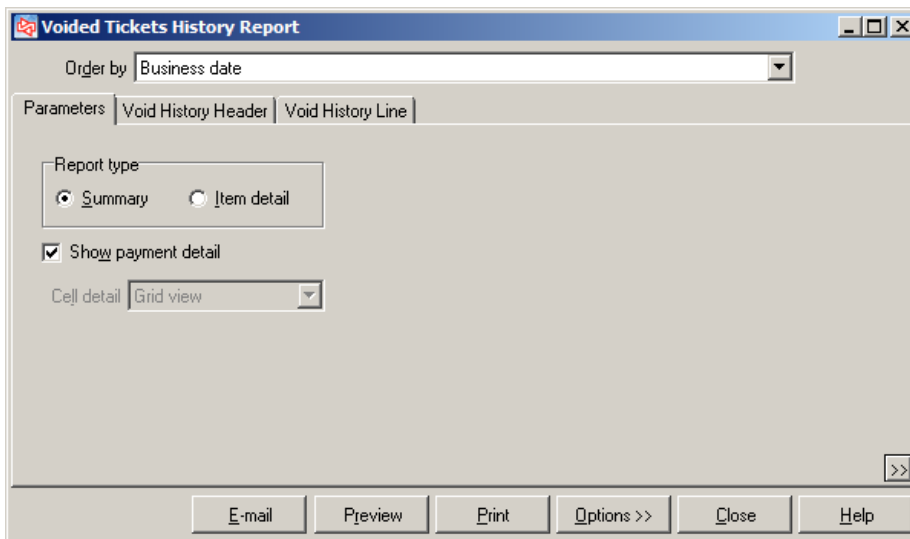
Authority	Name											
		# tks	Sales	Non tdbl amt	Txbl tax	Txbl GFC amt	Txbl SVC amt	Txbl misc charges	Tot tdbl amt	Norm tax amt	Total tax amt	
MEMPHIS	Memphis City											
Rule code	Description											
TAX	Tax											
Rule TAX totals		5	287.46	38.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	249.21	4.99	4.99	
Authority MEMPHIS totals										4.99	4.99	

Voided Tickets

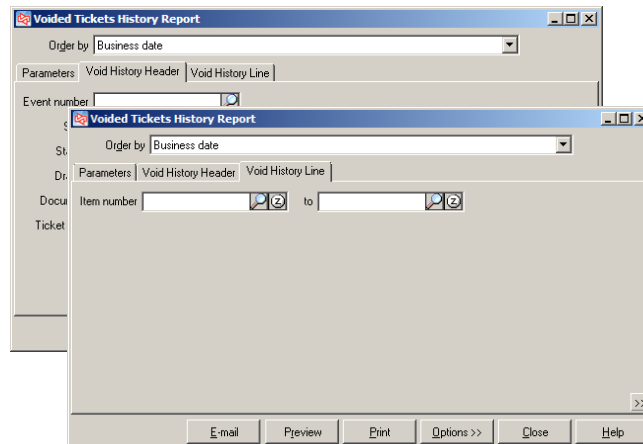
PURPOSE

The Voided Tickets Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of completed tickets that were voided.

Select **Sales History / Reports / Voided Tickets**



Filtering the Void History Header and Void History Line tables allows you to limit which tickets and items appear on the report.



Voided Tickets

Detail

Date 9/11/2006 Time 8:45:45AM Page 1 of 2

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Voided Tickets History Report - Detail

Price override = '*'
Payment Amount '.' = 'Change/Refund'
Orderby: Event number

Ticket #	Station	Customer #	Sale subtotal	Misc charges	Void reason		
Post date	Ticket type	Name	Total cost	Tax	Tax override		
Ticket date	User	Cust PO#	Profit center	Total			
100094	1	CASH	18.00	0.00			
7/27/00	Sale ticket	Cash Customer	10.81	1.49			
7/27/00	MGR			19.49			
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>sl'd</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return /price reason</u>	
9HOLES	1	EACH		18.00	Greens fees - 9 holes		
<u>Payments</u>	<u>Amt</u>	<u>Home crncy amt</u>	<u>Exch loss</u>	<u>Auth code</u>	<u>Birth\exp date</u>	<u>Swipe</u>	<u>Driver license state - #</u>
	20.00						
							-0.51
100152	1	1002	-9.99	0.00	Voided after MGI		
9/20/03	Sale ticket	Brian Schmidt	-4.27	-0.90			
9/20/03	MGR			-10.89			
<u>Item #</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>sl'd</u>	<u>Selling unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Return /price reason</u>	
APL-HAT	-1	EACH		9.99	Golf hat with logo - 1 size	Returned - Cust did not war	
<u>Payments</u>	<u>Amt</u>	<u>Home crncy amt</u>	<u>Exch loss</u>	<u>Auth code</u>	<u>Birth\exp date</u>	<u>Swipe</u>	<u>Driver license state - #</u>
Cash (Chg/Ref)							-10.89

Summary

Date 9/11/2006 Time 8:44:54AM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Voided Tickets History Report - Summary

Price override = '*'
Orderby: Event number

Ticket #	Station	Customer #	Sale subtotal	Misc charges	Void reason		
Post date	Ticket type	Name	Total cost	Tax	Tax override		
Ticket date	User	Cust PO#	Profit center	Total			
100094	1	CASH	18.00	0.00			
7/27/00	Sale ticket	Cash Customer	10.81	1.49			
7/27/00	MGR			19.49			
100152	1	1002	-9.99	0.00	Voided after MGI		
9/20/03	Sale ticket	Brian Schmidt	-4.27	-0.90			
9/20/03	MGR			-10.89			
100159	1	CASH	3.25	0.00	Voided after MGI		
2/14/04	Sale ticket	Cash Customer	2.41	0.30			
2/14/04	MGR			3.55			
100166	1	CASH	313.65	0.00	Manager Override		
7/21/04	Sale ticket	Cash Customer	292.43	28.23			
7/21/04	MGR			341.88			
100173	1	CASH	5.00	0.00	Voided after MGI		
6/28/05	Sale ticket	Cash Customer	3.83	0.45			
6/28/05	MGR			5.45			
100175	1	CASH	4.75	0.00	Manager Override		
9/18/05	Sale ticket	Cash Customer	3.51	0.43			
9/18/05	MGR			5.18			
Store	MAIN	totals:	6 Ticket(s)	Sale subtotal	334.66	Misc charges	0.00
				Total cost	308.72	Tax	30.00
						Total	364.66
		Report totals	6 Ticket(s)	Sale subtotal	334.66	Misc charges	0.00
				Total cost	308.72	Tax	30.00
						Total	364.66

-- End of report --

SECTION 6: TIMECARDS

Reports

Export Timecards	2
Purge Timecards.....	4
Timecards Report.....	6

Export Timecards

PURPOSE

The Export Timecards Report can be used to export timecard information from CounterPoint to a payroll software package in either a detailed or summary format. During the export function the user can select to have the exported records "Purged".

Select Timecards / Export Timecards

Order by: User

Parameters: User | Timecard Detail

Cutoff date: Beginning of last month (Company) | 10/1/2010

Report Type:
 Summary Detail

Group by store
 Include previously exported entries

E-mail | Preview | Print | Export | Options >> | Close | Help

Filtering the User and Timecard Detail tables allows you to limit which records appear on the report.

Order by: User

Parameters: User | Timecard Detail

User: [Search] to [Search]

Workgroup: [Search]

Order by: User

Parameters: User | Timecard Detail

Date: / / to / /

Store: [Search]

E-mail | Preview | Print | Export | Options >> | Close | Help

Export Timecards

User - Detail

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:30:18PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Export Timecards Report
Detail

Entries to include:
 Completed Exported
 Completed Unexported
 Incomplete
 Voided
 Cutoff date: 01/01/2000
 Group by Store
 Order by User

Store MAIN

Date	Clock-in	Clock-out	Hours worked	Comment
2/22/06	11:17 am	9:22 pm	10.083 (10 hours, 5 minutes)	
2/23/06	7:33 am	7:14 pm	11.883 (11 hours, 41 minutes)	
2/23/06	7:29 pm	9:16 pm	1.783 (1 hours, 47 minutes)	
2/24/06	6:50 am	9:04 am	2.233 (2 hours, 14 minutes)	
2/27/06	4:58 pm	5:02 pm	0.087 (0 hours, 4 minutes)	
3/1/06	11:12 am	11:13 am	0.017 (0 hours, 1 minutes)	
3/1/06	11:13 am	11:15 am	0.033 (0 hours, 2 minutes)	
MGR totals:			25.899	
Report totals:			25.899	

** End of report **

User - Summary

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:31:44PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Export Timecards Report
Summary

Entries to include:
 Completed Exported
 Completed Unexported
 Incomplete
 Voided
 Cutoff date: 01/01/2000
 Group by Store
 Order by User

Store MAIN

Date	Hours worked	
2/22/06	10.083	
2/23/06	13.466	
2/24/06	2.233	
2/27/06	0.087	
3/1/06	0.050	
MGR totals:		25.899
Report totals:		25.899

** End of report **

Purge Timecards

PURPOSE

The Purge Timecards Report lets you see a list of timecard records that are eligible to be purged, based on user-specified information. After previewing the report, you can select to “Purge” the records.

Select Timecards / Purge Timecards

The screenshot shows the 'Purge Timecards' dialog box. At the top, there is a title bar with the text 'Purge Timecards' and standard window controls. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu for 'Order by' set to 'User'. Underneath is a 'Parameters' section with two tabs: 'User' and 'Timecard Detail'. The 'User' tab is active. In this tab, there is a 'Cutoff date' section with a dropdown menu set to 'End of last year (Company)' and a date field set to '12/31/2009'. Below this is a 'Report Type' section with two radio buttons: 'Summary' (selected) and 'Detail'. There is also a checkbox for 'Group by store' which is unchecked. To the right of the 'Report Type' section is an 'Entries to include' section with four checkboxes: 'Completed and exported' (checked), 'Completed and unexported' (unchecked), 'Incomplete' (unchecked), and 'Voided' (checked). At the bottom of the dialog box is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the User and Timecard Detail tables allows you to limit which records appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the 'Purge Timecards' dialog box with the 'Timecard Detail' tab selected. The 'Order by' dropdown is still set to 'User'. The 'Parameters' section now shows the 'Timecard Detail' tab active. In this tab, there are two date dropdown menus labeled 'Date' and 'to', both set to '/ /'. Below these is a 'Store' dropdown menu with a search icon. The 'E-mail' button is visible at the bottom left of the dialog box. The rest of the dialog box structure, including the title bar and the bottom row of buttons, is consistent with the previous screenshot.

Purge Timecards

User - Detail

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:36:18PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purge Timecards Report (Review Only)
Detail

Entries to include:
Completed Exported
Voided
Cutoff date: 01/01/2000
Group by User
Order by User

User	MGR	Date	Clock-in	Clock-out	Hours worked	Comment
		1/30/06	2:57 pm	2:58 pm	0.017 (0 hours, 1 minutes)	
		1/31/06	9:24 pm	10:14 pm	0.833 (0 hours, 50 minutes)	
		2/2/06	12:10 pm	12:16 pm	0.100 (0 hours, 6 minutes)	
		2/2/06	4:00 pm	4:16 pm	0.267 (0 hours, 16 minutes)	
		2/6/06	6:20 am	6:35 am	0.250 (0 hours, 15 minutes)	
		2/7/06	6:21 am	6:35 am	0.233 (0 hours, 14 minutes)	
		2/7/06	7:16 pm	7:20 pm	0.067 (0 hours, 4 minutes)	
		2/7/06	7:42 pm	7:49 pm	0.117 (0 hours, 7 minutes)	
		2/9/06	6:31 am	6:38 am	0.117 (0 hours, 7 minutes)	
		2/10/06	8:24 pm	9:01 pm	0.617 (0 hours, 37 minutes)	
		2/11/06	6:13 am	6:17 am	0.067 (0 hours, 4 minutes)	
		2/12/06	7:53 pm	7:56 pm	0.050 (0 hours, 3 minutes)	
		2/13/06	6:16 am	6:32 am	0.267 (0 hours, 16 minutes)	
		2/13/06	6:56 pm	7:04 pm	0.133 (0 hours, 8 minutes)	
		2/20/06	4:37 pm	5:02 pm	0.417 (0 hours, 25 minutes)	
MGR totals:					3.552	

User - Summary

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:37:11PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Purge Timecards Report (Review Only)
Summary

Entries to include:
Completed Exported
Voided
Cutoff date: 01/01/2000
Group by User
Order by User

User	MGR	Date	Hours worked
		1/30/06	0.017
		1/31/06	0.833
		2/2/06	0.367
		2/6/06	0.250
		2/7/06	0.417
		2/9/06	0.117
		2/10/06	0.617
		2/11/06	0.067
		2/12/06	0.050
		2/13/06	0.400
		2/20/06	0.417
MGR totals:			3.552

Timecards Report

PURPOSE

The Timecards Report lets you preview a list of distributions, which you can choose to purge. If you choose to “Purge”, the data will be permanently removed from your database.

Select Timecards / Timecards Report

Timecards Report

Order by: User

Parameters: User | Timecard Detail

Report Type:
 Summary Detail

Group by store

Entries to include:
 Completed and exported
 Completed and unexported
 Incomplete
 Voided

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Filtering on the User and Timecard Detail tables allows you to limit which records appear on the report.

Timecards Report

Order by: User

Parameters: User | Timecard Detail

User [] to []

Workgroup

Timecards Report

Order by: User

Parameters: User | Timecard Detail

Date: / / to: / /

Store: []

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Timecards Report

Detail

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:39:23PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Timecards Report
Detail

Entries to include:
 Completed Exported
 Completed Unexported
 Incomplete
 Voided
 Cutoff date: 01/01/2000
 Group by User
 Order by User

User MGR

User	MGR	Date	Clock-in	Clock-out	Hours worked	Comment
User	MGR	Name	Manager	Department	Workgroup	Employee#
		1/25/06	6:52 am			
		1/25/06	6:53 am			
		1/30/06	2:57 pm	2:58 pm	0.017 (0 hours, 1 minutes)	
		1/31/06	9:24 pm	10:14 pm	0.833 (0 hours, 50 minutes)	
		2/2/06	12:10 pm	12:16 pm	0.100 (0 hours, 6 minutes)	
		2/2/06	12:17 pm			
		2/2/06	2:38 pm			
		2/2/06	4:00 pm	4:16 pm	0.267 (0 hours, 16 minutes)	
		2/3/06	8:59 am			
		2/3/06	11:12 am			
		2/6/06	6:20 am	6:35 am	0.250 (0 hours, 15 minutes)	
		2/7/06	6:21 am	6:35 am	0.233 (0 hours, 14 minutes)	
		2/7/06	7:16 pm	7:20 pm	0.067 (0 hours, 4 minutes)	
		2/7/06	7:42 pm	7:49 pm	0.117 (0 hours, 7 minutes)	
		2/8/06	7:45 pm			
		2/9/06	6:31 am	6:38 am	0.117 (0 hours, 7 minutes)	
		2/10/06	8:24 pm	9:01 pm	0.617 (0 hours, 37 minutes)	
		2/11/06	6:13 am	6:17 am	0.067 (0 hours, 4 minutes)	

Summary

Date 3/1/2006 Time 2:40:33PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Timecards Report
Summary

Entries to include:
 Completed Exported
 Completed Unexported
 Incomplete
 Voided
 Cutoff date: 01/01/2000
 Group by User
 Order by User

User MGR

User	MGR	Date	Hours worked			
User	MGR	Name	Manager	Department	Workgroup	Employee#
		1/25/06				
		1/30/06	0.017			
		1/31/06	0.833			
		2/2/06	0.367			

SECTION 7: SYSTEM REPORTS

Reports

Distributions Report.....	2
Gift Cards List.....	4
Interface Distributions	6
Purge Distributions.....	8
Store Credit List.....	10
Unvouchered Receivings	12
Vouchered Receivings	14

Journals

Closed Gift Cards	16
Closed Store Credits	18

History

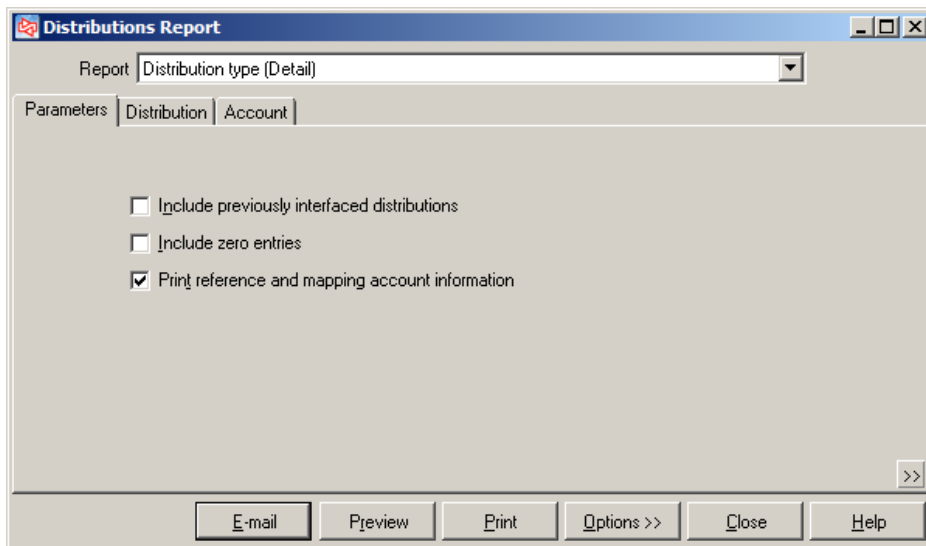
Closed Gift Cards	20
Closed Store Credits	22

Distributions Report

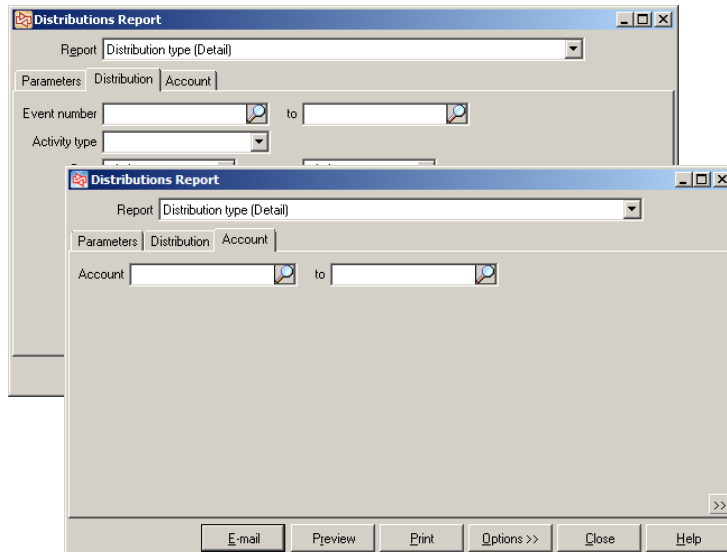
PURPOSE

The Distributions Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of the distributions that were generated during posting functions in CounterPoint.

Select **System / Accounting / Reports / Distributions Report**



Filtering the Distribution and Account tables allows you to limit which distributions and accounts appear on the report.



Distributions Report

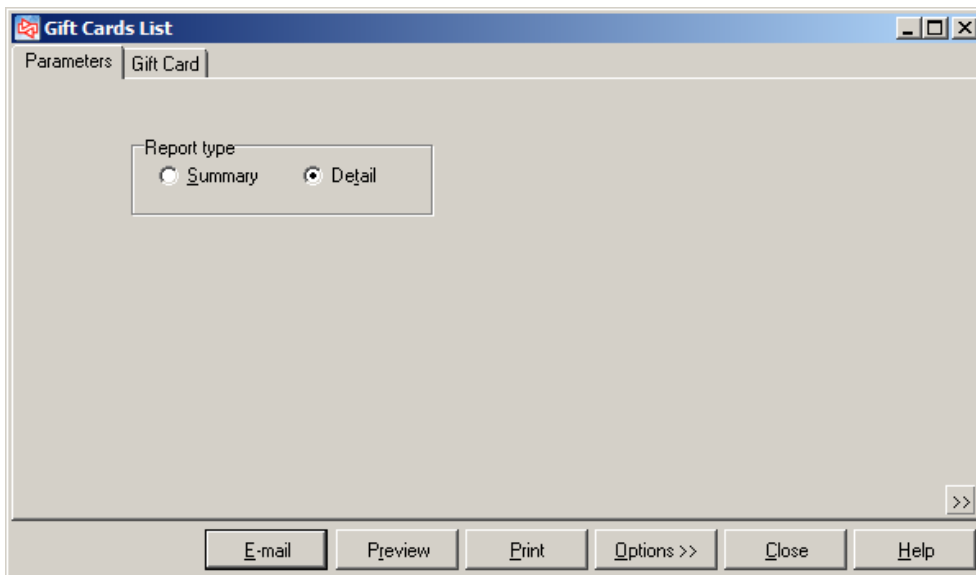
Date 10/6/2003	Time 10:59:27AM	FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1		
Distributions by Distribution Type (Detail)							
Distribution: Event number between 700070 and 700070							
Dist type:							
Account #	Description	Date	Activity	Event #	Debit amt	Credit amt	Net amt
First doc ref		First doc #	G/L account				
Value-Returns/Adjustments							
1410000	Inventory - merchandise	09/30/2002	Inventory Adjustment	700070		270.59	
	Customer ran over demo club with cart						
1410000	Inventory - merchandise	09/30/2002	Inventory Adjustment	700070	51.27		
	Found new box of 12 on top shelf						
Account 1410000 total:					51.27	270.59	219.32 CR
Distribution type Value-Returns/Adjustments total:					51.27	270.59	219.32 CR
Cost of goods							
5030000	Inventory adjustments	09/30/2002	Inventory Adjustment	700070	270.59		
	Customer ran over demo club with cart						
5030000	Inventory adjustments	09/30/2002	Inventory Adjustment	700070		51.27	
	Found new box of 12 on top shelf						
Account 5030000 total:					270.59	51.27	219.32 DR
Distribution type Cost of goods total:					270.59	51.27	219.32 DR
Report totals:					321.86	321.86	0.00
-- End of report --							

Gift Cards List

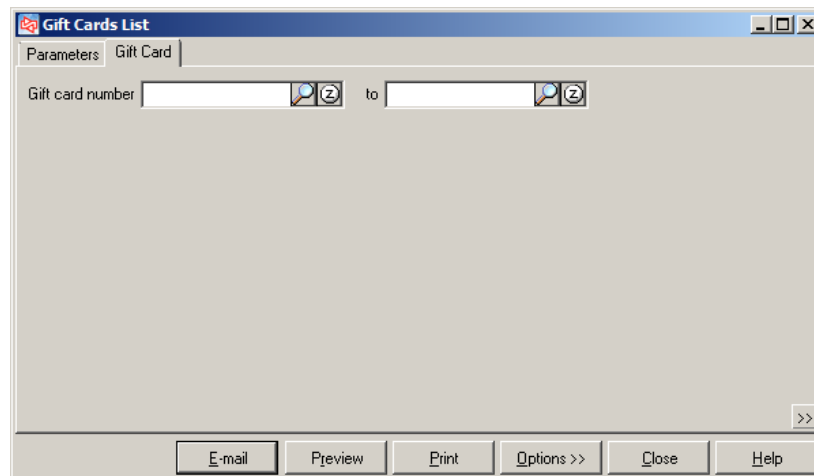
PURPOSE

The Gift Cards List lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Open” gift cards for your company. Gift cards remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” gift cards are closed. The list prints in order by Gift Card number. Detail version shows activity detail including: Dates, Document #'s, Activity type, and Amount.

Select **System / Gift Cards / Gift Cards List**



Filtering the Gift Card table allows you to limit which gift cards appear on the list.



Gift Cards List

Detail

Date 9/22/2010 Time 1:05:33PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Gift Card List - Detail					
Order by	Gift card #				
Gift card #	Issued to Store	Name Selling description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100001	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	50.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail:	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	01/25/2002	100116	Issue	50.00	
	01/25/2002	100118	Redeem	-50.00	
100002	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	25.00 25.00	
Activity detail:	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	01/25/2002	100117	Issue	25.00	
100003	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	25.00 25.00	
Activity detail:	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	01/25/2002	100117	Issue	25.00	
100004	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	25.00 25.00	
Activity detail:	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	01/25/2002	100117	Issue	25.00	
4 gift cards printed			Original amount	125.00	
			Current amount	75.00	
-- End of report --					

Summary

Date 9/22/2010 Time 1:06:40PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Gift Card List - Summary					
Order by	Gift card #				
Gift card #	Issued to Store	Name Selling description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100001	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	50.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100002	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	25.00 25.00	
100003	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	25.00 25.00	
100004	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Gift Certificate	01/25/2002	25.00 25.00	
4 gift cards printed			Original amount	125.00	
			Current amount	75.00	
-- End of report --					

Interface Distributions

PURPOSE

The Interface Distributions Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of accounting distributions that were generated in CounterPoint. After previewing the report, you can choose to interface the distributions to your accounting software. You may want to preview the distributions in detail, but select to interface them in summary.

Select System / Accounting / Interface Distributions

Report: Distribution type (Detail)

Parameters | Distribution | Account

- Include previously interfaced distributions
- Include zero entries
- Print reference and mapping account information
- Print report

>>

E-mail Preview Interface Options >> Close Help

Filtering the Distributions and Account tables allows you to limit which distributions and accounts appear on the report.

Report: Distribution type (Detail)

Parameters | Distribution | Account

Event number [] to []

Account [] to []

>>

E-mail Preview Interface Options >> Close Help

Interface Distributions

Distribution Type - Detail

Date 11/6/2005		Time 6:46:07PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Distributions by Distribution Type (Detail)							
Dist type:							
Account #	Description	Date	Activity	Event #	Debit amt	Credit amt	Net amt
First doc ref			G/L account				
Sales/Returns							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/27/00	Post Tickets	7		9.37	
1/100093/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/27/00	Post Tickets	7		0.35	
1/100095/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/27/00	Post Tickets	7		0.11	
1/100096/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		0.05	
1/100098/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		0.03	
1/100103/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		0.07	
1/100104/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		0.59	
1/100099/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		10.00	
1/100100/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		0.06	
1/100101/CASH							

Distribution Type - Summary

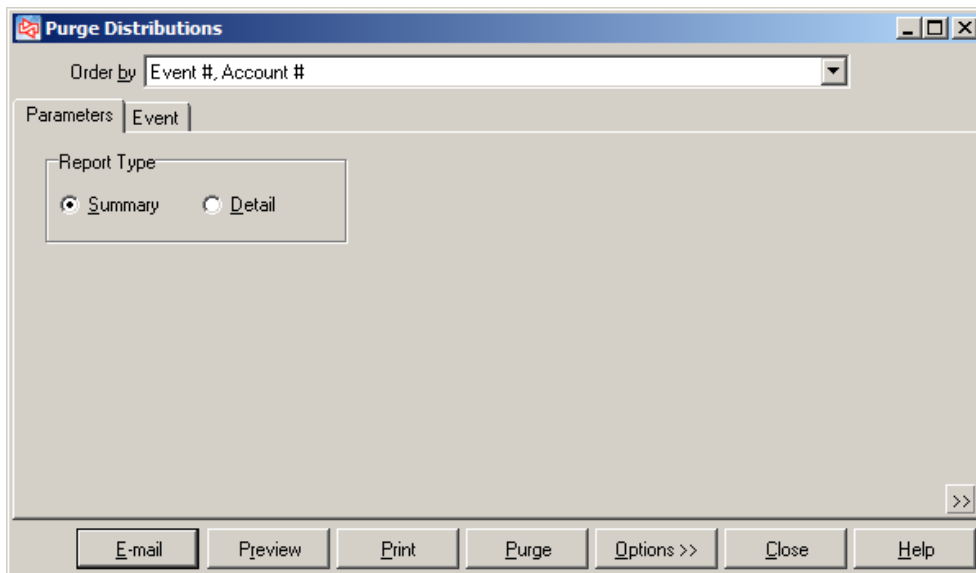
Date 12/16/2005		Time 11:50:33AM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
Distributions by Distribution Type (Summary)							
Dist type:							
Account #	Description	Date	Activity	Event #	Debit amt	Credit amt	Net amt
First doc ref			G/L account				
Sales/Returns							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/27/00	Post Tickets	7		9.83	(4 entries)
1/100093/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		19.54	(7 entries)
1/100098/CASH							
2000	Accounts Payable	2/15/01	Post Tickets	12		26.98	(3 entries)
1/100105/1000							
				Account 2000 total:	0.00	56.35	56.35 CR
2090	Gift certificate liabilities	1/25/02	Post Tickets	700064		125.00	(4 entries)
100001							
				Account 2090 total:	0.00	125.00	125.00 CR
2310	Sales tax payable	7/27/00	Post Tickets	7		55.09	(8 entries)
1/100093/CASH							
2310	Sales tax payable	7/31/00	Post Tickets	11		109.42	(14 entries)
1/100098/CASH							

Purge Distributions

PURPOSE

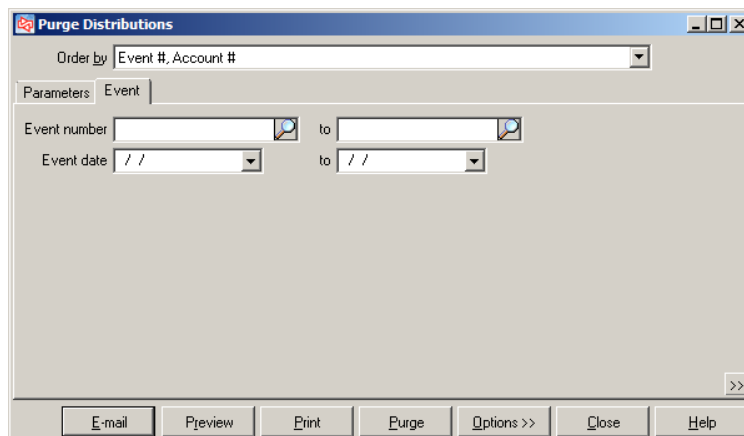
The Purge Distributions Report lets you preview a list of distributions, which you can choose to purge. If you choose to “Purge”, the data will be permanently removed from your database.

Select **System / Accounting / Utilities / Purge Distributions**



The screenshot shows the 'Purge Distributions' window. At the top, there is a title bar with the window name and standard minimize, maximize, and close buttons. Below the title bar is a dropdown menu labeled 'Order by' with the text 'Event #, Account #' and a downward arrow. Underneath is a tabbed interface with 'Parameters' and 'Event' tabs. The 'Event' tab is active, showing a 'Report Type' section with two radio buttons: 'Summary' (which is selected) and 'Detail'. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'. A '>>' button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Filtering on the Event table allows you to limit which distributions are previewed and purged.



This screenshot shows the 'Purge Distributions' window with the 'Event' tab selected. In addition to the 'Report Type' section, there are two rows of input fields for filtering. The first row is 'Event number' with a text input field, a 'to' label, another text input field, and a magnifying glass icon. The second row is 'Event date' with a dropdown menu, a 'to' label, another dropdown menu, and a magnifying glass icon. The same row of buttons ('E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Purge', 'Options >>', 'Close', 'Help') and the '>>' button are present at the bottom.

Purge Distributions

Detail

Date 11/16/2005 Time 11:13:43AM Page 1

Purge Distributions Report (Review Only)
Detail

Shaded entries have not been interfaced
Order by: Event #, Account #

Dist type	Account #	Description	Date	First doc #	Debit amt	Credit amt
Event # 10		10				
Value-Merchandise	1410	Inventory - merchandise	2/15/01	10000	56.00	
					209.50	
					394.50	
		Inventory - merchandise total			660.00	
Receivings accruals	2000	Accounts Payable	2/15/01	10000		209.50
						394.50
						56.00
		Accounts Payable total				660.00
10 totals:					660.00	660.00
Event # 11		11				
Payments	1010	Cash in bank	7/31/00	100098	5.00	
						0.93
				100103	5.00	
						2.02
				100104	10.00	
						3.77
				100101	5.00	
						0.12
		Cash in bank total			25.00	6.84

Summary

Date 11/16/2005 Time 11:12:06AM Page 1

Purge Distributions Report (Review Only)
Summary

Shaded entries have not been interfaced
Order by: Event #, Account #

Dist type	Account #	Description	Date range	# entries	Debit amt	Credit amt
Event # 10		10				
Value-Merchandise	1410	Inventory - merchandise		3	660.00	
Receivings accruals	2000	Accounts Payable		3		660.00
10 totals:					660.00	660.00
Event # 11		11				
Payments	1010	Cash in bank		8	25.00	6.84
Payments	1210	Accounts Receivable		3	1,673.52	
Value-Merchandise	1410	Inventory - merchandise		19		1,185.66
Sales/Returns	2000	Accounts Payable		7		19.54
Sales/Returns	2310	Sales tax payable		14		109.42
Sales/Returns	4010	Sales - merchandise		19		1,562.72
Cost of goods	5010	Cost of goods sold/returned		19	1,185.66	
11 totals:					2,884.18	2,884.18

Store Credit List

PURPOSE

The Store Credit List lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Open” store credits for your company. Store credits remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” store credits are closed. The list prints in order by Store Credit number. Detail version shows activity detail including: Dates, Document #'s, Activity type, and Amount.

Select System / Store Credits / Store Credit List

The screenshot shows the 'Store Credit List' application window. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Parameters', 'Customer', 'Store Credit', and 'Store Credit Activity'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Report type' section with two radio buttons: 'Summary' and 'Detail'. The 'Detail' radio button is selected. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering the Customer, Store Credit, and Store Credit Activity tables allows you to limit which store credits appear on the list.

This block contains three overlapping screenshots of the 'Store Credit List' application window, illustrating different filtering options. The top-most window shows the 'Customer' tab selected, with a 'Customer #' input field. The middle window shows the 'Store Credit' tab selected, with 'Store credit number' and 'to' input fields. The bottom-most window shows the 'Store Credit Activity' tab selected, with 'Store credit number' and 'Sequence #' input fields. All windows have the same button row at the bottom: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Store Credit List

Detail

Date 11/10/2005 Time 3:29:04PM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Store Credit List - Detail

Order by	Store credit #	Name	Issue date	Original amount	Status
Store credit #	Issued to Store	Description	Exp date	Current amount	
100001	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker	01/25/2002	16.35 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	01/25/2002	100111	Issue	16.35	
	01/25/2002	100119	Redeem	-4.16	
	01/04/2003	100138	Redeem	-12.19	
100002	1003 MAIN	Carol Dawn	09/20/2003	10.89 10.89	
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	09/20/2003	100153	Issue	10.89	
100003	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer	02/14/2004	16.34 16.34	
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	02/14/2004	100160	Issue	16.34	
100004	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker	07/21/2004	14.70 31.04	
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	07/21/2004	100167	Issue	14.70	
	06/28/2005	100174	Increase	16.34	
100005	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer	09/18/2005	98.09 98.09	
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	09/18/2005	100181	Issue	98.09	
100006	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker	10/28/2005	34.33 34.33	
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	10/28/2005	100194	Issue	34.33	
6 store credits printed				Original amount	190.70
				Current amount	190.69

-- End of report --

Summary

Date 11/10/2005 Time 3:29:50PM Page 1 of 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Store Credit List - Summary

Order by	Store credit #	Name	Issue date	Original amount	Status
Store credit #	Issued to Store	Description	Exp date	Current amount	
100001	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker	01/25/2002	16.35 0.00	** Redeemed **
100002	1003 MAIN	Carol Dawn	09/20/2003	10.89 10.89	
100003	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer	02/14/2004	16.34 16.34	
100004	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker	07/21/2004	14.70 31.04	
100005	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer	09/18/2005	98.09 98.09	
100006	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker	10/28/2005	34.33 34.33	
6 store credits printed				Original amount	190.70
				Current amount	190.69

Unvouchered Receivings

PURPOSE

The Unvouchered Receivings Report lets you see list of unvouchered or partially vouchered receivings for your company. Use this report to view a list of receivings that have not yet been set up for payment in your Accounts Payable software by using the CounterPoint accounting interface.

Select **System / Accounting / Reports / Unvouchered Receivings**

The screenshot shows the 'Unvouchered Receivings' window. At the top, there is a 'Report' dropdown menu set to 'Summary' and an 'Order by' dropdown menu set to 'Vendor #, Recvr #'. Below these is a 'Parameters' section with a tab labeled 'PO Receiver History'. Inside this section, there is a checkbox labeled 'Include partially vouchered receivings' which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the window, there is a row of buttons: 'E-mail', 'Preview', 'Print', 'Options >>', 'Close', and 'Help'.

Filtering on the PO Receiver History table allows you to limit for which POs unvouchered receivings appear on the report.

This screenshot shows the same 'Unvouchered Receivings' window, but with additional filter fields. Below the 'Parameters' section, there are four rows of filter fields, each with a search icon and a refresh icon. The first row is 'Location' with a single input field. The second row is 'Vendor number' with two input fields separated by 'to'. The third row is 'Received date' with two dropdown menus separated by 'to'. The fourth row is 'Receiving number' with two input fields separated by 'to'. The buttons at the bottom are the same as in the previous screenshot.

Unvouchered Receivings

Detail

Date 12/16/2005 Time 11:59:24AM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Unvouchered Receivings (Detail)

** indicates partially vouchered receiving
Include partially vouchered receivings
Order by Vendor #, Recvr #

Vendor #	Vendor name						
ADAMS Adams Golf							
RTV #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100001	1 RTV	MAIN	6/28/05	-175.00	0.00	-175.00	
Item #	Item description		Qty returned	Unit	Ext credit amt		
ADM-TL2	Adams Tight Lies 2 Wood		-1	EACH	-175.00		
RTV #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100002	1 RTV	MAIN	6/28/05	-345.00	0.00	-345.00	
Item #	Item description		Qty returned	Unit	Ext credit amt		
ADM-VMI	Adams VMI Irons, Set		-1	EACH	-345.00		
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100017	100006	MAIN	9/20/03	149.99	0.00	149.99	
Item #	Item description		Qty received	Unit	Ext recvd cost	Line misc chrgs	Total cost
ADM-VMI-P	Adams VMI Putter		3	EACH	149.99	0.00	149.99
CALLAWAY Callaway Golf							
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100025	100009	MAIN	7/21/04	880.00	0.00	880.00	
Item #	Item description		Qty received	Unit	Ext recvd cost	Line misc chrgs	Total cost
CAL-BBB	Callaway Biggest Big Bertha		4	EACH	880.00	0.00	880.00

Summary

Date 12/16/2005 Time 12:00:54PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Unvouchered Receivings (Summary)

** indicates partially vouchered receiving
Include partially vouchered receivings
Order by Vendor #, Recvr #

Vendor #	Vendor name						
ADAMS Adams Golf							
RTV #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100001	1 RTV	MAIN	6/28/05	-175.00	0.00	-175.00	
RTV #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100002	1 RTV	MAIN	6/28/05	-345.00	0.00	-345.00	
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100017	100006	MAIN	9/20/03	149.99	0.00	149.99	
CALLAWAY Callaway Golf							
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total	
100025	100009	MAIN	7/21/04	880.00	0.00	880.00	

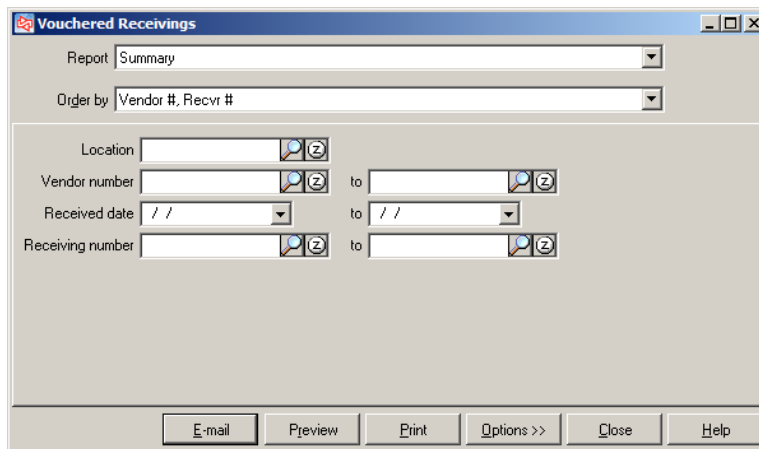
Vouchered Receivings

PURPOSE

The Vouchered Receivings Report lets you see either a detailed or summarized list of receivings that have been invoiced in your Accounts Payable software by using the Voucher Receivings function.

Select **System / Accounting / Reports / Vouchered Receivings**

Filtering on the Vouchered Receivings table allows you to limit which receivings appear on the report.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Vouchered Receivings". At the top, there is a "Report" dropdown menu set to "Summary" and an "Order by" dropdown menu set to "Vendor #, Recvr #". Below these are four rows of filtering fields, each with a search icon and a refresh icon:

- Location: [text box]
- Vendor number: [text box] to [text box]
- Received date: [dropdown menu] to [dropdown menu]
- Receiving number: [text box] to [text box]

At the bottom of the window, there are six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help".

Vouchered Receivings

Detail

Date 12/16/2005 Time 12:05:08PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Vouchered Receivings (Detail)

™ indicates partially vouchered receiving
Order by Vendor #, Recvr #

Vendor #	Vendor name						
FOOTJOY	Footjoy - Acushnet Company						
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Vchrd by	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total
100006	100003	MAIN	1/25/02	MGR	Vchr subtotal 1,679.52	Vchr misc 0.00	Voucher total 1,679.52
					1,679.52	0.00	1,679.52
Vchr #	Vchrd by	Vchr invoice #	Vchr date	Vchr subtotal		Vchr misc	Total vouchered
FJ123-76	MGR	FJ123-76	12/16/05	1,679.52		0.00	1,679.52
Item #	Item description		Qty received	Unit	Ext recvd cost	Line misc chrgs	Total cost
SHOES	Women's golf shoes		48	EACH	1,679.52	0.00	1,679.52
TAYLORMADE	Taylor Made Golf						
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Vchrd by	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total
10000	100001	MAIN	2/15/01	MGR	Vchr subtotal 660.00	Vchr misc 0.00	Voucher total 660.00
					660.00	0.00	660.00
Vchr #	Vchrd by	Vchr invoice #	Vchr date	Vchr subtotal		Vchr misc	Total vouchered
76532	MGR	76532	12/16/05	660.00		0.00	660.00
Item #	Item description		Qty received	Unit	Ext recvd cost	Line misc chrgs	Total cost
TAY-FSD	TaylorMade Fire Sole Driver		1	EACH	209.50	0.00	209.50
TAY-FSI	TaylorMade Fire Sole Irons		1	EACH	394.50	0.00	394.50
TAY-NUP	TaylorMade Nubbins Putter		1	EACH	56.00	0.00	56.00
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Vchrd by	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total
100014	100001	MAIN	9/20/03	MGR	Vchr subtotal 925.50	Vchr misc 0.00	Voucher total 925.50
					925.50	0.00	925.50

Summary

Date 12/16/2005 Time 12:04:11PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Vouchered Receivings (Summary)

™ indicates partially vouchered receiving
Order by Vendor #, Recvr #

Vendor #	Vendor name						
FOOTJOY	Footjoy - Acushnet Company						
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Vchrd by	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total
100006	100003	MAIN	1/25/02	MGR	Vchr subtotal 1,679.52	Vchr misc 0.00	Voucher total 1,679.52
					1,679.52	0.00	1,679.52
Vchr #	Vchrd by	Vchr invoice #	Vchr date	Vchr subtotal		Vchr misc	Total vouchered
FJ123-76	MGR	FJ123-76	12/16/05	1,679.52		0.00	1,679.52
TAYLORMADE	Taylor Made Golf						
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Vchrd by	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total
10000	100001	MAIN	2/15/01	MGR	Vchr subtotal 660.00	Vchr misc 0.00	Voucher total 660.00
					660.00	0.00	660.00
Vchr #	Vchrd by	Vchr invoice #	Vchr date	Vchr subtotal		Vchr misc	Total vouchered
76532	MGR	76532	12/16/05	660.00		0.00	660.00
Recvr #	PO #	Recvr loc	Recvr date	Vchrd by	Recvr subtotal	Recvr misc	Recvr total
100014	100001	MAIN	9/20/03	MGR	Vchr subtotal 925.50	Vchr misc 0.00	Voucher total 925.50
					925.50	0.00	925.50
Vchr #	Vchrd by	Vchr invoice #	Vchr date	Vchr subtotal		Vchr misc	Total vouchered
76532	MGR	76532	12/16/05	925.50		0.00	925.50

Closed Gift Cards

PURPOSE

The Closed Gift Cards Journal allows you to view either a detailed or summarized report of “Closed” gift cards for your company. Gift cards remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” gift cards are closed using **System / Gift Cards / Close Gift Cards**. The report prints in order by Gift Card number.

Select **System / Reports / Journals / Closed Gift Cards**

Event number 700344

Report type

Summary Detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Closed Gift Cards

Journal – Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:54:13PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed Gift Certificate Journal - Detail

Event # 700344 5 Updates requested
User MGR 5 Successful

Expired as of: 11/13/2007
Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

Gift cert #	Issued to Store	Name Selling description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2008	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>					
11/07/2008 100229 Issue 20.00					
02/05/2007 Void 0.00					
02/05/2007 Reinstate 0.00					
02/05/2007 100329 Redeem -20.00					
100009	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2008	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>					
11/07/2008 100229 Issue 20.00					
03/01/2007 100347 Redeem -20.00					
100014	200004 MAIN	John Jones Gift Certificate	02/01/2007	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>					
02/01/2007 100311 Issue 20.00					
02/05/2007 100331 Redeem -20.00					

Journal - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:55:07PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed Gift Certificate Journal - Summary

Event # 700344 5 Updates requested
User MGR 5 Successful

Expired as of: 11/13/2007
Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

Gift cert #	Issued to Store	Name Selling description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2008	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100009	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2008	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100014	200004 MAIN	John Jones Gift Certificate	02/01/2007	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100015	200007 MAIN	Mary Higgins Gift Certificate	02/02/2007	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100020	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Gift Certificate	03/05/2007	200.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
5 gift certificates printed				Original amount	280.00
				Current amount	0.00

Closed Store Credits

PURPOSE

The Closed Store Credit Journal lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Closed” store credits for your company. Store Credits remain open until “Fully redeemed”, “Voided”, or “Expired” store credits are closed using **System / Store Credits / Close Store Credits**. The report prints in order by Store Credit number.

Select **System / Reports / Journals / Closed Store Credits**

Closed Store Credits

Event number 700345

Report type

Summary Detail

E-mail Preview Print Options >> Close Help

Closed Store Credits

Journal - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:56:48PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
		Closed Store Credit Journal - Detail			
Event #	700345	3 Updates requested			
User	MGR	3 Successful			
Expired as of: 11/13/2007					
Order by: Event#, Store credit #					
Store credit #	Issued to Store	Name Description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Issued on Ticket 100250	11/16/2006	28.21 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>					
11/16/2006 100250 Issue 28.21					
03/01/2007 100347 Redeem -28.21					
100009	200004 MAIN	John Jones Issued on Ticket 100283	11/30/2006	30.90 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>					
11/30/2006 100283 Issue 30.90					
03/14/2007 100371 Redeem -30.90					
100014	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Issued on Ticket 100335	02/05/2007	15.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc #</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>					
02/05/2007 100335 Issue 15.00					
03/14/2007 100373 Increase 27.80					
03/14/2007 100374 Redeem -42.80					
3 store credits printed				Original amount	74.11
				Current amount	0.00
-- End of report --					

Journal - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:57:27PM		FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY			Page 1
		Closed Store Credit Journal - Summary			
Event #	700345	3 Updates requested			
User	MGR	3 Successful			
Expired as of: 11/13/2007					
Order by: Event#, Store credit #					
Store credit #	Issued to Store	Name Description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Issued on Ticket 100250	11/16/2006	28.21 0.00	** Redeemed **
100009	200004 MAIN	John Jones Issued on Ticket 100283	11/30/2006	30.90 0.00	** Redeemed **
100014	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Issued on Ticket 100335	02/05/2007	15.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
3 store credits printed				Original amount	74.11
				Current amount	0.00
-- End of report --					

Closed Gift Cards

PURPOSE

The Closed Gift Cards History allows you to view either a detailed or summarized report of "Closed" gift cards for your company. The report prints in order by Gift Card number.

Select **System / Reports / History / Closed Gift Cards**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Gift Cards" with a standard Windows-style title bar. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: "Parameters" and "Gift Card History", with "Gift Card History" being the active tab. The main area of the window contains a search field labeled "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below the search field is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" (which is unselected) and "Detail" (which is selected). At the bottom of the window, there is a horizontal bar containing six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Closed Gift Cards

History - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 1:59:27PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed Gift Certificate History - Detail

Expired as of: 11/13/2007
Event #: 700344
Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

Gift cert #	Issued to Store	Name Selling description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2006	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	11/07/2006	100229	Issue	20.00	
	02/05/2007		Void	0.00	
	02/05/2007		Reinstate	0.00	
	02/05/2007	100329	Redeem	-20.00	
100009	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2006	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	11/07/2006	100229	Issue	20.00	
	03/01/2007	100347	Redeem	-20.00	
100014	200004 MAIN	John Jones Gift Certificate	02/01/2007	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
Activity detail:					
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Doc #</u>	<u>Activity type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
	02/01/2007	100311	Issue	20.00	
	02/05/2007	100331	Redeem	-20.00	

History - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:00:17PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed Gift Certificate History - Summary

Expired as of: 11/13/2007
Event #: 700344
Order by: Event #, Gift cert #

Gift cert #	Issued to Store	Name Selling description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2006	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100009	200003 MAIN	Bill McMaster Gift Certificate	11/07/2006	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100014	200004 MAIN	John Jones Gift Certificate	02/01/2007	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100015	200007 MAIN	Mary Higgins Gift Certificate	02/02/2007	20.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
100020	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Gift Certificate	03/05/2007	200.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
5 gift certificates printed				Original amount	280.00
				Current amount	0.00

-- End of report --

Closed Store Credits

PURPOSE

The Closed Store Credit History lets you see either a detailed or summarized report of “Closed” store credits for your company. The report prints in order by Store Credit number.

Select **System / Reports / History / Closed Store Credits**

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Closed Store Credits" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with two tabs: "Parameters" and "Store Credit History". The "Store Credit History" tab is active. The main area of the window contains a search field labeled "Event number" with a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below this is a "Report type" section with two radio buttons: "Summary" (unselected) and "Detail" (selected). At the bottom of the window is a horizontal bar with six buttons: "E-mail", "Preview", "Print", "Options >>", "Close", and "Help". A small ">>" button is also visible in the bottom right corner of the main content area.

Closed Store Credits

History - Detail

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:01:49PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed Store Credit History - Detail

Event#: 700345
Expired as of: 11/13/2007
Order by: Event#, Store credit #

Store credit #	Issued to Store	Name Description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status	
100008	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Issued on Ticket 100250	11/16/2006	28.21 0.00	** Redeemed **	
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc#</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>						
			11/16/2006	100250	Issue	28.21
			03/01/2007	100347	Redeem	-28.21
100009	200004 MAIN	John Jones Issued on Ticket 100283	11/30/2006	30.90 0.00	** Redeemed **	
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc#</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>						
			11/30/2006	100283	Issue	30.90
			03/14/2007	100371	Redeem	-30.90
100014	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Issued on Ticket 100335	02/05/2007	15.00 0.00	** Redeemed **	
Activity detail: <u>Date</u> <u>Doc#</u> <u>Activity type</u> <u>Amount</u>						
			02/05/2007	100335	Issue	15.00
			03/14/2007	100373	Increase	27.80
			03/14/2007	100374	Redeem	-42.80
3 store credits printed			Original amount	74.11		
			Current amount	0.00		

-- End of report --

History - Summary

Date 11/13/2007 Time 2:02:17PM Page 1

FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY
Closed Store Credit History - Summary

Event#: 700345
Expired as of: 11/13/2007
Order by: Event#, Store credit #

Store credit #	Issued to Store	Name Description	Issue date Exp date	Original amount Current amount	Status
100008	CASH MAIN	Cash Customer Issued on Ticket 100250	11/16/2006	28.21 0.00	** Redeemed **
100009	200004 MAIN	John Jones Issued on Ticket 100283	11/30/2006	30.90 0.00	** Redeemed **
100014	1000 MAIN	Bill Baker Issued on Ticket 100335	02/05/2007	15.00 0.00	** Redeemed **
3 store credits printed			Original amount	74.11	
			Current amount	0.00	

-- End of report --



Specialty Retail
6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 460 · Memphis, TN 38119
(800) 852-5852 · www.CounterPointPOS.com